STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL-AID PROJECT STP 2025(154)HES

FM 917

JOHNSON COUNTY

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
STP 2025(154)HES			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1181	02	045	FM 917
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	JOHNSON		1

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MAJOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED: 50 MPH

AADT 2022: 5,545
AADT 2042: 7,763

INDEX OF SHEETS

CSJ	HWY	LIMITS	ROADWAY LENGTH		BRIDGE LENGTH		PROJECT LENGTH	
			FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES
1181-02-045	FM 917	BLACK SPRINGS LANE TO 0.146 MI EAST OF WILD BERRY TRAIL	3,274.22	0.620	0.00	0.00	3,274.22	0.620

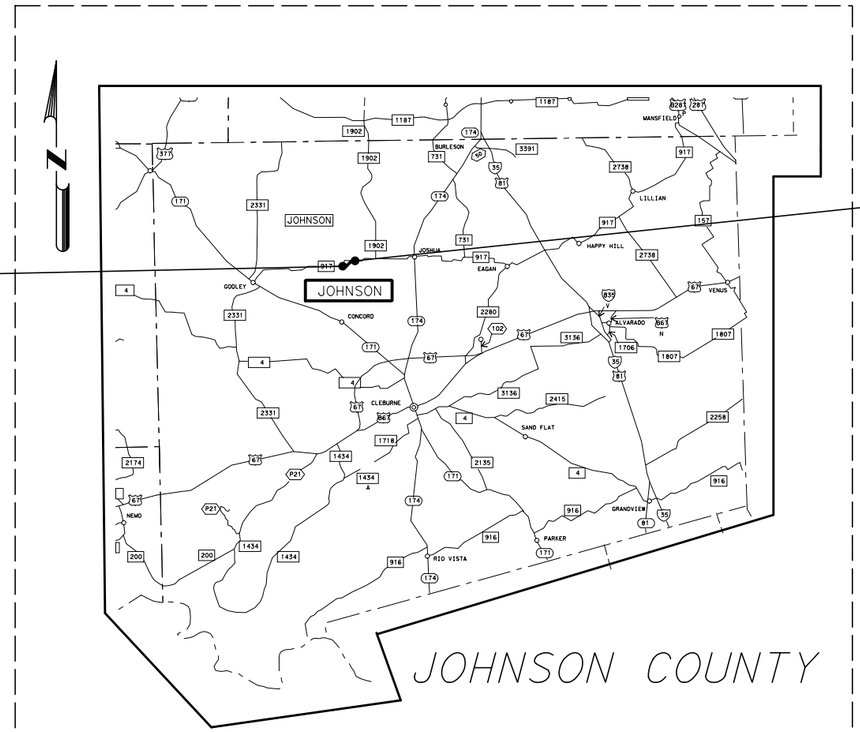
TOTAL PROJECT LENGTH = 0.620 MILES

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

CONSISTING OF: IMPROVE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT, INCREASE SUPER ELEVATION, CONSTRUCT PAVED SHOULDERS, ADD TURN LANES, HMAC OVERLAY, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNING

BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN CSJ 1181-02-045
STA 265+62.50
REF MARKER 548+0.754
BEGIN MP 4.614

END PROJECT
END CSJ 1181-02-045
STA 298+36.72
REF MARKER 548+1.612
END MP 5.955



REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 2023)

EQUATIONS : STA 309+19.91(BACK) TO STA 315+00.00(AHEAD)
RAILROAD : NONE
EXCEPTIONS : NONE
NO TDLR REQUIRED

LETTING DATE: _____
CONTRACTOR: _____
_____
WORK BEGAN: _____
WORK COMPLETED: _____
WORK ACCEPTED: _____
CHANGE ORDERS: _____

tnp
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 08/12/2024
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: ~~8/21/2024~~
DocuSigned by:
DIRECTOR, TP&D
7879B0B92E5D403...

APPROVED FOR LETTING: ~~8/22/2024~~
DocuSigned by:
David M Salazar, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER
B741E64FAD8241F...

INDEX OF SHEETS

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

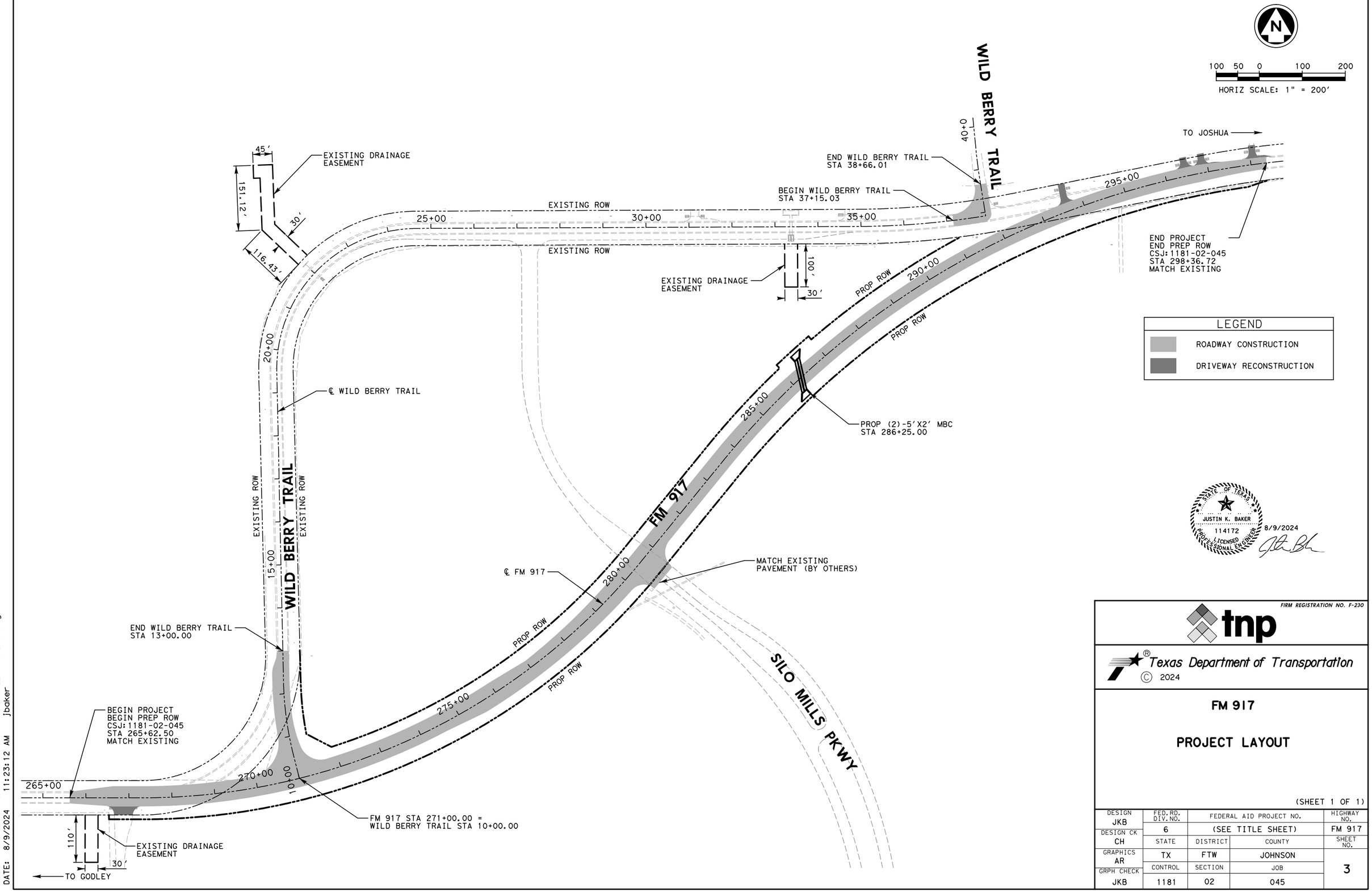
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

INDEX OF SHEETS

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR				2
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK_1\PROD*SHEETS\GEN*INDEX-01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:45:08 PM jbaker



FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\GPL*01.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:12 AM jbaker

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

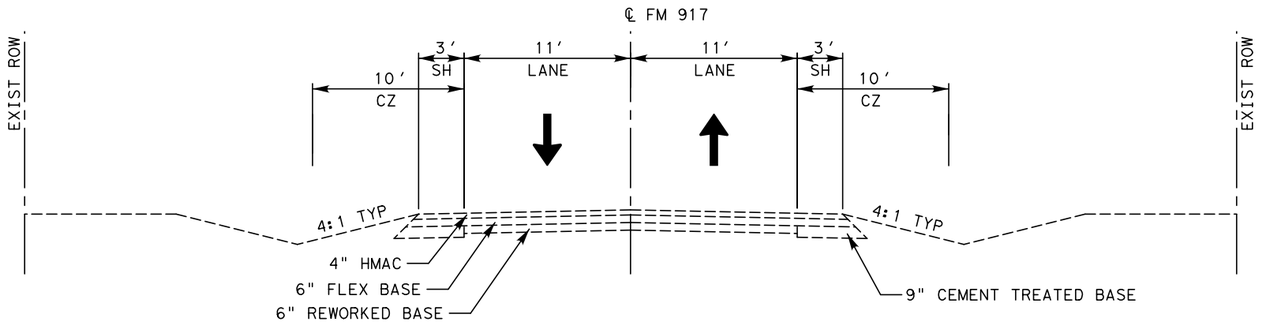
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

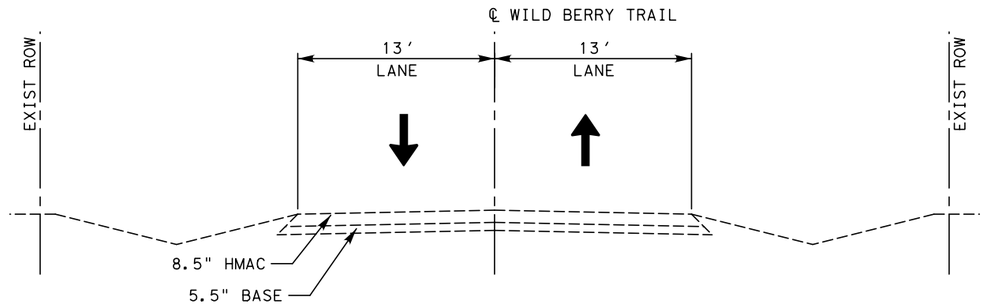
PROJECT LAYOUT

(SHEET 1 OF 1)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	3
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				



EXISTING FM 917 TYPICAL SECTION
STA 265+62.50 TO STA 304+16.81



EXISTING WILD BERRY TRAIL TYPICAL SECTION
STA 37+91.49 TO STA 38+66.01

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

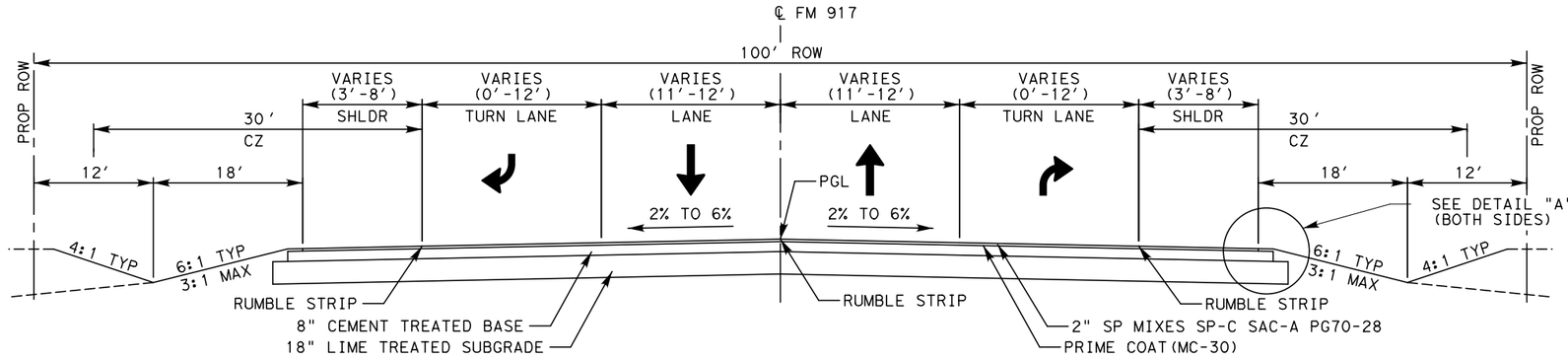
FM 917

TYPICAL SECTIONS

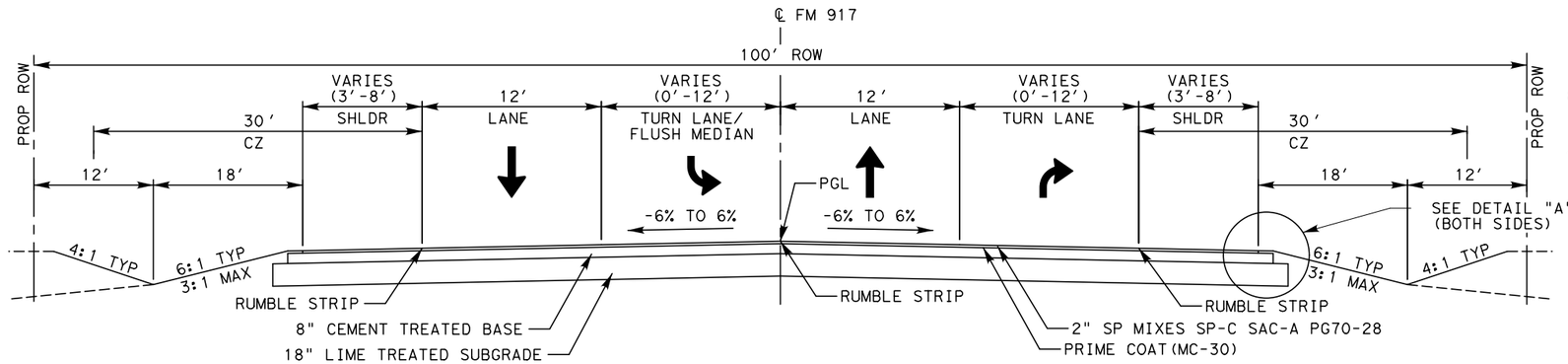
(SHEET 1 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	4
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

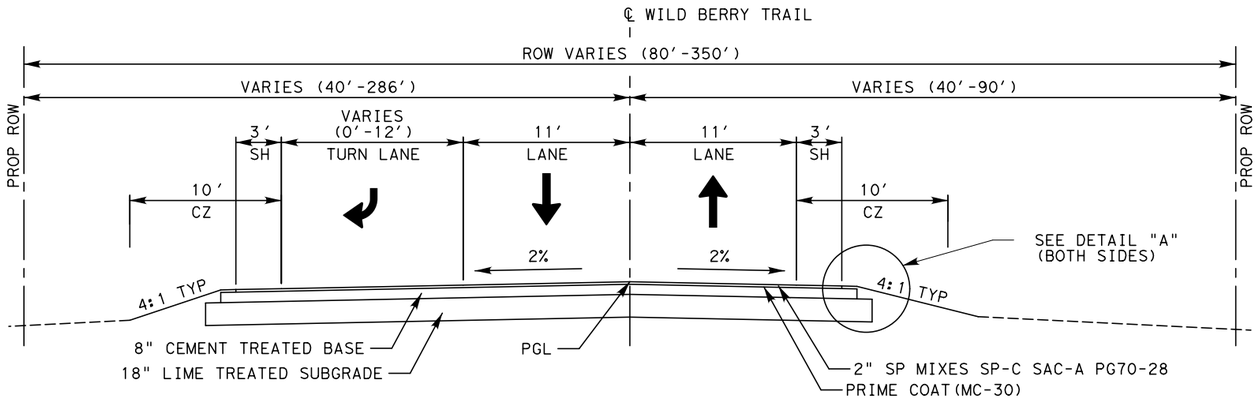
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD190901\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\GTS01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:45:22 PM jbaker



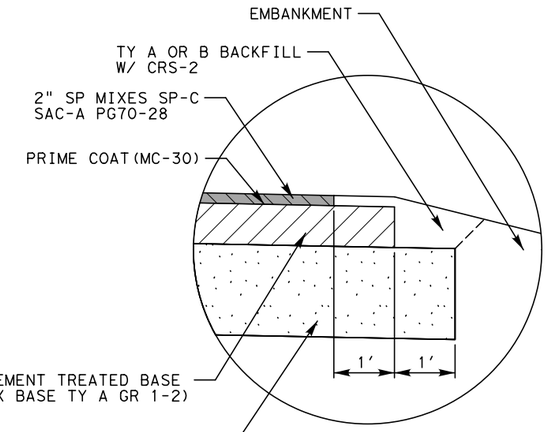
PROPOSED FM 917 TYPICAL SECTION
STA 265+62.50 TO STA 269+87.50 (FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 269+87.50 TO STA 277+00.00 (DETAIL A PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 286+76.00 TO STA 291+50.00 (DETAIL A PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 291+50.00 TO STA 298+36.72 (FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION)



PROPOSED FM 917 TYPICAL SECTION
STA 277+00.00 TO STA 279+32.00 (DETAIL A PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 279+32.00 TO STA 280+33.00 (FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 280+33.00 TO STA 280+89.00 (MILL AND OVERLAY EXISTING PAVEMENT)
STA 280+89.00 TO STA 281+90.00 (FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION)
STA 281+90.00 TO STA 286+76.00 (DETAIL A PAVEMENT SECTION)



PROPOSED WILD BERRY TRAIL TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 13+00.00
STA 37+15.03 TO STA 38+66.01



DETAIL "A"

NOTE:

1. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SHEET FOR THE FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TYPICAL SECTIONS

(SHEET 2 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	5
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\GTS02.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:16 AM jbaker

Specification Data

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate	Unit
166	Fertilizer (16-8-8)	600 lb./acre**	ton
168	Vegetative Watering	169,400 gal./acre	1,000 gal.
210	Roll (Med Pneumatic Tire)(TY B) Surface Treat	1 hr./2000 sq. yd./crse**	hr.
216	Roll (Proof) 18" Lime Treated Subgrade	1 hr./10000 sq. yd./crse**	hr.
260	Lime (Quicklime)(Slry)	150 lb./cu. yd.	ton
275	Cement (New Flexible Base)(Road-Mixed) (For Type A, Gr. 1-2)	125 lb./cu. yd.	ton
310	Asph Mat'l (MC-30 or AE-P) (Cement Treated Base)	0.20 gal./sq. yd.*	gal.
344	Hot Mix (All Types)	115 lb./sq. yd.-in.	ton
344	Tack Coat - CSS-1P	0.20 gal./sq. yd.	gal.

* Based On 50% Asphalt Residue.
** Non-Pay, for Contractor's Information Only.

Compaction Requirements for Base Courses

Item	Material	Course	Min. Density
247	Flex Base	All	100 %
275	Cement Treat.	All	95 %

(Minimum Density is the percentage of density required based on results of Tex-113-E, Tex-114-E, Tex-120-E, and/or Tex-121-E)

Special Notes

Electronic files containing answered pre-letting questions and other project related design information will be placed in the following FTP site periodically.

Check this site for new information. Notices of new postings will not be sent out by the Engineer.

The data located in these files is for non-construction purposes only and can be found at

TxDOT's public FTP site at https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/.
Access is read-only.
All files in the FTP site are subject to the License Agreement shown on the FTP site.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

To obtain a copy of the project plans free of charge, submit a request from the following site: http://www.txdot.gov/business/letting-bids/plans-online.html

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Area Engineer's Email: Daniel.Poole@txdot.gov
Assistant Area Engineer's Email: Peter.Ross@txdot.gov
Design Manager's Email: Suchita.Potta@txdot.gov

For Q&A's on Proposals navigate to https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors. Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Single lane closures, except as otherwise shown in the plans, will be restricted to off-peak hours as defined in the following table:

Peak Hours		Off-Peak Hours	
6 to 9 AM Monday through Friday	3 to 7 PM Monday through Friday	9 AM to 3 PM and 7 PM to 6 AM Monday through Friday	All day Saturday and Sunday

Work that requires closure of multiple travel lanes in the same direction, except as otherwise shown in the plans, are restricted to night hours between 9 PM and 6 AM.

Existing storm sewers and utilities are shown from the best available information. Verify the location of all underground facilities prior to starting work.

For dimensions of right-of-way not shown on the plans, see right-of-way map on file at the TxDOT District Office.

Modifications to Lane Closure / Work Restrictions:

Submit a request in writing for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 10 days in advance of implementing a change to lane closure restrictions.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify lane closure restrictions as traffic conditions warrant.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will modify the list of major events when new events develop, existing events are rescheduled, or when warranted.

Special Events/ Special Situations will be handled on a case-by-case basis. No work restricting lane closures is allowed from 3 PM a day before to 9 AM the day after the Special Event or Special Situation.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Where necessary, the governing slopes indicated herein may be varied from the limits shown, to the extent approved.

On superelevated curves the shoulders will have the same cross-slope as the pavement, unless otherwise indicated.

On superelevated curves where the grade line is in a sag or on a flat grade, overlay the shoulders to the extent necessary to prevent trapping of water on the high side.

All driveway openings will be determined by the Engineer and will conform with Texas Department of Transportation "Regulations for Access Driveways to State Highways" adopted September 1953, and revised June 2004.

Locations and lengths of all private entrances are approximate only. The actual locations, lengths, lines, and grades are to be established in the field.

Do not discolor or damage existing curb and curb and gutter during construction operations. In the event of discoloration or damage, clean or repair as directed.

Remove the grass from the crown of shoulders or pavement edges by blading or other approved methods. Payment for this work will not be made directly, but will be subsidiary to the various items of the contract.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Locations shown for drainage structures refer to the control points of structures as follows:

1) Headwalls—Locations are to the outside face of the headwall at the centerline of the pipe or box structure. For pipe headwalls with Type "P" or "C" safety end treatment, locations are on the centerline of the pipe structure at the limit of payment for pipe.

Plugging of pipes or culverts will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Provide temporary drain openings at all low points or other drainage structures, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Remove any obstructions to existing drainage due to the contractor's operations, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Install all required concrete riprap flumes immediately following the construction of ditches in which they are to be placed. In addition, apply all erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed, immediately following construction of channels to their required line, grade, and section.

The City will perform certain preliminary work and will complete the work in such sequence and manner that the Contractor will be able to begin his work at the specified time.

The State will perform certain preliminary work and will complete the work in such sequence and manner that the Contractor will be able to begin his work at the specified time.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified:

SMD(SLIP-1)-08 (MOD)

Item 4. Scope of Work

Reimbursement for project overhead will not be considered until project completion has extended beyond the original Contract Time.

Item 5. Control of the Work

Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6. Control of Materials

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7. Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Submit to the Engineer an original railroad liability insurance policy.

Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. "Associated" as defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. The contractor will be responsible for all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including project specific locations (PSLs) that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of all consultations or approvals from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of these determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, prior to any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

(1) Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. Document both the project specific location (PSL) and its authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:

a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area;
b. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area; and,
c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer within a USACE evaluated area.

(2) Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. Provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals prior to initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:

a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

The total area disturbed for this project is 8.55 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the right of way. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Prevention of Migratory Bird Nesting

It is anticipated that migratory birds, a protected group of species, may try to nest on bridges, culverts, vegetation, or gravel substrate, at any time of the year. The preferred nesting season for migratory birds is from February 15 through October 1. When practicable, schedule construction operations outside of the preferred nesting season. Otherwise, avoid nests containing migratory birds and perform no work in the nesting areas until the young birds have fledged.

Structures

Do not begin bridge and culvert construction operations until swallow nesting prevention is implemented, until after October 1 if it's determined that swallow nesting is actively occurring, or until it's determined swallow nests have been abandoned. If the State installed nesting

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

deterrent on the bridges and culverts, maintain the existing nesting deterrent to prevent swallow nesting until October 1 or completion of the bridge and culvert work, whichever occurs earlier. If new nests are built and occupied after the beginning of the work, do not perform work that can interfere with or discourage swallows from returning to their nests. Prevention of swallow nesting can be performed by one of the following methods:

1. By February 15 begin the removal of any existing mud nests and all other mud placed by swallows for the construction of nests on any portion of the bridge and culverts. The Engineer will inspect the bridges and culverts for nest building activity. If swallows begin nest building, scrape or wash down all nest sites. Perform these activities daily unless the Engineer determines the need to do this work more frequently. Remove nests and mud through October 1 or until bridge and culvert construction operations are completed.

2. By February 15 place a nesting deterrent (which prevents access to the bridge and culvert by swallows) on the entire bridge (except deck and railing) and culverts.

No extension of time or compensation payment will be granted for a delay or suspension of work caused by nesting swallows. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The following Holiday/Event lane closure restriction requirements apply to this project:
No work that restricts or interferes with traffic shall be allowed between 3 PM on the day preceding a Holiday or Event and 9 AM on the day after the Holiday or Event.

Holiday Lane Closure Restrictions	
New Year's Eve and New Year's Day (December 31 through January 1)	3 PM December 30 through 9 AM January 2
Easter Holiday Weekend (Friday through Sunday)	3PM Thursday through 9 AM Monday
Memorial Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Independence Day (July 3 through July 5)	3 PM July 2 through 9 AM July 6
Labor Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Thanksgiving Holiday (Wednesday through Sunday)	3 PM Tuesday through 9 AM Monday
Christmas Holiday (December 23 through December 26)	3 PM December 22 through 9 AM December 27

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Plan work schedules around the appropriate dates above to ensure productive work is performed without lane closures.

Item 8. Prosecution and Progress

Each contract awarded by the Department stands on its own, and as such, is separate from other contracts. A Contractor awarded multiple contracts must be capable and sufficiently staffed to concurrently process and/or execute all contracts at the same time.

CPM schedule is required in .xer format.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4, 'Standard Workweek.'

The road-user cost liquidated damages is $456 per day.

The number of working days for final acceptance will be 150 working days.

Item 100. Preparing Right of Way

Measurement for this item will be along the centerline of the project with the limits of measurements as shown on the plans.

Removal of existing concrete pavement will be in accordance with Item 104, "Removing Concrete" except that this work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 100, "Preparing Right of Way."

Item 105. Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement

Cement, lime, and/or lime fly-ash treated base material removed on this project will become the property of the Contractor.

Item 110. Excavation

Cross-sections for pay quantity determination of earthwork may be developed photogrammetrically.

Review proposed waste sites to determine if any site is located in a "Base Floodplain" or "Floodway" as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

If waste material from this project is placed in a base floodplain as defined by FEMA, obtain a permit from the local community responsible for enforcing National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) regulations. Ensure that the owner of the property receiving the waste has obtained the necessary permit.

Item 132. Embankment

Do not provide Type B embankment material with a Plasticity Index (PI) higher than 35. Furnish test results per Test Procedures Tex-104, 105, and 106-E (PIs), Tex-113 or 114-E (M-D Curves), and Tex-145 and/or Tex-146-E (Sulfates) for each material sample provided by the Engineer. Perform field density tests (Tex-115-E, Part I) at a frequency for each worked section to produce passing results prior to testing by the Engineer per Tex-115-E, Part I. The Engineer will perform separate testing of the material.

At all locations where guardrail is shown to flare, widen the embankment as necessary to accommodate the guardrail.

Item 162. Sodding for Erosion Control

Furnish and place Bermudagrass sod.

Item 164. Seeding for Erosion Control

Apply seeding required between December 1 and January 31 using seed types and mixtures as shown in Item 164.2.1, Table 3. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, this does not provide an effective vegetative cover, apply "straw or hay mulch" as specified in Article 164.3.2, "Straw or Hay Mulch Seeding" as soon as possible. After February 1, apply warm season seeding in order to establish a permanent protective vegetative cover.

Item 166. Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Item 168. Vegetative Watering

Furnish and install an approved rain gauge at the project site, as directed. Furnishing and installation of the rain gauge will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 168.

Apply vegetative watering for an establishment period of thirteen weeks following application of seed or installation of sod, at a rate of 1/2 inch of water depth per week (approximately 13,030 gallons per acre). During the first four weeks after seeding, apply water twice per week, on non-consecutive days, each at half the weekly application rate. For the remainder of the establishment period, apply vegetative watering once per week during the months of January through June or September through December, at the weekly application rate; apply watering twice per week, on non-consecutive days during the months of July and August, each at one-half the weekly application rate.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Average weekly rainfall rates for the District are:

January—0.39"	April—0.86"	July—0.48"	October—0.68"
February—0.46"	May—1.00"	August—0.47"	November—0.46"
March—0.48"	June—0.63"	September—0.74"	December—0.37"

Item 180. Wildflower Seeding

Provide wildflower seeding in addition to "seeding for erosion control" in the areas as shown on the plans. For this project, wildflower seeding will be:

"Wildflower Seeding"

Common Name	Botanical Name	Rate (lb/acre)	PLS
Indian Blanket	Gaillardia Pulchella	2	50
Texas Bluebonnet	Lupinus Texensis	15	70
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	Coreopsis Lanceolata	2	70

Perform wildflower seeding between September 15 and October 15.

Item 247. Flexible Base

Place material in two or more equal lifts unless otherwise directed.

Do not add field sand to modify the final material to meet the requirements.

Build and maintain a 5,000 cu. yd. stockpile of approved material before and during hauling operations.

(TY E, GR 4) Furnish aggregate conforming to the following requirements:

Gradation:

Retained on Sieve Size	Percent (%) by Weight
1-3/4 in.	0–5
No. 4	30–75
No. 40	65–85

Plasticity Index (PI)	15 max.
Liquid Limit	45 max.
Wet Ball Mill	50 max.
Wet Ball Mill, % (Increase Passing the No. 40)	20 max.

Place material in two or more equal lifts unless otherwise directed.

Do not add field sand to modify the final material to meet the requirements.

Cement treat in accordance with Item 275.

Item 260. Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)

Apply lime by the “slurry placement” method. Allow the mixture to mellow for a minimum of 4 days after initial mixing.

Except as noted below, treat the raw subgrade to a depth of 8".

Treat the raw subgrade with lime to a depth of 18" for:
- Soil PI > 39, or
- Any location directed by the Engineer.

Item 275. Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)

Apply cement for subgrade treatment by the “slurry placement” method.

Treat base or subgrade material with a maximum 4% cement by weight. The 7-day compressive strength of treated material will be 250 psi.

Item 301. Asphalt Antistripping Agent

Furnish a liquid antistripping agent unless otherwise directed.

Item 305. Salvaging, Hauling, and Stockpiling Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)

RAP not used on this project will become property of the contractor.

Item 310. Prime Coat

Provide an MC-30 and AE-P for this Item. MC-30 is restricted to usage from September 16 through April 15.

For the use of AE-P, process the top of one inch (1”) of base material to be finished for final surfacing with AE-P to conform with the typical sections shown on the plans and to the established lines and grades as directed.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Item 344. Superpave Mixtures

RAP aggregate must meet the requirements of Table 1.

Provide aggregate with a Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) value of A for the travel lanes and shoulders.

No blending, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve, to meet SAC A will be allowed for surface mixes.

Natural (field) sands are not allowed.

Provide a PG 64-22 asphalt for the base course.

Provide a PG 70-28 asphalt for the surface course and levelup course, if applicable.

Furnish a CSS-1P with greater than 50% asphalt residue for the tack coat on this project. A trackless tack can be used in lieu of CSS-1P tack coat or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will set the rate at time of application.

Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is not permitted in any mix type on this project.

RAP and RAS are not permitted in any surface and levelup mixes on this project.

Grade substitution per Table 5 is not allowed.

Provide a mix design with the gradation curve below the restricted zone.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.

Use a Material Transfer Device (MTD) unless otherwise directed.

Shoulders, crossovers, and other areas listed on the Plan sheets or as directed are not subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Use Surface Test Type B for this project.

Item 464. Reinforced Concrete Pipe

All bends and connections in pipe must be prefabricated.

Item 496. Removing Structures

When required by the plans, partial or complete removal of a structure for staged construction shall be accomplished in a manner which does not cause damage to the remainder of the structure or its supporting members. The Contractor shall submit a demolition plan for all structures to be replaced and/or removed in accordance with Item 496. Submit the procedure for removal of superstructure or substructure in writing or plan drawing for approval prior to implementation.

Item 502. Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The contractor force account 'safety contingency' that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements to improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan that could typically not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's responsible person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Permanent signs may be installed when construction in an area is complete and they will not conflict with the traffic control plan for the remainder of the job.

Existing signs are to remain as long as they do not interfere with construction and they do not conflict with the traffic control plan.

Any sign not detailed in the plans but called for in the layout will be as shown in the current "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas".

When traffic is obstructed, arrange warning devices in accordance with the latest edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Cover or remove any work zone signs when work or condition referenced is not occurring.

Do not place barricades, signs, or any other traffic control devices where they interfere with sight distance at driveways or side streets. Provide access to all driveways during all phases of construction unless otherwise noted in the plans or as directed.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Item 503. Portable Changeable Message Signs

Provide all portable changeable message signs and arrow panels with a photoelectric device to allow for automatic dimming of operations to approximately 50% of their normal brightness when ambient light drops to approximately five footcandles, and then increase back again for daytime operations.

(2) electronic portable changeable message sign unit(s) will be required. Individual or collective use of signs will be required by the Engineer when deemed necessary to supplement the traffic control plan.
Each sign must have programmed in its permanent memory the following 15 messages:

1. Exit Closed Ahead
2. Use Other Routes
3. Right Lane
4. Left Lane
5. Closed Ahead
6. Two Lane
7. Detour Ahead
8. Thru Traffic
9. Prepare To Stop
10. Merging Traffic
11. Expect 15 Minute Delay
12. Max Speed ** MPH
13. Merge Right
14. Merge Left
15. No Exit Next ** Miles

Item 504. Field Office and Laboratory

Furnish the following structures for this project:

Type	No.
Field Office and Lab (Ty. B)	1
Field Lab (Ty. D)	1

1. Minimum of two desks with two chairs per desk.
2. A meeting area with a meeting table capable of seating 10 people with chairs.
3. Two four-drawer locking cabinets.
4. Microwave oven.
5. Water cooler with service or water bottles.
6. Ice machine (minimum 100/LBS day)

7. Janitorial Service W/toiletries/paper towels. The contractor shall be responsible for all maintenance and supplies (both permanent and consumable).
8. Wireless Router
9. Provide an enclosed parking area with a minimum of 10,000 SF with lighting Adjacent to the field office this area is sole exclusive use of the department.
10. Wireless Printer capable plain paper copier/Scanner/Fax machine (11x17 paper capable) with a minimum of 2 GB of memory and capable of printing 30 ppm. Furnish all 8 ½ x 11 and 11 x 17 papers and printing toners.
11. Internet Service with a minimum of 30GB.
12. Refrigerator at least 10 Cu Ft.
13. The parking lot needs acceptable base material or millings.

Item 505. Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide _0_ additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP as detailed on General Note of this standard sheet.

Therefore, _2_ total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. Determine if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Item 506. Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Remove accumulated sediment or replace SW3P controls when the capacity has been reduced by 50% or when the depth of sediment at the control structure exceeds one foot.

Item 512. Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier

"*Furnish and Install*" barrier in compliance with Concrete Safety Barrier (CSB), Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (SSCB), or Low-Profile Concrete Barrier (LPCB) standards as shown on the plans.

Furnish Class H Concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3,600 psi.

Provide the hardware assemblies to join barrier sections, including barrier from stockpile.

Provide (2) 1-1/4" x 2'2" threaded rods, (4) standard USS washers, grade 5, (4) 1-1/4" hex nuts, and (2) 5" x 10" x 3/8" plate washers for each section of LPCB.

Control: 1181-02-045

County: Johnson

Highway: FM 917

Delineate all barriers in accordance with Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard sheets. Barrier delineation will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 512," Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier".
Remove and replace traffic barrier damaged by the traveling public and no longer serviceable as directed. Replace traffic barrier with Contractor furnished barrier or Department-furnished barrier from designated stockpile as directed. Additional payment will be provided as compensation to remove, replace and dispose of the traffic barrier damaged by the traveling public in accordance with Item 512.

Items 530 And 531. Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts, and Sidewalks

The furnishing and installation of the sand cushion in proposed sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, and driveways will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this bid item.

Item 585. Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 1 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Item 666. Reflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements

If retro reflectivity readings are collected using a portable or handheld unit, then measurement is defined as a collective average of at least 20 readings taken along a 200-foot test section. A minimum of three measurements will be required per mile of roadway. Measurements collected on a centerline stripe will be averaged separately for stripe in each direction of travel. A TxDOT inspector must witness the calibration and collection of all retro-reflectivity data.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1181-02-045 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Johnson
HIGHWAY FM 917

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1181-02-045**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00208213**			
		COUNTY		**Johnson**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 917**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW	STA	36.990		36.990	
	105-7028	RMV (8") TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV	SY	354.000		354.000	
	106-7001	OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD	STA	5.160		5.160	
	110-7001	EXCAV (ROADWAY)	CY	5,320.000		5,320.000	
	132-7003	EMBANK (FNL)(OC)(TY B)	CY	14,022.000		14,022.000	
	134-7004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	36.990		36.990	
	162-7002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	22,380.000		22,380.000	
	164-7005	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM)	SY	11,190.000		11,190.000	
	164-7006	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_COOL)	SY	11,190.000		11,190.000	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	782.700		782.700	
	180-7001	WILDFLOWER SEEDING	AC	4.620		4.620	
	192-7030	PLANT MATERIAL (15 GAL)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	247-7176	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	2,701.000		2,701.000	
	260-7003	LIME (QUICKLIME (SLURRY))	TON	476.000		476.000	
	260-7019	LIME TRT (EXIST MATL)(18")	SY	12,652.000		12,652.000	
	275-7001	CEMENT	TON	170.000		170.000	
	275-7011	CEMENT TRT (NEW BASE)(8")	SY	12,150.000		12,150.000	
	305-7009	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (4 TO 8")	SY	3,235.000		3,235.000	
	310-7004	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	3,046.000		3,046.000	
	344-7001	SP MIXES SP-B PG64-22	TON	10,196.000		10,196.000	
	344-7024	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28	TON	2,129.000		2,129.000	
	344-7077	TACK COAT	GAL	1,491.000		1,491.000	
	354-7002	PLANE & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	557.000		557.000	
	432-7043	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	46.000		46.000	
	462-7006	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT)	LF	156.000		156.000	
	464-7003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	26.000		26.000	
	464-7005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	240.000		240.000	
	467-7097	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(6:1)(C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-7308	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-7328	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	496-7004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	496-7007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	190.000		190.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7.000		7.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	224.000		224.000	
	505-7002	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	48.000		48.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1181-02-045 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Johnson
HIGHWAY FM 917

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1181-02-045**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00208213**			
		COUNTY		**Johnson**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 917**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	506-7002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	506-7011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	506-7039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,825.000		2,825.000	
	506-7041	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,825.000		2,825.000	
	506-7044	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	180.000		180.000	
	506-7046	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	180.000		180.000	
	510-7003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	3.000		3.000	
	512-7001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	530-7010	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	308.000		308.000	
	530-7018	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	17.000		17.000	
	533-7001	MILL RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT) (SHLDR)	LF	6,205.000		6,205.000	
	533-7002	MILL RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPH) (CENTERLINE)	LF	2,874.000		2,874.000	
	545-7014	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	560-7006	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (RR-POST) TY 4	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	7.000		7.000	
	644-7004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	644-7018	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P-EXAL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	17.000		17.000	
	658-7056	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	2.000		2.000	
	662-7077	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	90.000		90.000	
	662-7100	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	6,548.000		6,548.000	
	666-7018	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	666-7024	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,652.000		1,652.000	
	666-7036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	91.000		91.000	
	666-7042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	7.000		7.000	
	666-7060	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(LNDP ARW)(100MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-7066	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	7.000		7.000	
	666-7123	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	137.000		137.000	
	666-7266	RE PROFILE PM TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	7,263.000		7,263.000	
	666-7270	RE PROFILE PM TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	7,891.000		7,891.000	
	668-7001	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(4')(TRANSVERSE)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	672-7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	84.000		84.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	146.000		146.000	
	685-7006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6025-7002	TRAIL MNT SOL PRD RAD SPEED CNT MONITOR	EA	2.000		2.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1181-02-045 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Johnson
HIGHWAY FM 917

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**1181-02-045**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00208213**			
			COUNTY	**Johnson**			
			HIGHWAY	**FM 917**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 7002	105 7028 *	106 7001	110 7001	132 7003	134 7004	247 7176	260 7003	260 7019	275 7001	275 7011	305 7009 **	310 7004	344 7001	344 7024	344 7077	354 7002	530 7010	530 7018	560 7006
	PREPARING ROW	RMV (8") TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV	OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD	EXCAV (ROADWAY)	EMBANK (FNL) (OC) (TY B)	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	LIME (QUICKLIME (SLURRY))	LIME TRT (EXIST MATL) (18")	CEMENT	CEMENT TRT (NEW BASE) (8")	SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCLAPH PV (4 TO 8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	SP MIXES SP-B PG64-22	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28	TACK COAT	PLANE & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	TURNOUTS (ACP)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (RR-POST) TY 4
	STA	SY	STA	CY	CY	STA	CY	TON	SY	TON	SY	SY	GAL	TON	TON	GAL	SY	SY	SY	EA
PLAN & PROFILE - SHEET 1 OF 4	10.38	158	2.47	1911	4270	10.38	755	133	3530	48	3394	999	679	3435	618	460		105		
PLAN & PROFILE - SHEET 2 OF 4	12.00		0.57	78	7911	12.00	1119	197	5245	70	5035		1007	1938	764	385	557			3
PLAN & PROFILE - SHEET 3 OF 4	11.88	196	2.12	2995	1786	11.88	491	87	2317	31	2209	1808	1057	4823	578	646		203	17	
PLAN & PROFILE - SHEET 4 OF 4	2.73			336	55	2.73	336	59	1560	21	1512	428	303		169					
PROJECT TOTALS	36.99	354	5.16	5320	14022	36.99	2701	476	12652	170	12150	3235	3046	10196	2129	1491	557	308	17	3

* DRIVEWAY REMOVAL
** PAVEMENT REMOVAL

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	533 7001	533 7002	644 7001	644 7004	644 7018	644 7073	658 7056	666 7018	666 7024	666 7036	666 7042	666 7060	666 7066	666 7123	666 7266	666 7270	668 7001	672 7002	672 7004	685 7006
	MILL RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT) (SHOULDER)	MILL RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT) (CENTERLINE)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P-EXAL)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC)GND	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(LNDPARW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PROFILE PM TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PROFILE PM TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(4")(TRANSVERSE)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS - SHEET 1 OF 2	4131	1837	5	8		12	2	50	1652	91	7	2	7	137	4923	5559	120	84	116	1
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS - SHEET 2 OF 2	2074	1037	2		1	5									2340	2332			30	1
PROJECT TOTALS	6205	2874	7	8	1	17	2	50	1652	91	7	2	7	137	7263	7891	120	84	146	2

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	432 7043	462 7006	464 7003	464 7005	467 7097	467 7308	467 7328	496 7004	496 7007
	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY I) (S=5 FT) (HW=3 FT) (6:1) (C)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	CY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
CULVERT C-268 PLAQN AND PROFILE LAYOUT	46	156			4				
DRIVEWAY CUVLERTS			26	240		2	8	12	190
PROJECT TOTALS	46	156	26	240	4	2	8	12	190

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	502 7001	503 7002	505 7001	505 7002	510 7003	512 7001	545 7014	662 7077	662 7100	6025 7002
	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S) (N) (TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	TRAIL MNT SOL PRD RAD SPEED CNT MONITOR
	MO	EA	DAY	HR	MO	LF	EA	LF	LF	EA
PHASE 1 STEP 1										
PHASE 1 STEP 2										
PHASE 2 STEP 1	7	4	224	48	2			44		2
PHASE 2 STEP 2					1	30	2	46	6548	
PHASE 3										
PROJECT TOTALS	7	4	224	48	3	30	2	90	6548	2

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	162 7002	164 7005	164 7006	168 7001	180 7001	192 7030	506 7002	506 7011	506 7039	506 7041	506 7044	506 7046
	BLOCK SODDING	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	WILDFLOWER SEEDING	PLANT MATERIAL (15 GAL)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	TGL	AC	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SW3P LAYOUT (1 OF 2)	14929	7464	7465	521.8	3.08		160	160	2395	2395	80	80
SW3P LAYOUT (2 OF 2)	7451	3726	3725	260.9	1.54	8	40	40	430	430	100	100
PROJECT TOTALS	22380	11190	11190	782.7	4.62	8	200	200	2825	2825	180	180

FM 917 EARTHWORK

STATION	EXCAVATION CY	EMBANKMENT CY
266+00	174	44
267+00	350	235
268+00	362	338
269+00	363	361
270+00	179	530
271+00	1	652
272+00	3	682
273+00	44	545
274+00	134	309
275+00	177	246
276+00	124	328
277+00	44	521
278+00	5	678
279+00	3	690
280+00	14	643
281+00	5	260
282+00	5	509
283+00	2	545
284+00	0	657
285+00	0	744
286+00	0	926
287+00	0	946
288+00	0	792
289+00	0	706
290+00	2	512
291+00	30	266
292+00	96	116
293+00	262	50
294+00	486	16
295+00	596	0
296+00	540	3
297+00	447	49
298+00	374	57
299+00	162	11
TOTAL:	4984	13967

WILD BERRY TRAIL EARTHWORK

STATION	EXCAVATION CY	EMBANKMENT CY
11+00	10	16
12+00	148	28
13+00	178	11
TOTAL:	336	55

EARTHWORK BREAKDOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR ACTUAL PAY ITEMS.

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\QTY*01.dgn
DATE: 8/16/2024 12:22:20 PM jbaker

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

(SHEET 1 OF 1)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	8
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 2 STEP 2	14	NEW WILD BERRY TRAIL	27+15	TL-3	BI	N/A	N/A	SSCB	24"	42"	AS NEEDED	X								X	
2	PHASE 2 STEP 2	14	NEW WILD BERRY TRAIL	27+45	TL-3	BI	N/A	N/A	SSCB	24"	42"	AS NEEDED	X								X	
												TOTALS	2									

LEGEND:

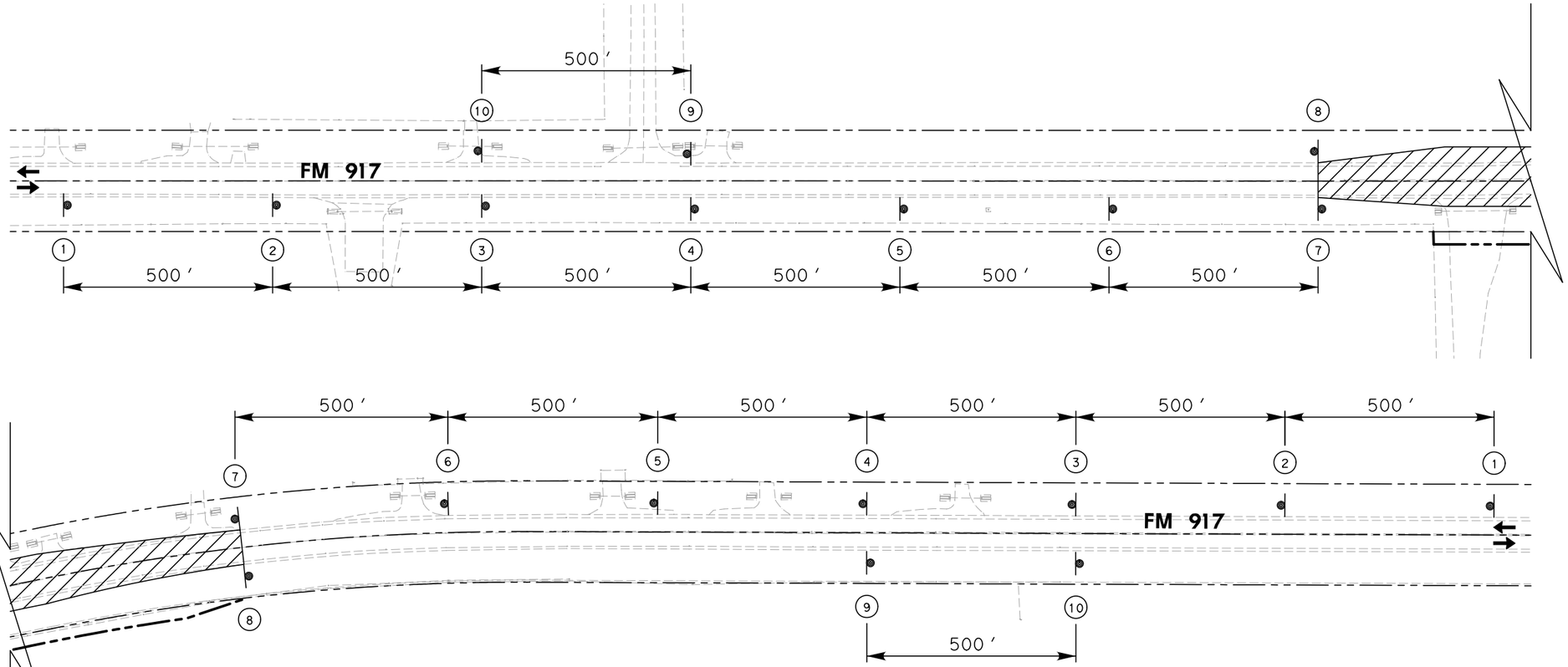
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyIse.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

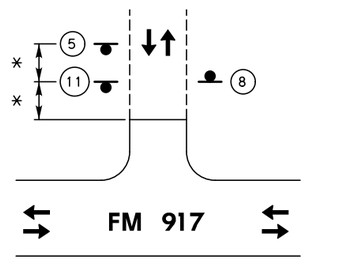
FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		
	FTW	JOHNSON		
	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			9

8/8/2024 2:45:39 PM
P:\MSGP\TXD1909\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\ccss.dgn



LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- WORK ZONE SIGN



TYPICAL SIDESTREET LAYOUT

* SIGN SPACING BASED ON SIDESTREET SPEED LIMIT

1. OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW — R20-3T (48"X42")
2. STAY ALERT / TALK OR TEXT LATER — G20-10T (60"X48")
3. G20-9TP (24"X24") BEGIN WORK ZONE; R20-5T (24"X30") TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE; R20-5aTP (24"X12") WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
4. SPEED LIMIT 45 — R2-1 (24"X30")
5. ROAD WORK AHEAD — CW20-1D (48"X48")
6. DO NOT PASS — R4-1 (36"X48")
7. G20-5T (48"X24") BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT 3 MILES / NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE / CONTRACTOR; G20-6T (48"X30")
8. END ROAD WORK — G20-2 (48"X24")
9. SPEED LIMIT 55 — R2-1 (24"X30")
10. END WORKZONE — G20-2bT (48"X24")
11. ROAD WORK ⇦ NEXT XX MILES NEXT XX MILES ⇨ — G20-1aT 72"X36"

STATE OF TEXAS — JUSTIN K. BAKER — 114172 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ADVANCED WARNING LAYOUT

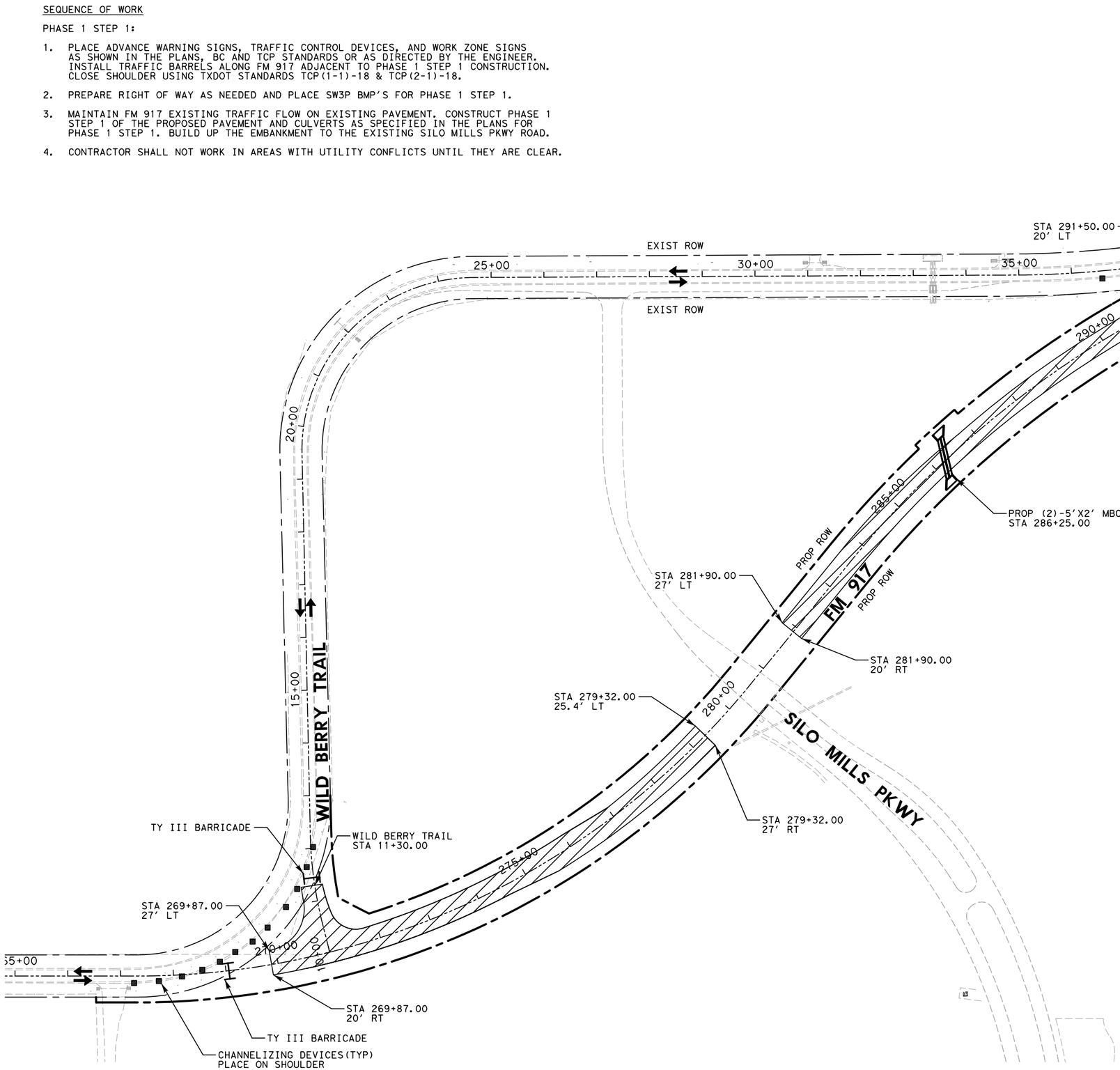
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK				
CH	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
GRAPHICS AR	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	10
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
GRPH CHECK JKB	1181	02	045	

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD190900\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*AWL.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:45:48 PM jbaker

SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 1 STEP 1:

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC AND TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. INSTALL TRAFFIC BARRELS ALONG FM 917 ADJACENT TO PHASE 1 STEP 1 CONSTRUCTION. CLOSE SHOULDER USING TXDOT STANDARDS TCP(1-1)-18 & TCP(2-1)-18.
2. PREPARE RIGHT OF WAY AS NEEDED AND PLACE SW3P BMP'S FOR PHASE 1 STEP 1.
3. MAINTAIN FM 917 EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW ON EXISTING PAVEMENT. CONSTRUCT PHASE 1 STEP 1 OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT AND CULVERTS AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS FOR PHASE 1 STEP 1. BUILD UP THE EMBANKMENT TO THE EXISTING SILO MILLS PKWY ROAD.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN AREAS WITH UTILITY CONFLICTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEAR.



LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTED PREVIOUS PHASE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2024

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT PHASE 1 STEP 1

(SHEET 1 OF 5)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	11
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*01A.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:45:55 PM jbaker

SEQUENCE OF WORK

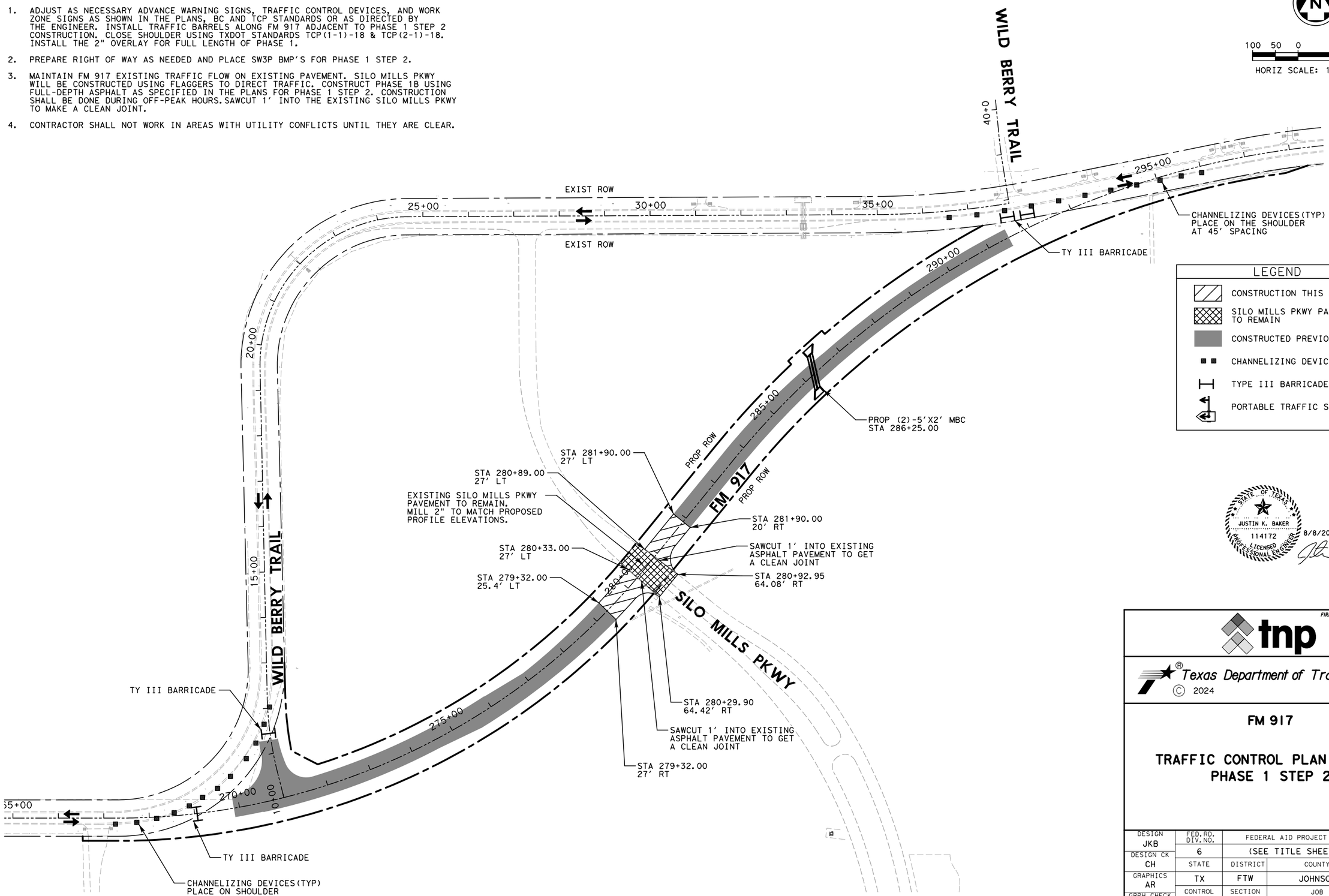
PHASE 1 STEP 2:

1. ADJUST AS NECESSARY ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC AND TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. INSTALL TRAFFIC BARRELS ALONG FM 917 ADJACENT TO PHASE 1 STEP 2 CONSTRUCTION. CLOSE SHOULDER USING TXDOT STANDARDS TCP(1-1)-18 & TCP(2-1)-18. INSTALL THE 2" OVERLAY FOR FULL LENGTH OF PHASE 1.

2. PREPARE RIGHT OF WAY AS NEEDED AND PLACE SW3P BMP'S FOR PHASE 1 STEP 2.

3. MAINTAIN FM 917 EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW ON EXISTING PAVEMENT. SILO MILLS PKWY WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING FLAGGERS TO DIRECT TRAFFIC. CONSTRUCT PHASE 1B USING FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS FOR PHASE 1 STEP 2. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS. SAWCUT 1' INTO THE EXISTING SILO MILLS PKWY TO MAKE A CLEAN JOINT.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN AREAS WITH UTILITY CONFLICTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEAR.



LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- SILO MILLS PKWY PAVEMENT TO REMAIN
- CONSTRUCTED PREVIOUS PHASE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT PHASE 1 STEP 2

(SHEET 2 OF 5)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	12
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*01B.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:01 PM jbaker

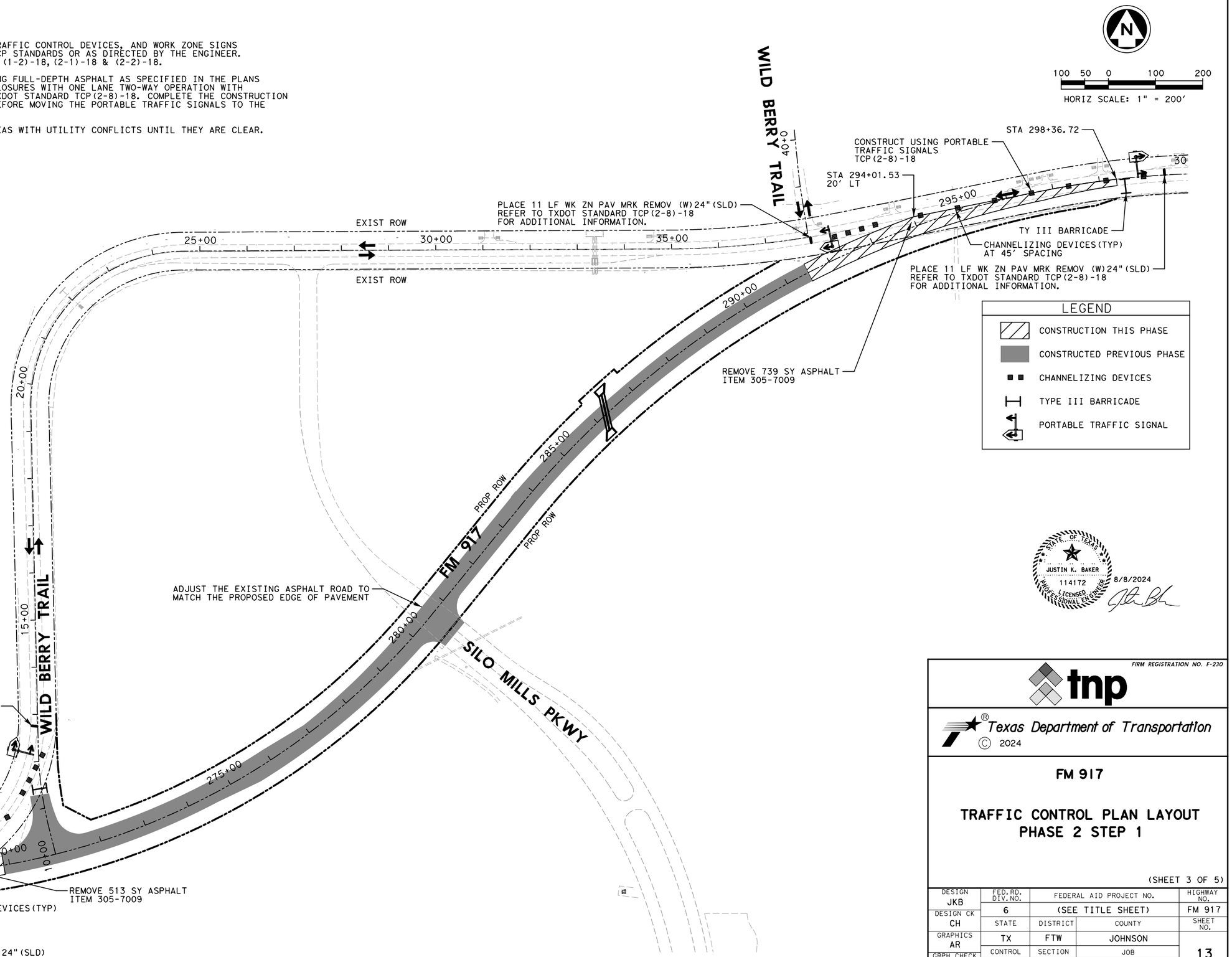
SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 2 STEP 1:

1. ADJUST ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC AND TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO TCP STANDARDS (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (2-1)-18 & (2-2)-18.

2. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED PAVEMENT USING FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS FOR PHASE 2 STEP 1 USING LANE CLOSURES WITH ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION WITH PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS. USE TXDOT STANDARD TCP(2-8)-18. COMPLETE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EAST PAVEMENT AS SHOWN BEFORE MOVING THE PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS TO THE WEST PAVEMENT TO BE CONSTRUCTED.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN AREAS WITH UTILITY CONFLICTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEAR.



STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT PHASE 2 STEP 1

(SHEET 3 OF 5)

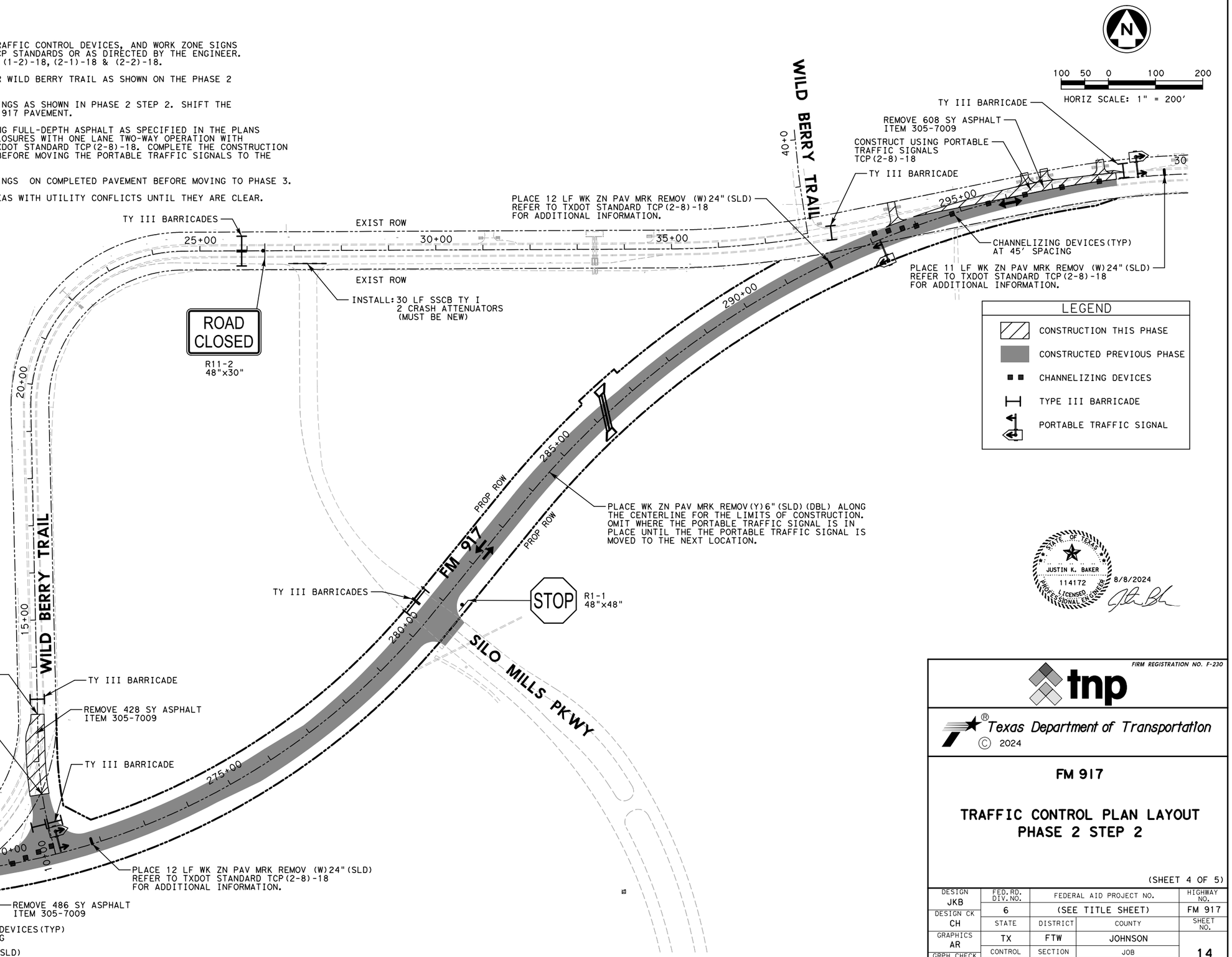
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR				13
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*02A.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:06 PM jbaker

SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 2 STEP 2:

1. ADJUST ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC AND TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO TCP STANDARDS (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (2-1)-18 & (2-2)-18.
2. INSTALL LOCAL TRAFFIC DETOUR FOR WILD BERRY TRAIL AS SHOWN ON THE PHASE 2 STEP 2 DETOUR.
3. INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS SHOWN IN PHASE 2 STEP 2. SHIFT THE TRAFFIC TO NEWLY CONSTRUCTED FM 917 PAVEMENT.
4. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED PAVEMENT USING FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS FOR PHASE 2 STEP 2 USING LANE CLOSURES WITH ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION WITH PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS. USE TXDOT STANDARD TCP(2-8)-18. COMPLETE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EAST PAVEMENT AS SHOWN BEFORE MOVING THE PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS TO THE WEST PAVEMENT TO BE CONSTRUCTED.
5. INSTALL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON COMPLETED PAVEMENT BEFORE MOVING TO PHASE 3.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN AREAS WITH UTILITY CONFLICTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEAR.



STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

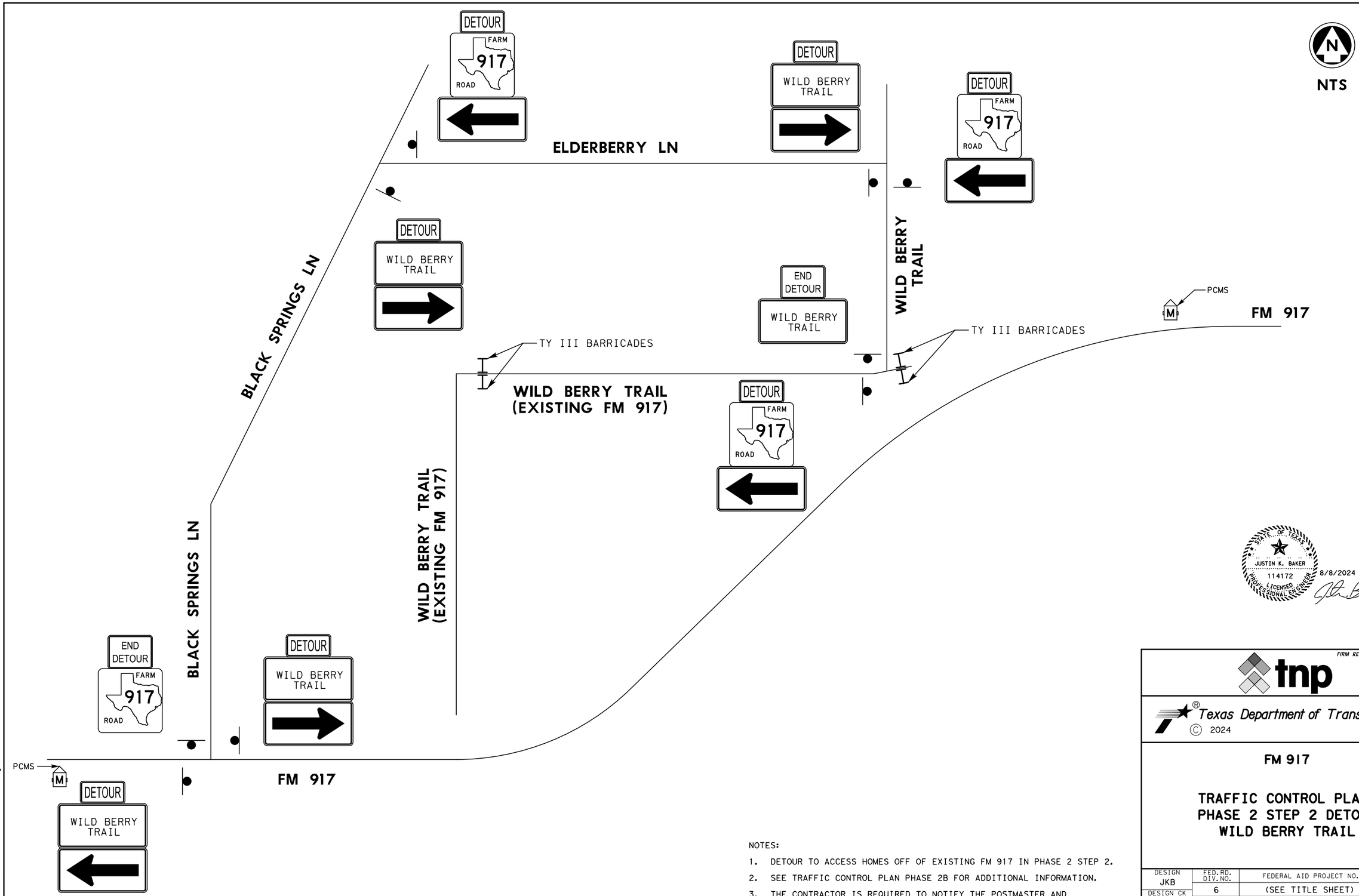
FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT PHASE 2 STEP 2

(SHEET 4 OF 5)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	14
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*02B.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:11 PM jbaker



JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 2 DETOUR
WILD BERRY TRAIL

NOTES:

1. DETOUR TO ACCESS HOMES OFF OF EXISTING FM 917 IN PHASE 2 STEP 2.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2B FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE POSTMASTER AND EMERGENCY SERVICES PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE DETOUR.
4. INSTALL PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS(PCMS) TO NOTIFY THE PUBLIC PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE DETOUR.

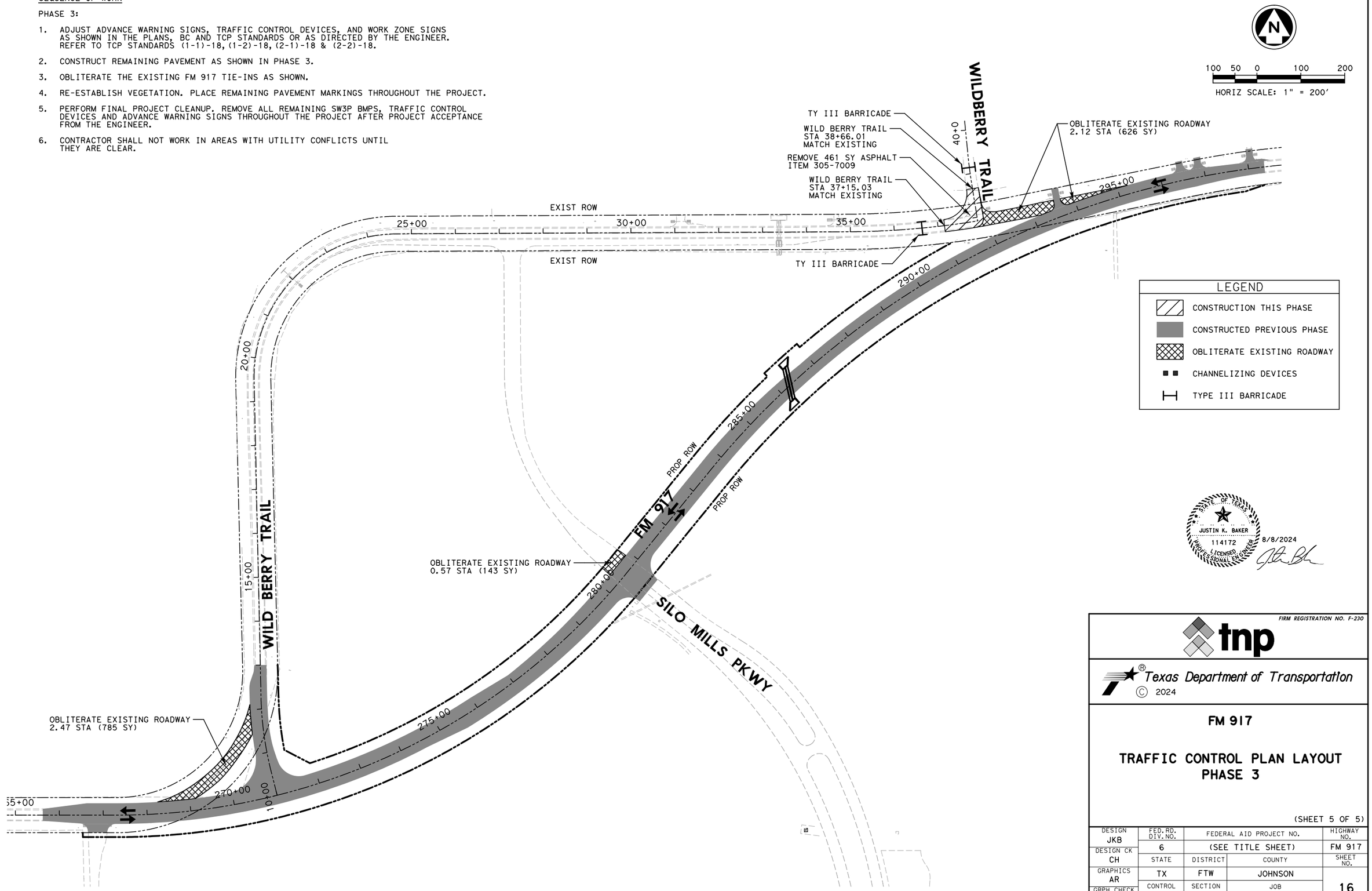
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	15
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*DETOUR.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:15 PM jbaker

SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 3:

1. ADJUST ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC AND TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO TCP STANDARDS (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (2-1)-18 & (2-2)-18.
2. CONSTRUCT REMAINING PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN PHASE 3.
3. OBLITERATE THE EXISTING FM 917 TIE-INS AS SHOWN.
4. RE-ESTABLISH VEGETATION. PLACE REMAINING PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.
5. PERFORM FINAL PROJECT CLEANUP. REMOVE ALL REMAINING SW3P BMPS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT AFTER PROJECT ACCEPTANCE FROM THE ENGINEER.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN AREAS WITH UTILITY CONFLICTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEAR.



STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

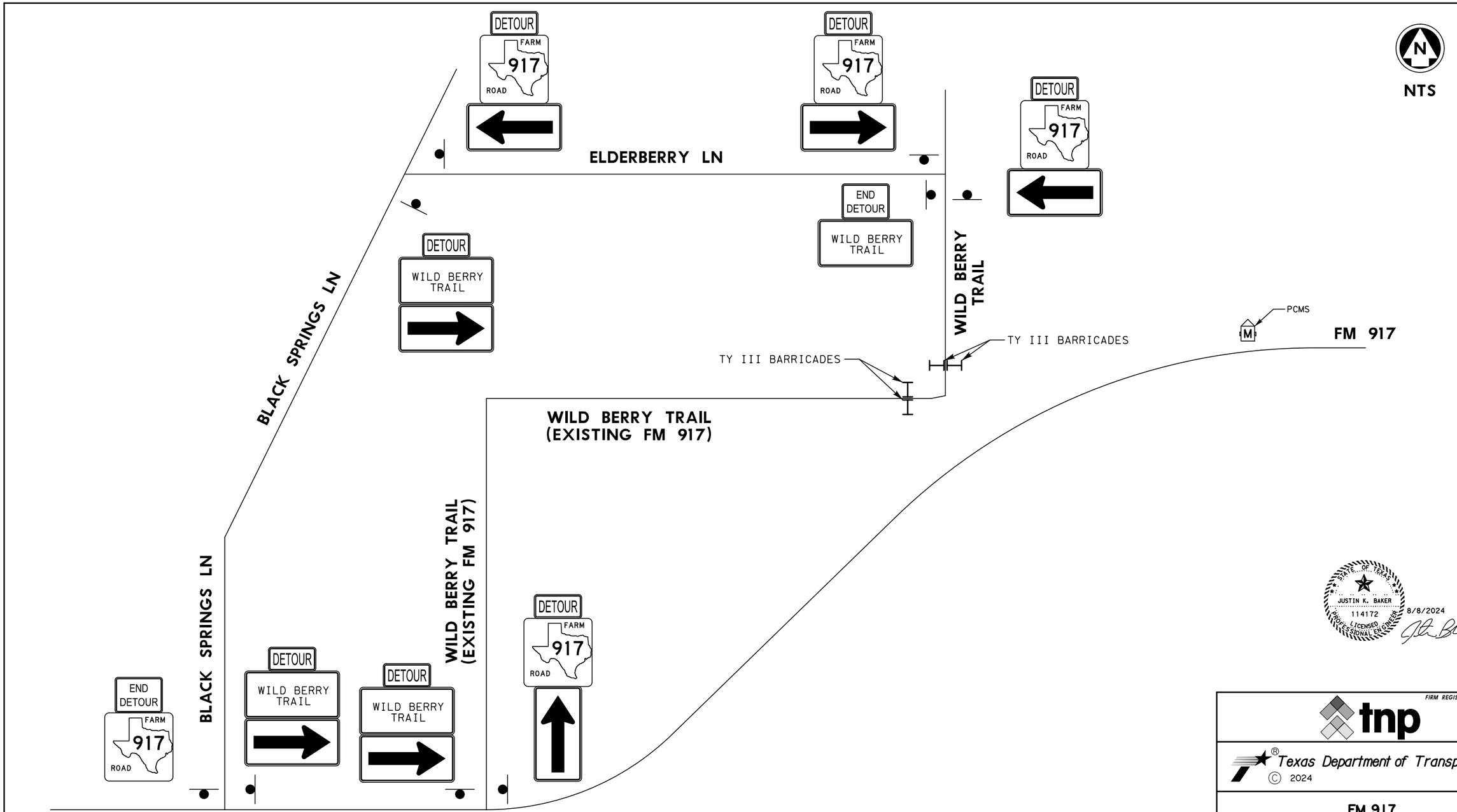
FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT PHASE 3

(SHEET 5 OF 5)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	16
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*03.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:25 PM jbaker



NTS

NOTES:

1. DETOUR TO ACCESS WILD BERRY TRAIL IN THE BLACKBERRY SPRINGS SUBDIVISION IN PHASE 3.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE POSTMASTER AND EMERGENCY SERVICES PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE DETOUR.
4. INSTALL PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS(PCMS) TO NOTIFY THE PUBLIC PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE DETOUR.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3 DETOUR
WILD BERRY TRAIL

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	17
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\TCP*DETOUR PH3.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:29 PM jbaker

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:32 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

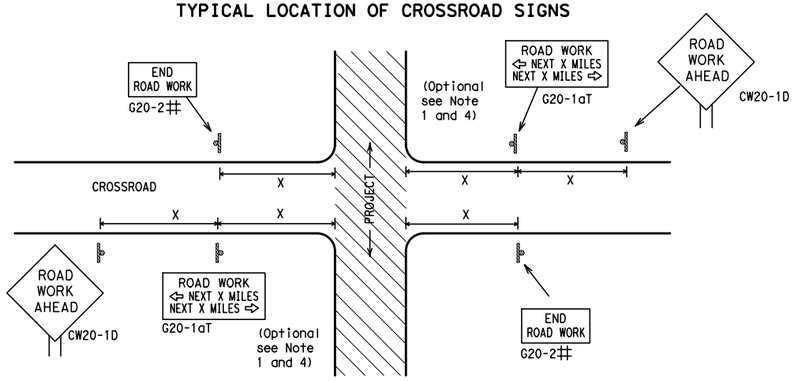
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		18

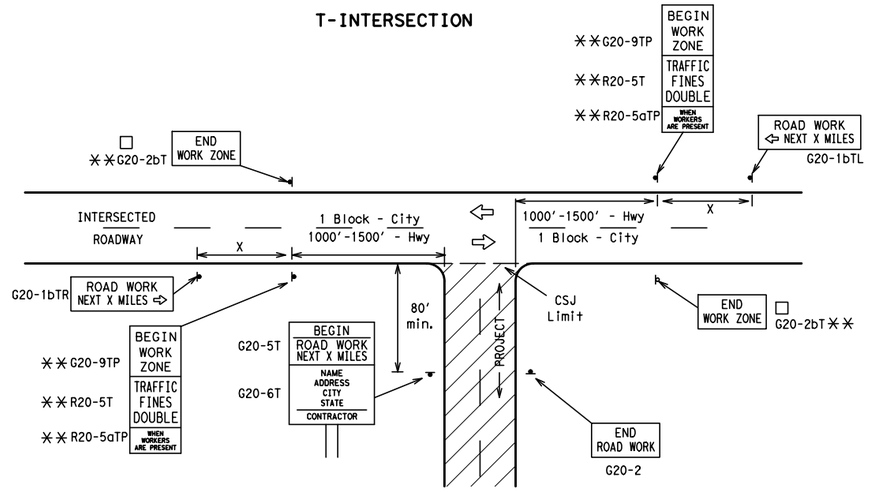
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

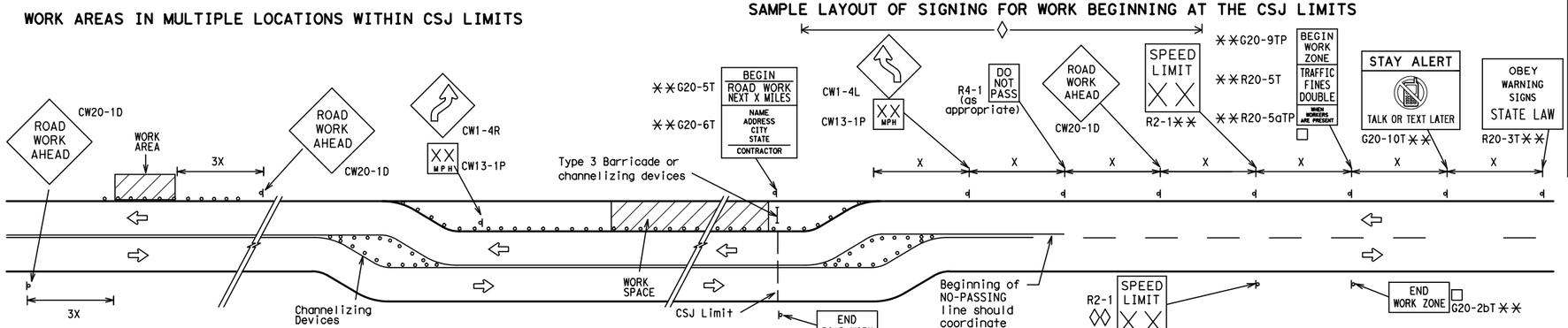
△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

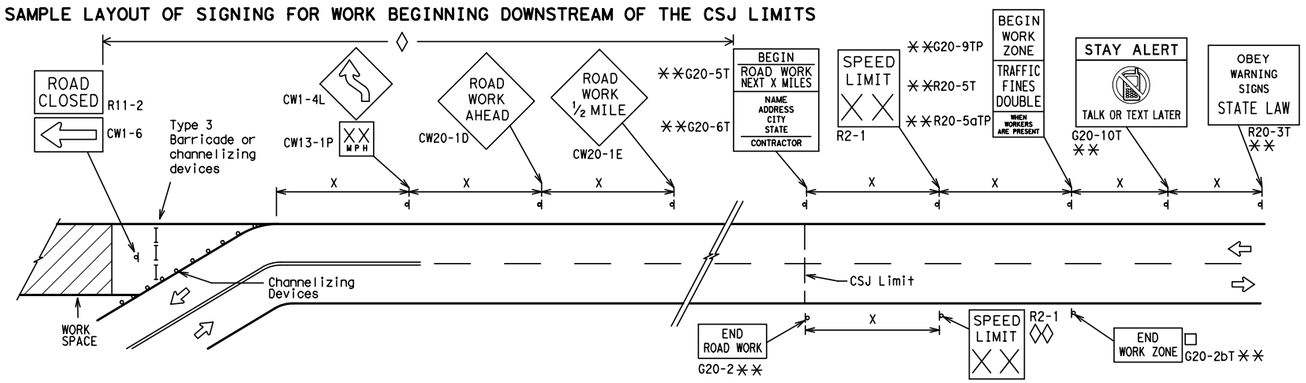
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		19

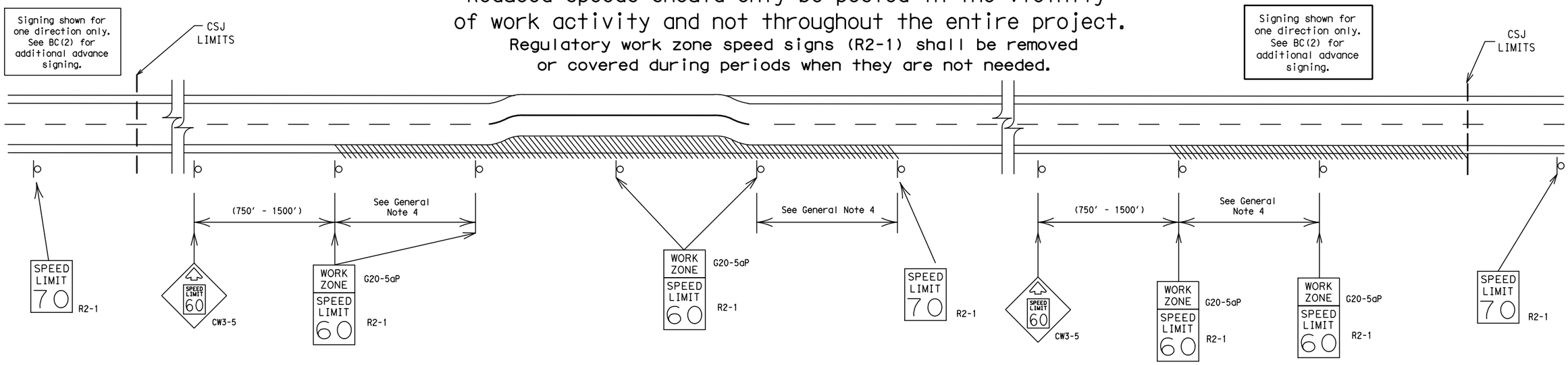
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:32 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:33 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

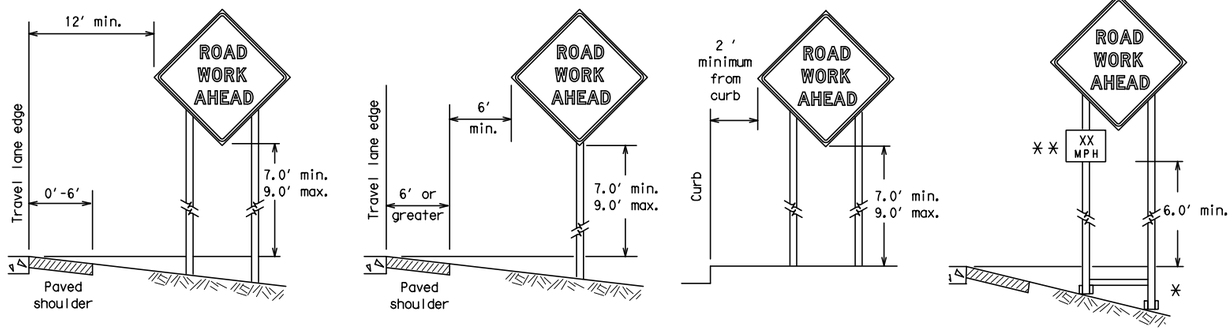
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		20

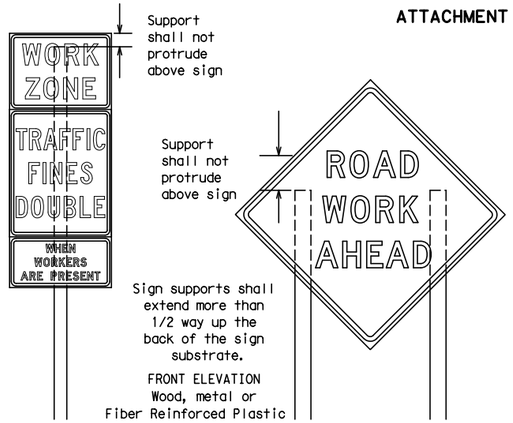
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

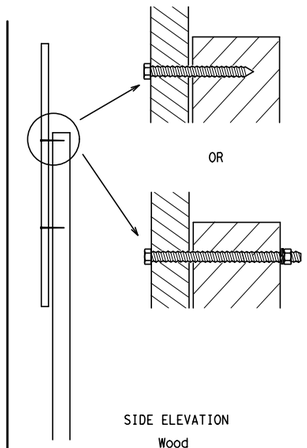


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





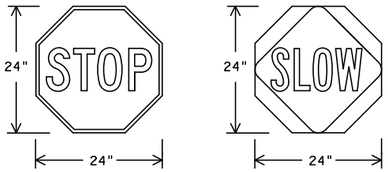
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

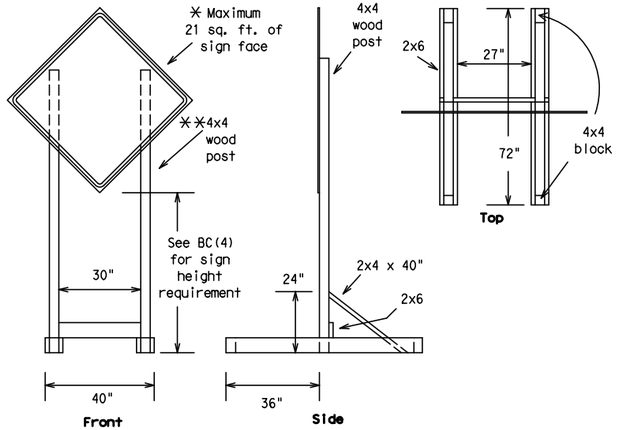
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

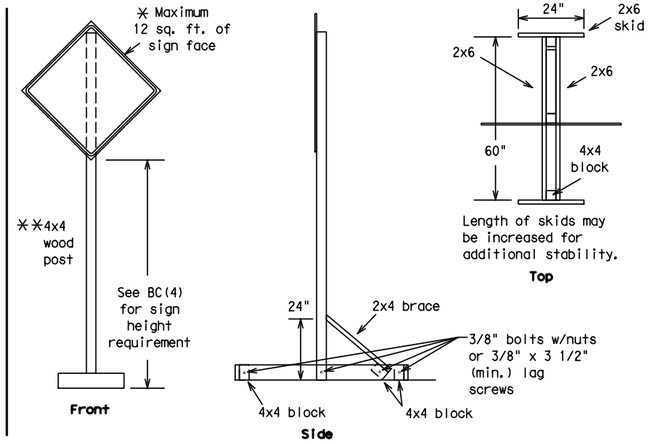
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		21

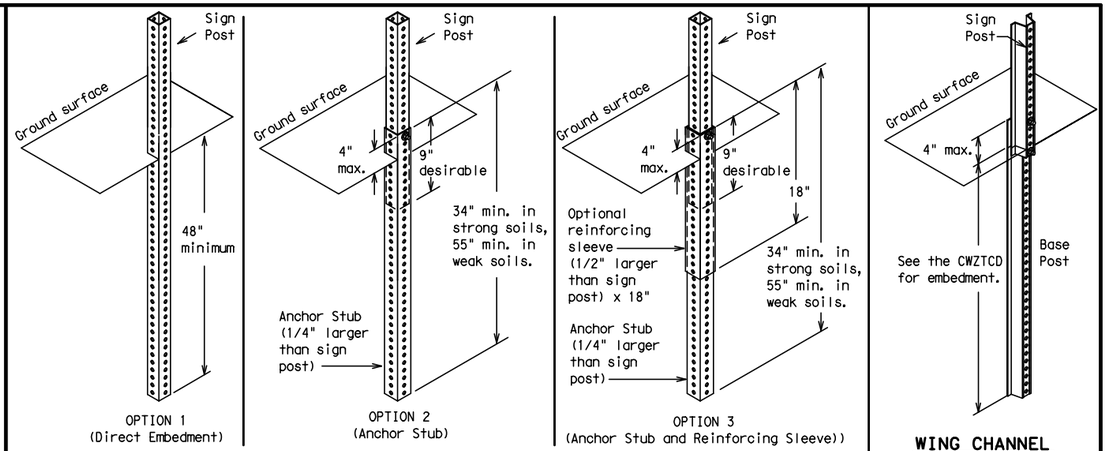
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:33 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPKTXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn





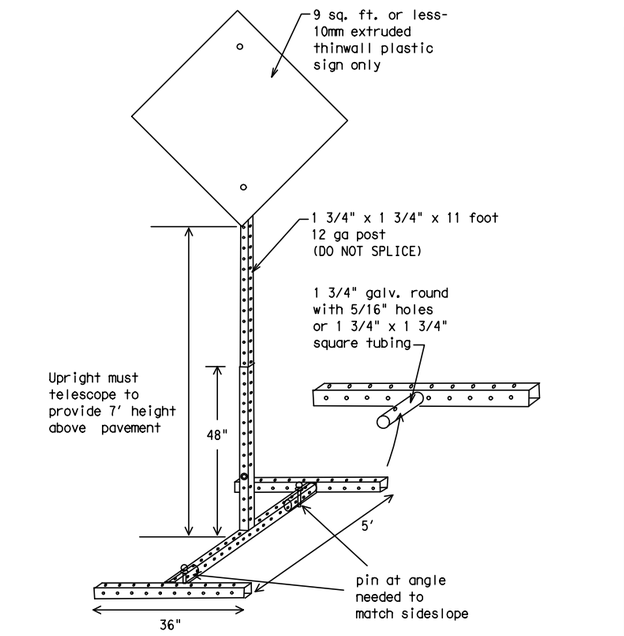
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

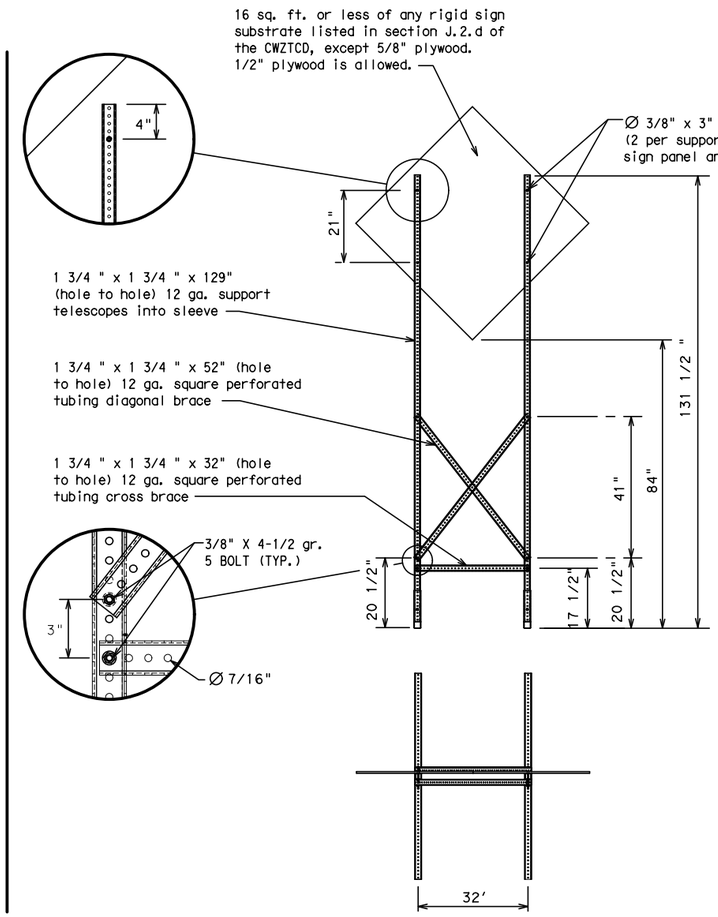
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

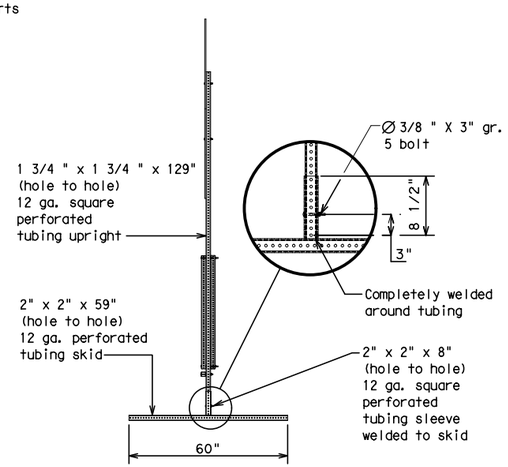


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		22

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:34 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:34 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPT\TXD1909O\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

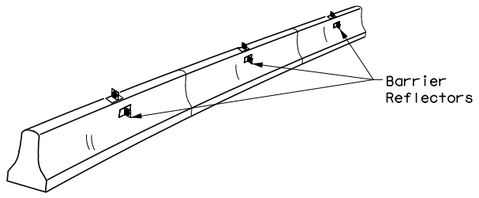
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		23

100

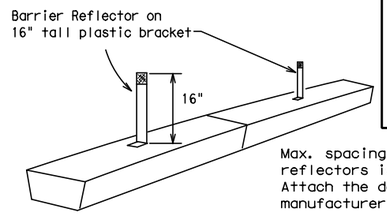
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:35 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



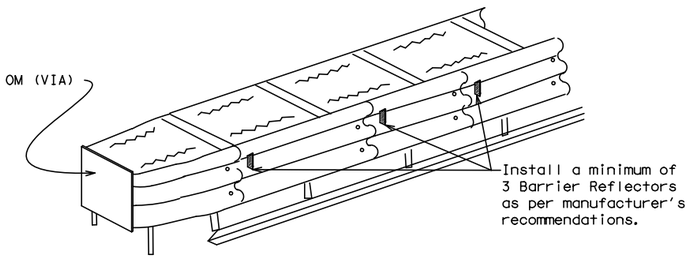
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

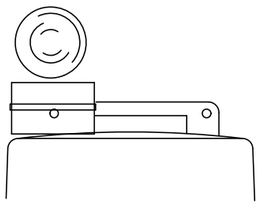
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

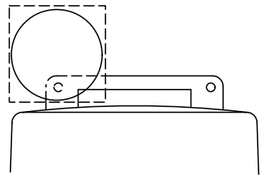
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

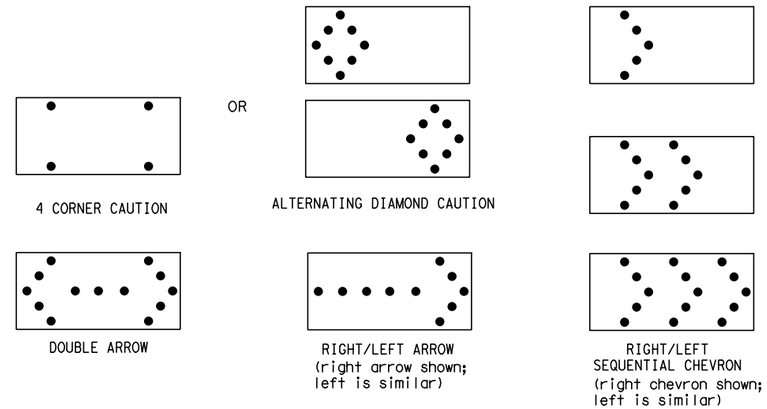
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		24

101

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:35 PM
FILE: P:\WSGP\TxD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

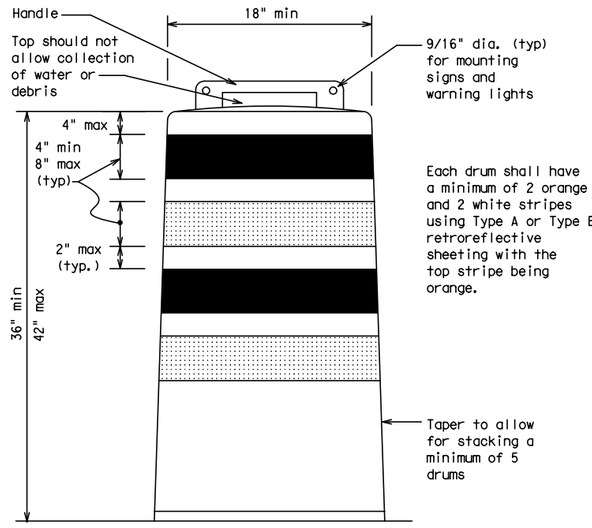
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

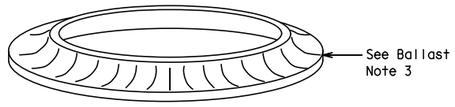
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

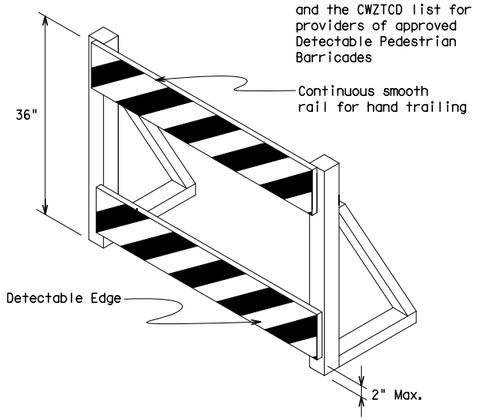
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

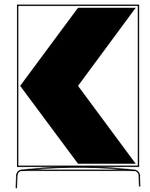




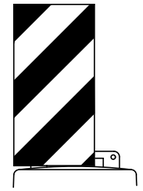


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

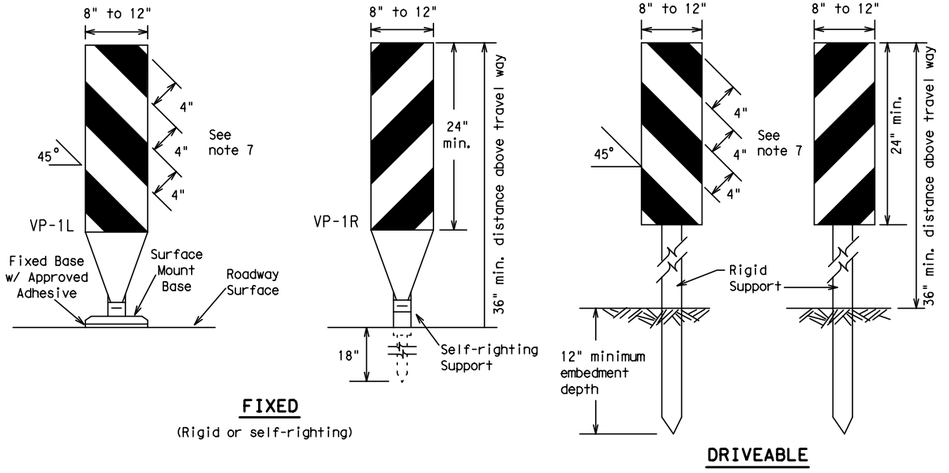
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

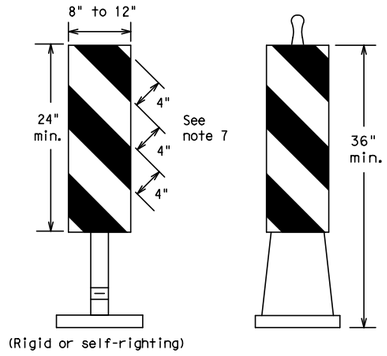
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		25
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

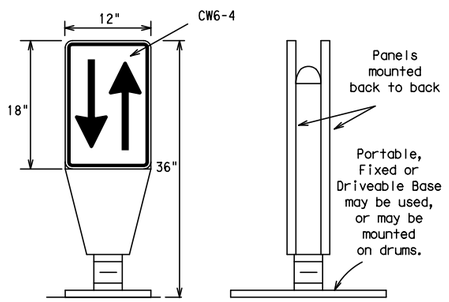


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

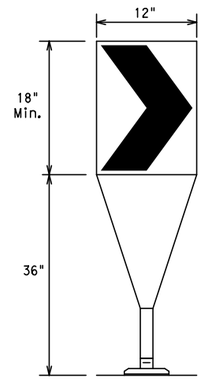
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



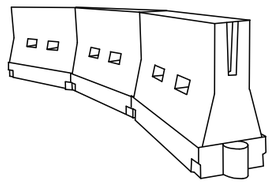
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

✳✳Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

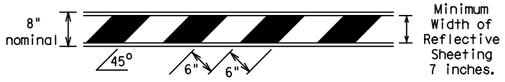
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		26

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:36 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDOT1909\0\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

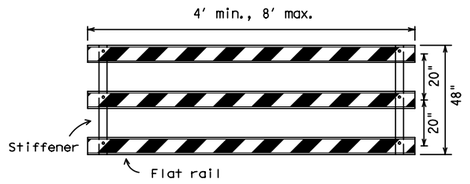
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



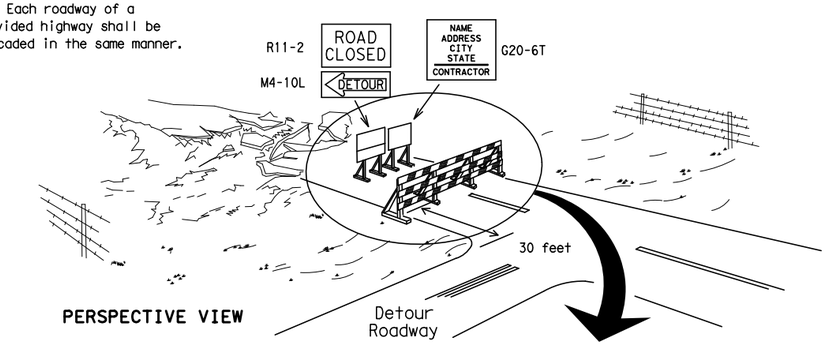
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

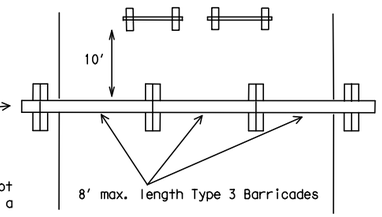
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

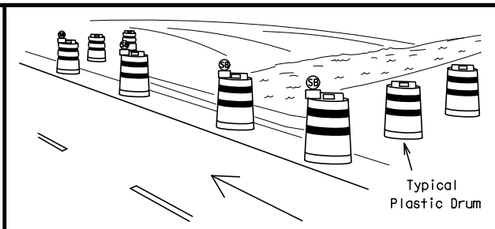
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

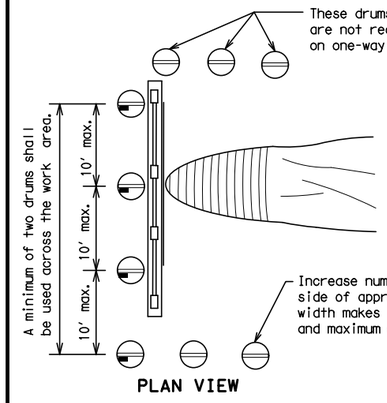
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

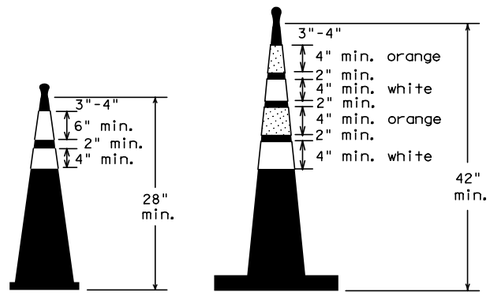
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

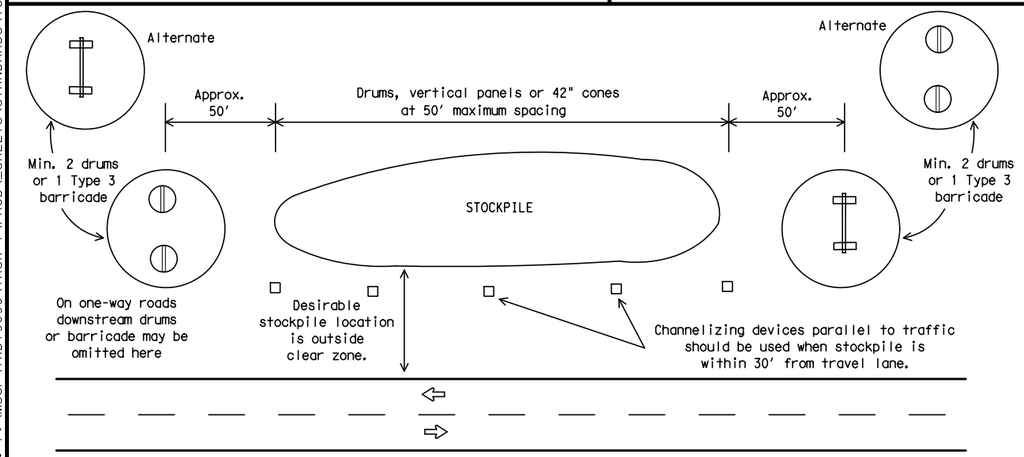
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:36 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	FTW	JOHNSON		27

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

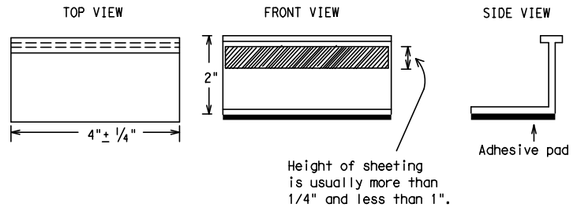
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

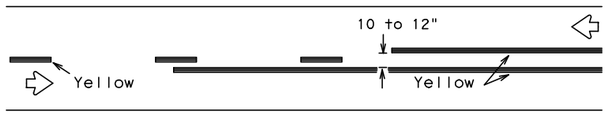
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

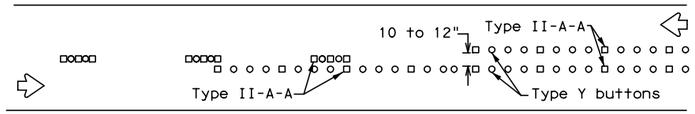
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21	1181	02	045	FM 917
1-02 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	FTW	JOHNSON		28

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:37 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPTXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

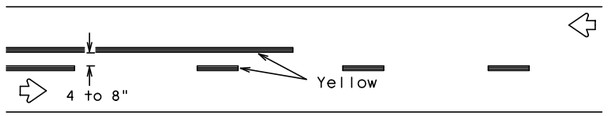
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



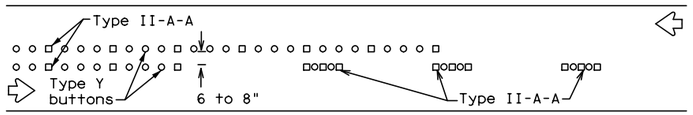
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



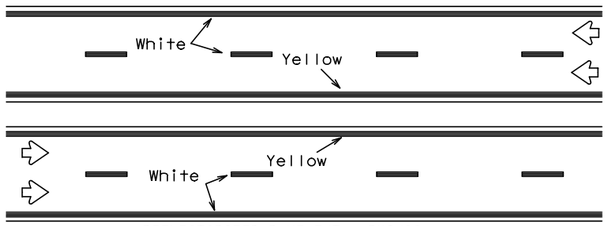
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



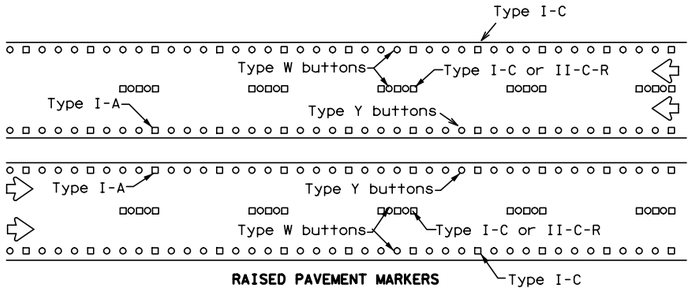
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



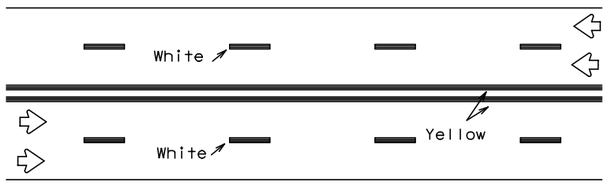
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



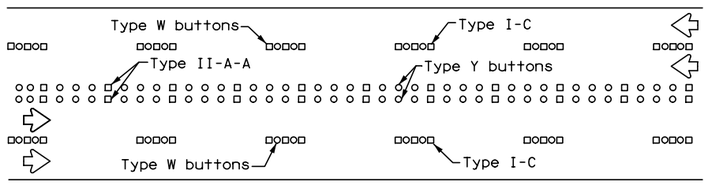
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



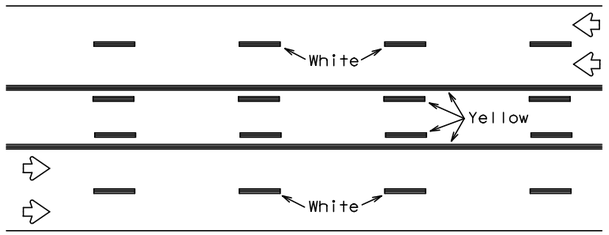
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



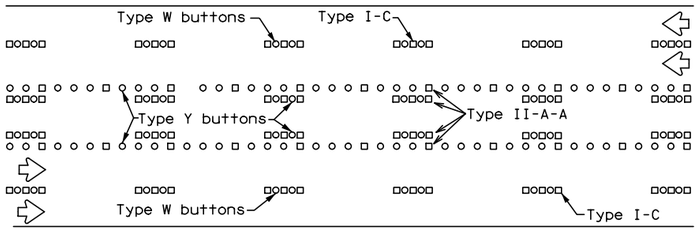
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

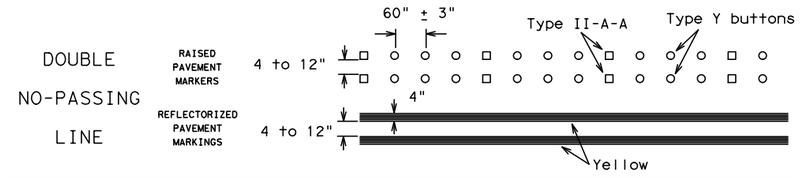
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

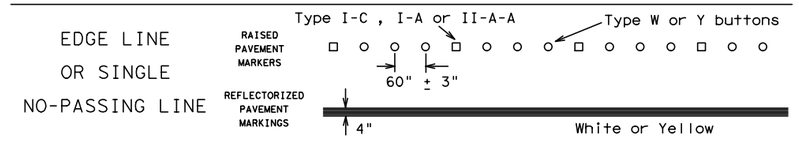
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

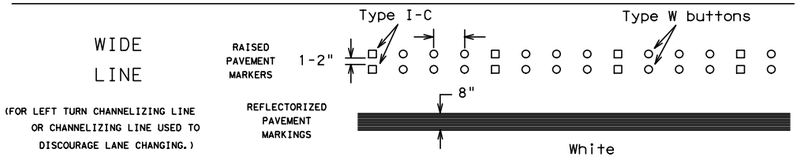


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



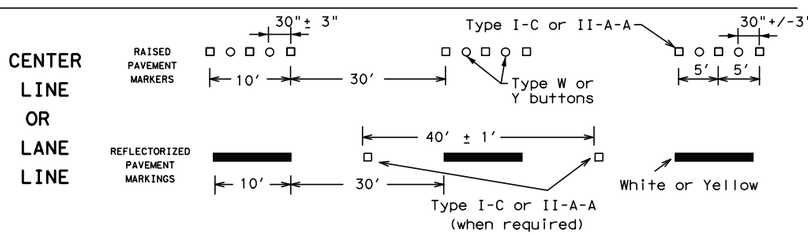
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

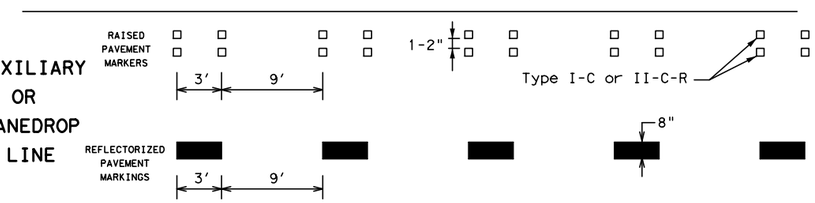


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

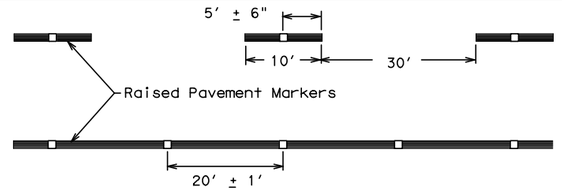


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

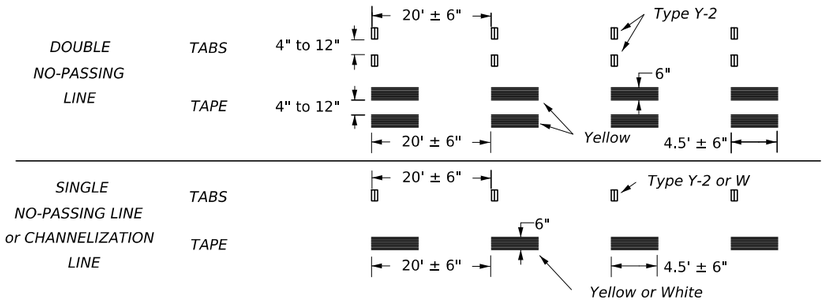
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		29

106

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:37 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD1900\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



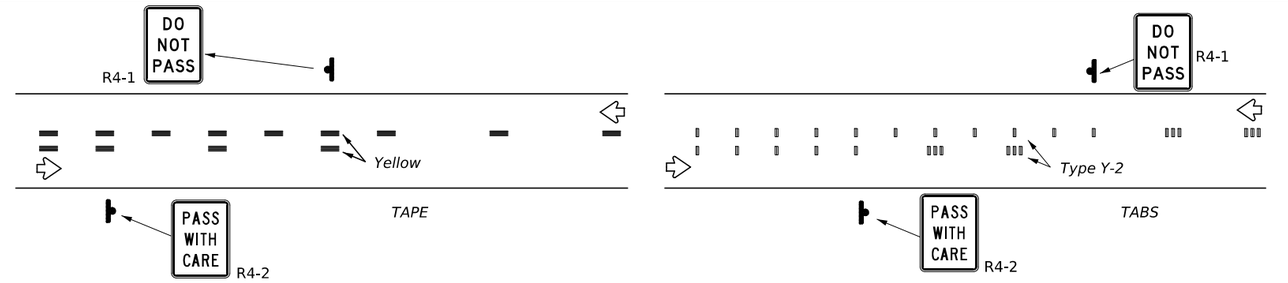
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

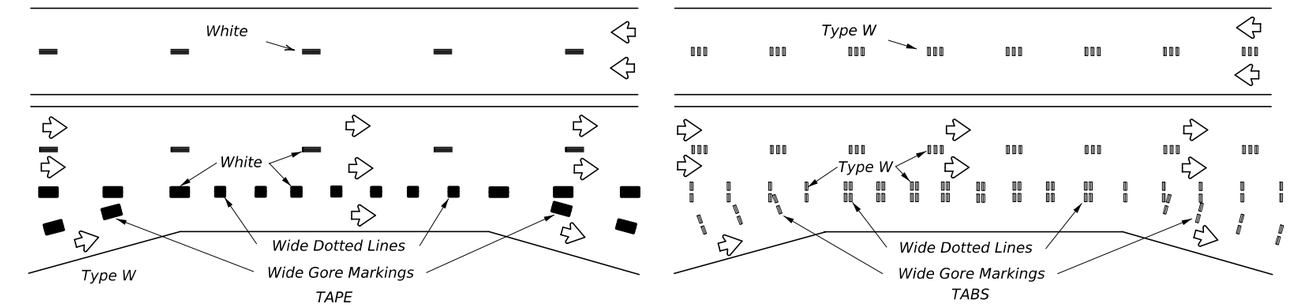
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

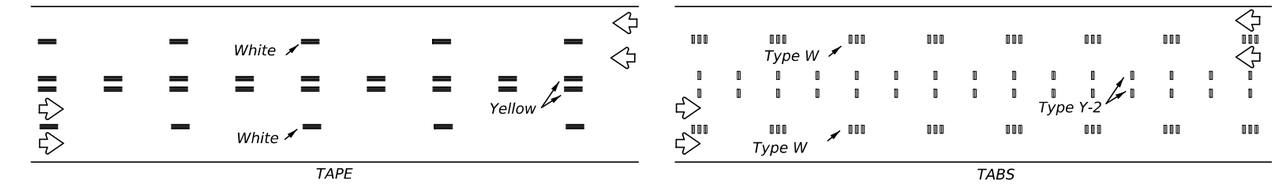
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



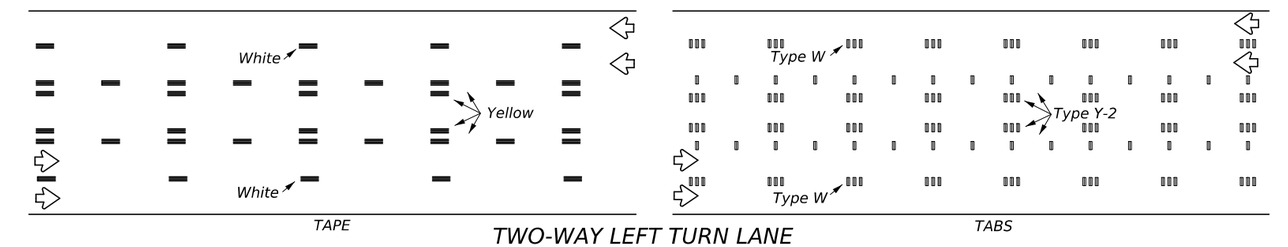
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



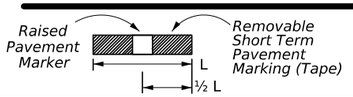
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

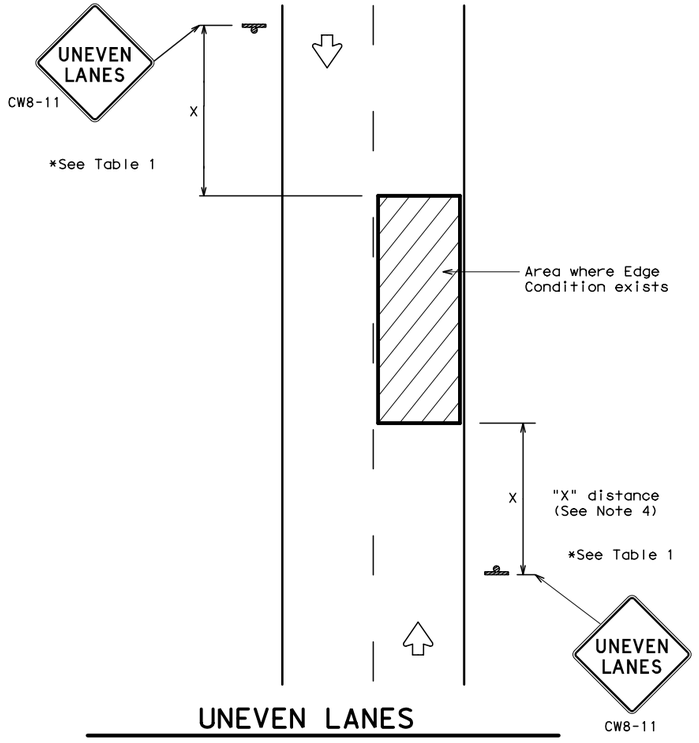
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

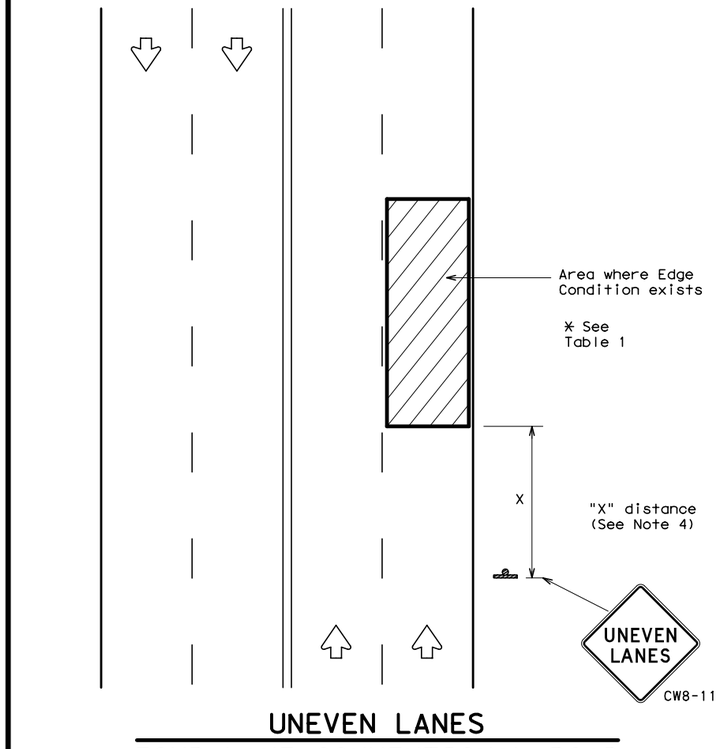
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	FTW	JOHNSON		30
3-03				

111

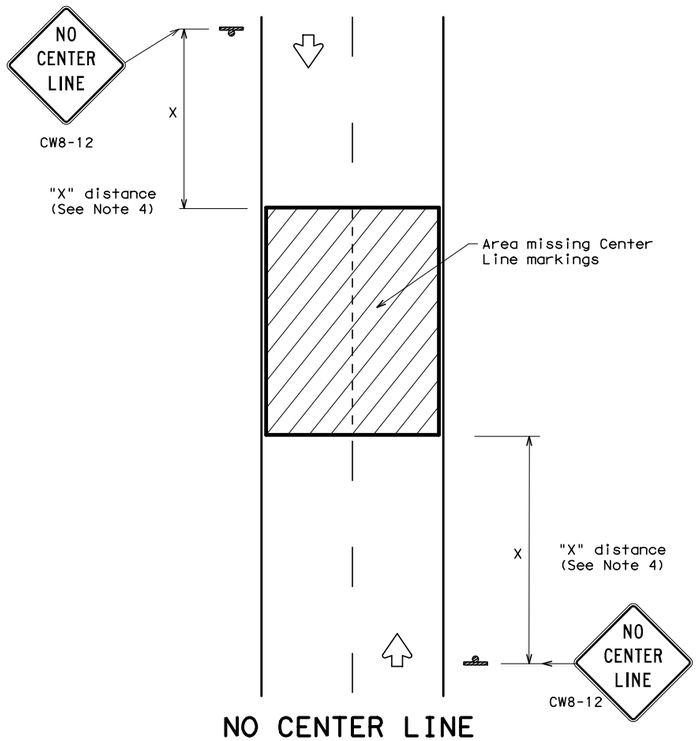
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:42 PM
FILE: P:\MGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\wz(stpm)-23.dgn



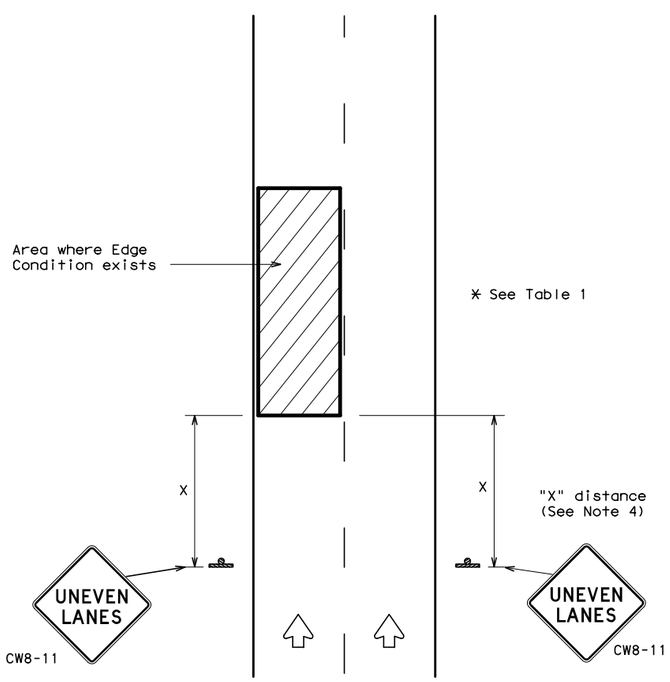
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

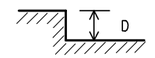
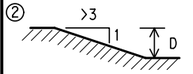
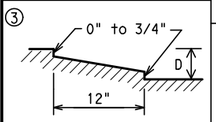
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

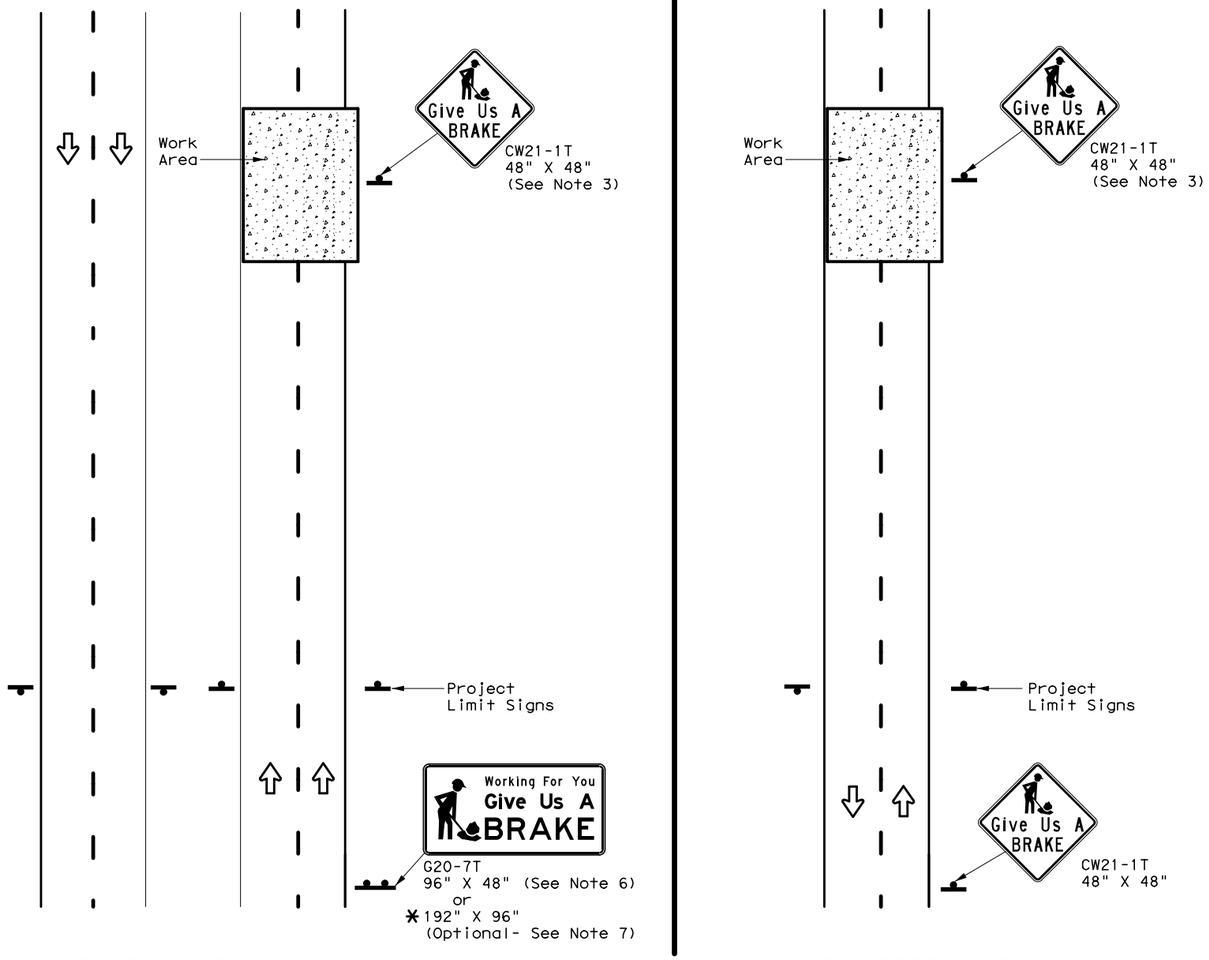
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	FTW	JOHNSON		31

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:46 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD1909G\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\wzul-13.dgn

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:49 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD\9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

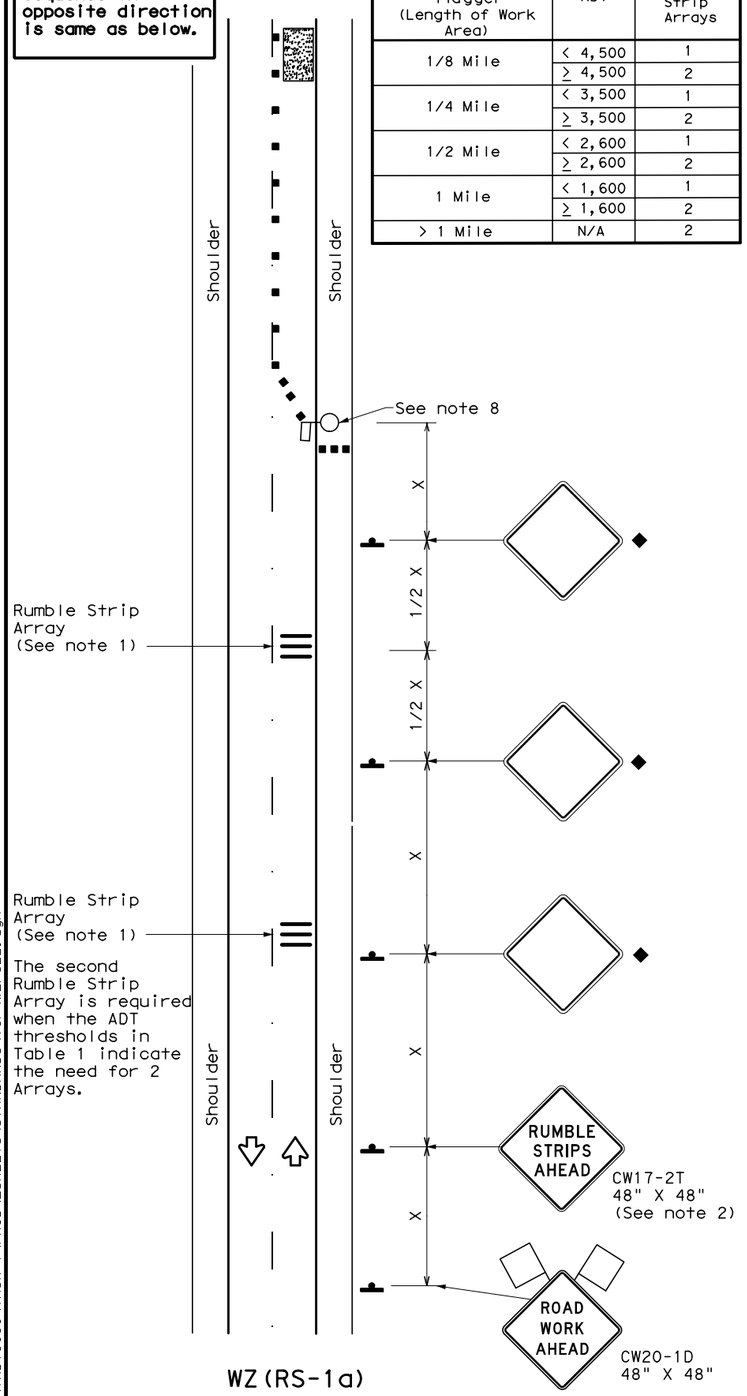
FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	FTW	JOHNSON		32

116

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:52 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\wzrs22.dgn

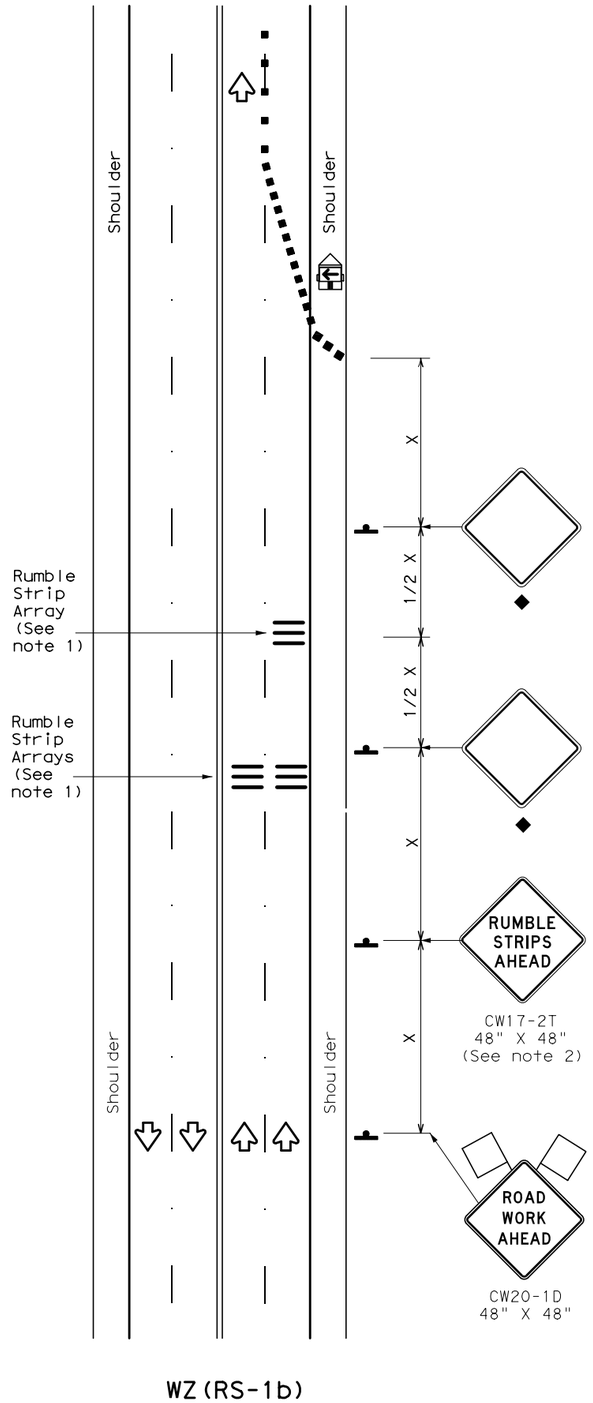
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

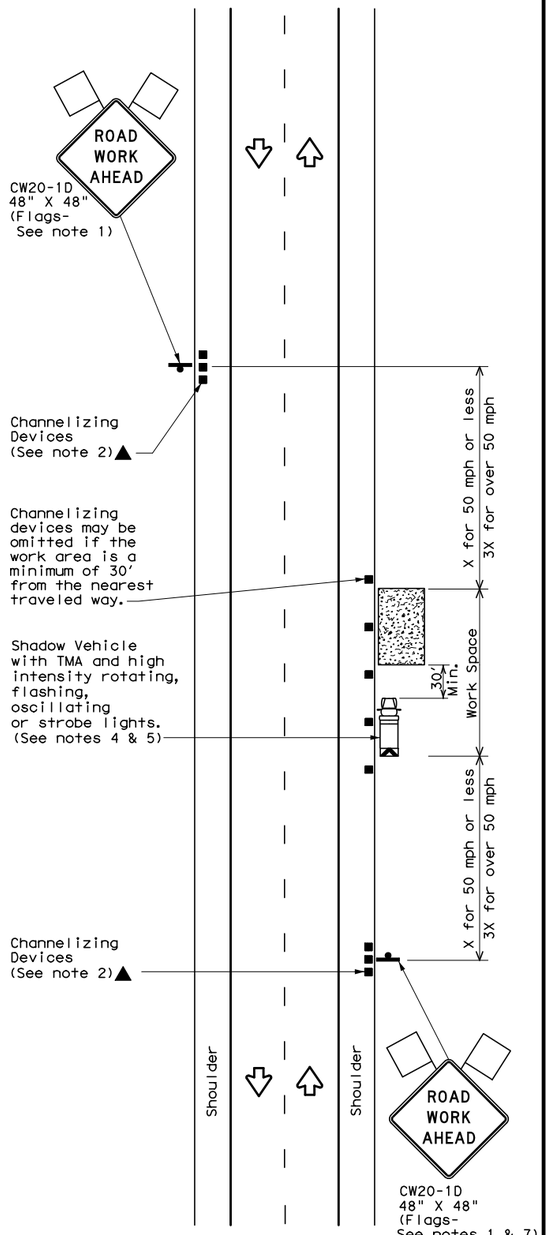
TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

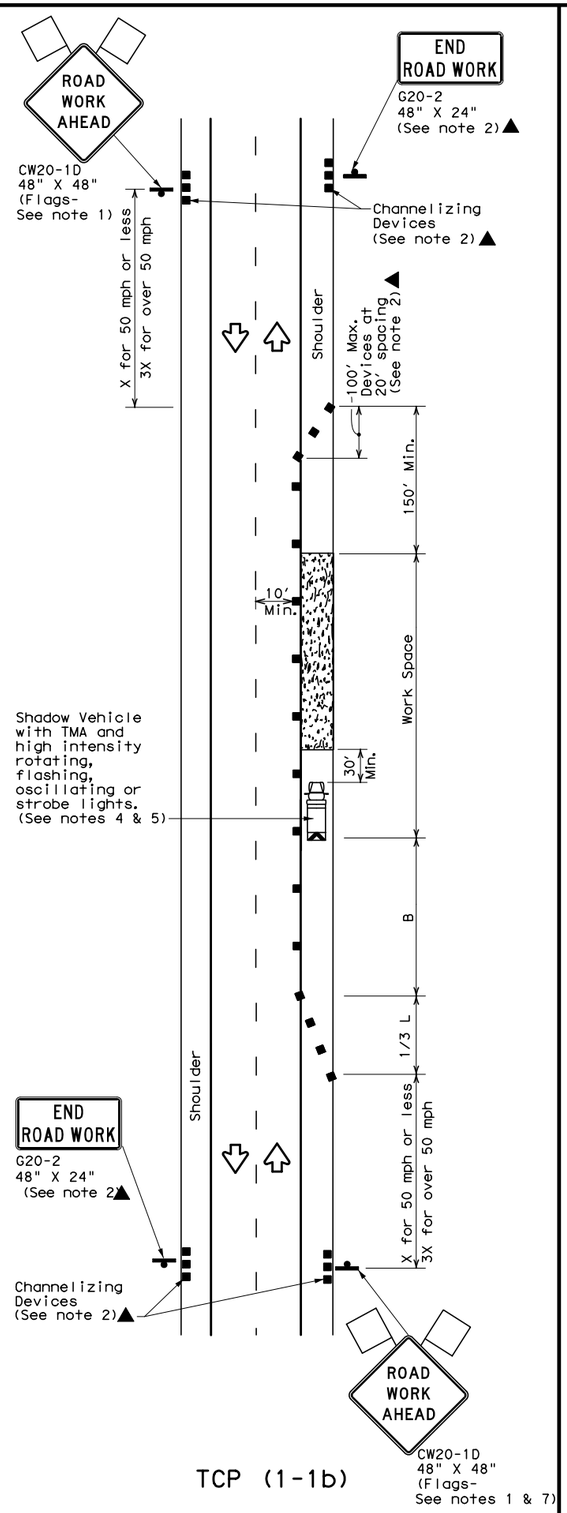
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		33



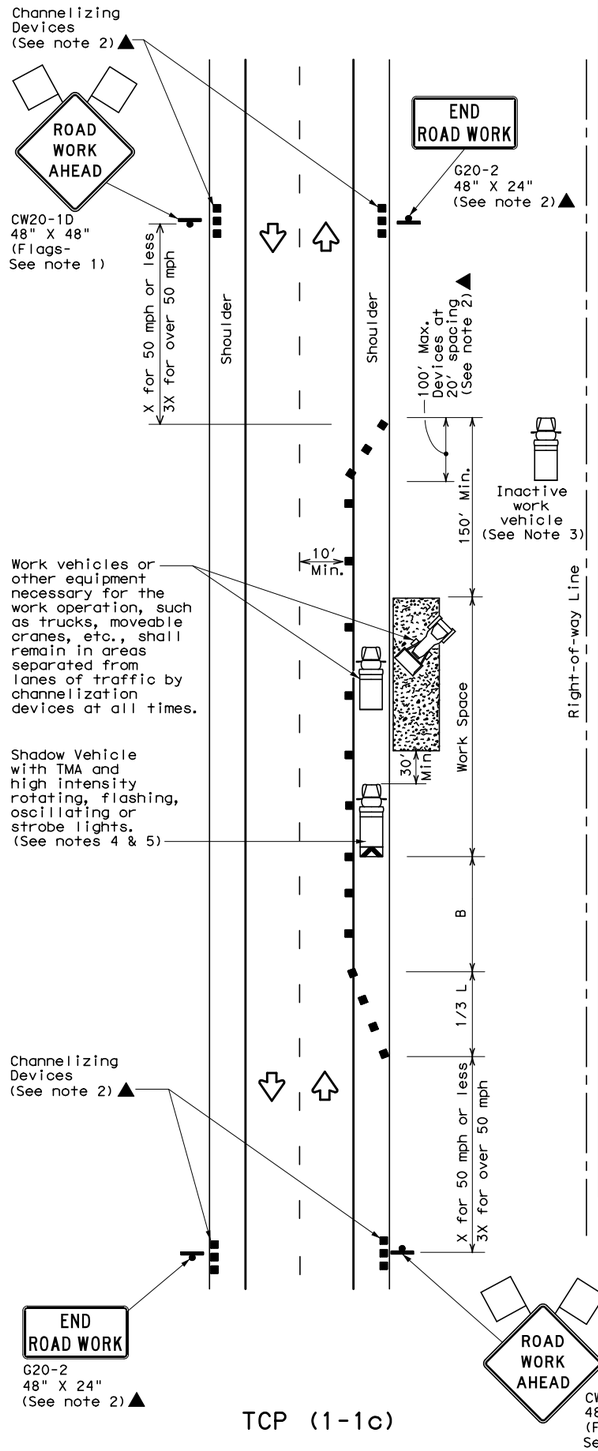
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

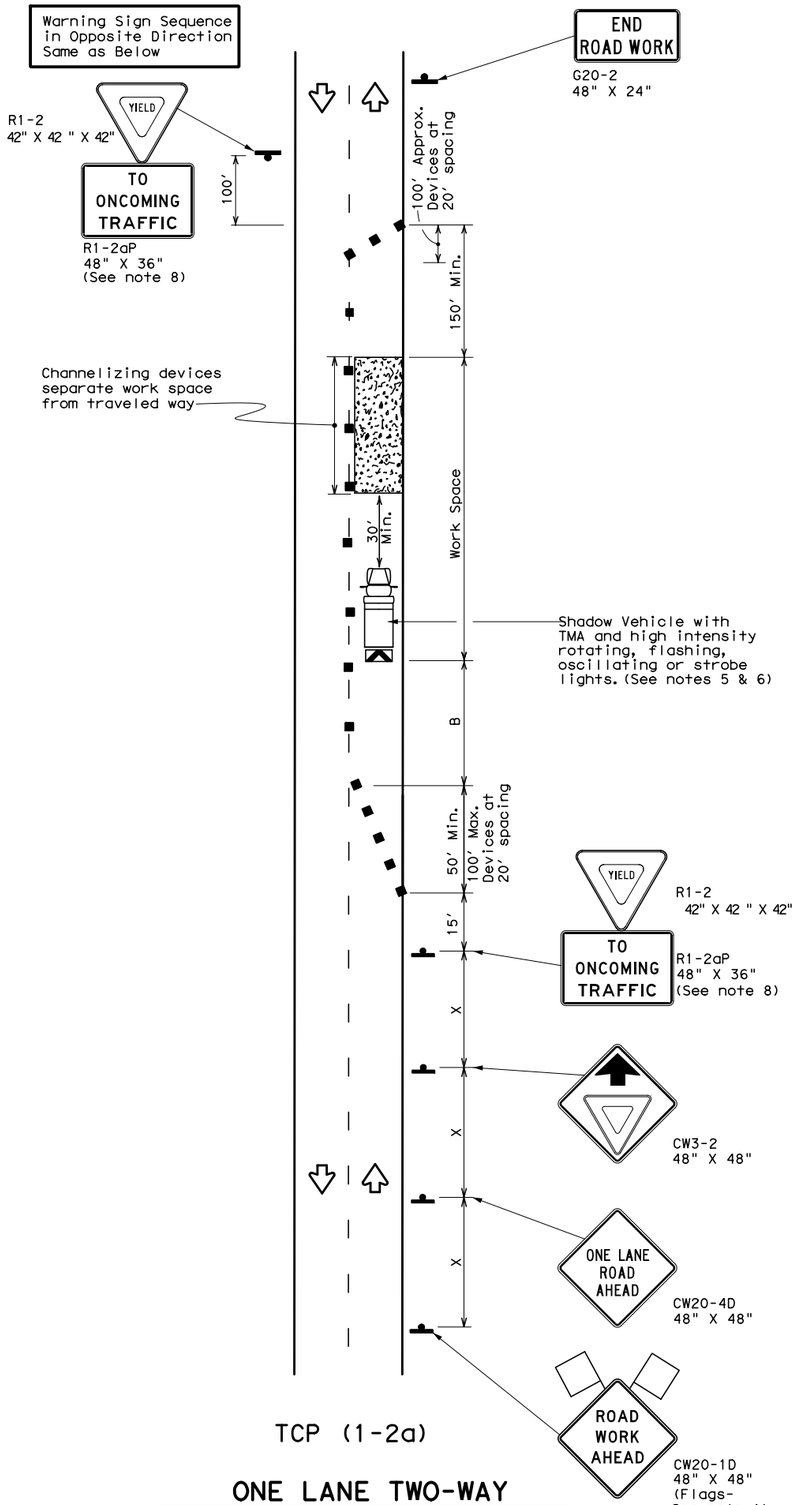
TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	FTW	JOHNSON		34
1-97 2-18				

151

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:55 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp1-1-18.dgn

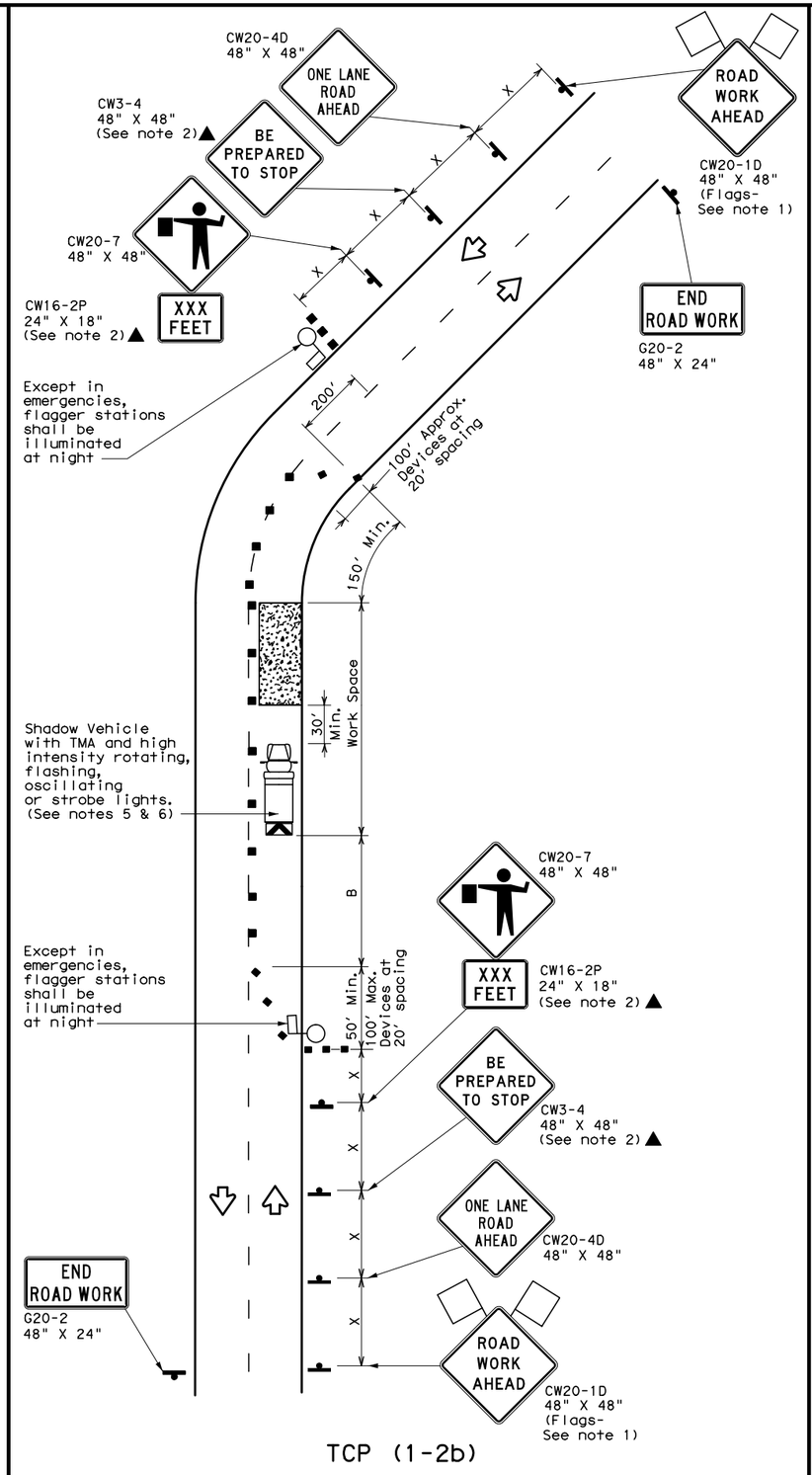
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:46:58 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp1-2-18 (1).dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′	200′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′	250′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′	305′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′	360′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′	425′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′	495′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′	570′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′	645′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′	730′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′	820′

✳ Conventional Roads Only
✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

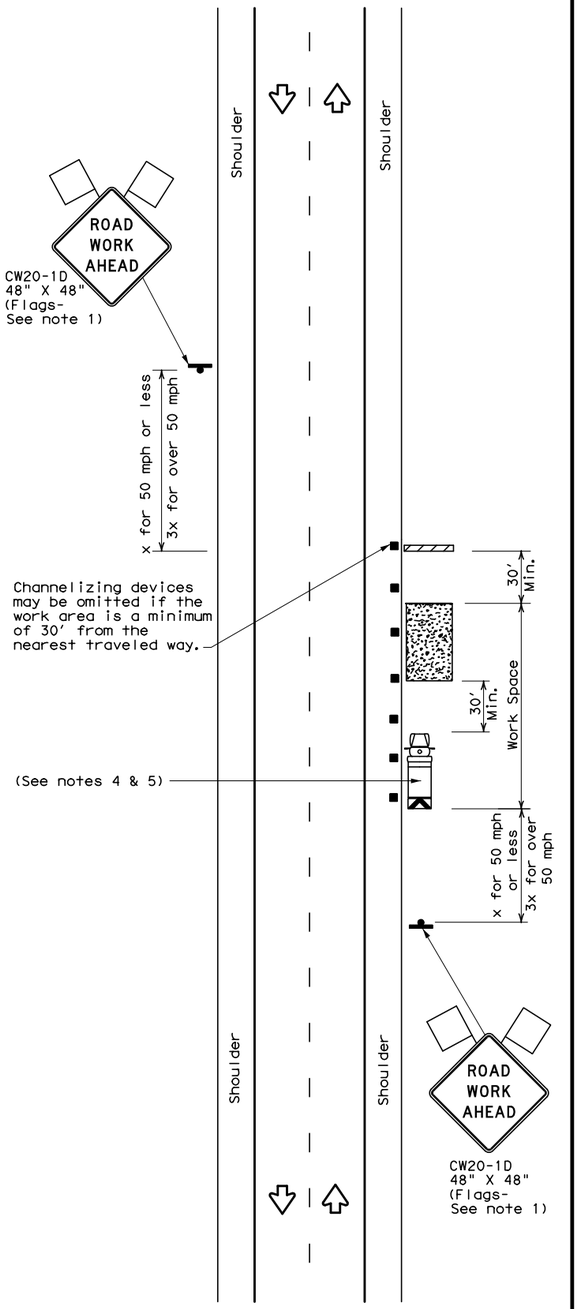
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

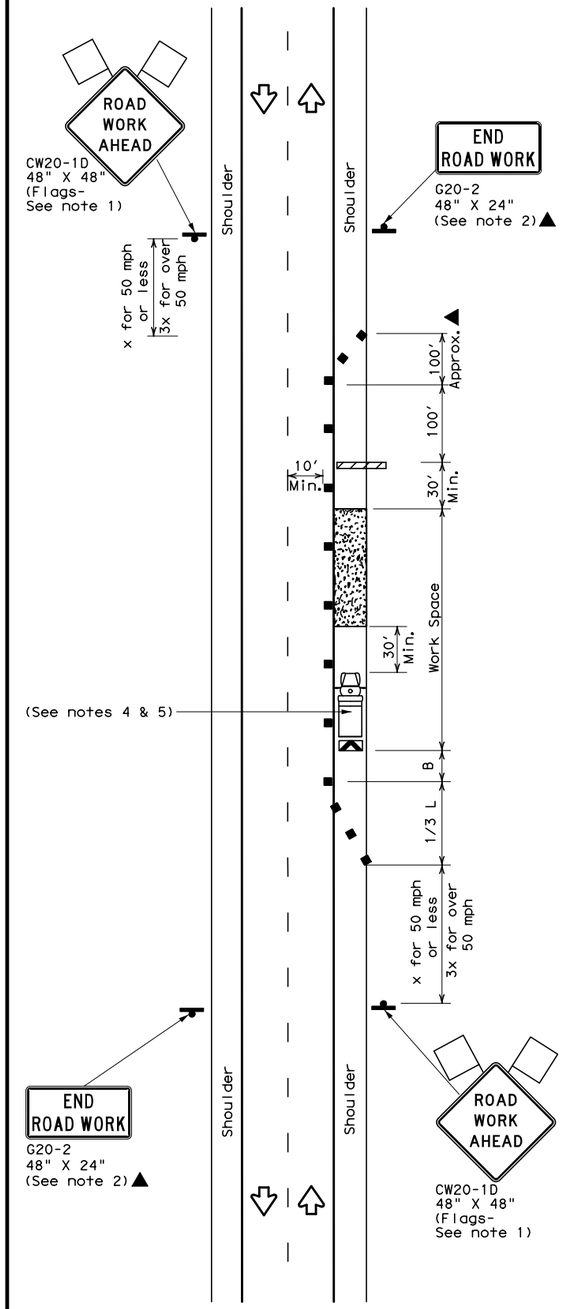
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		35

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:02 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD1909O\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp2-1-18.dgn



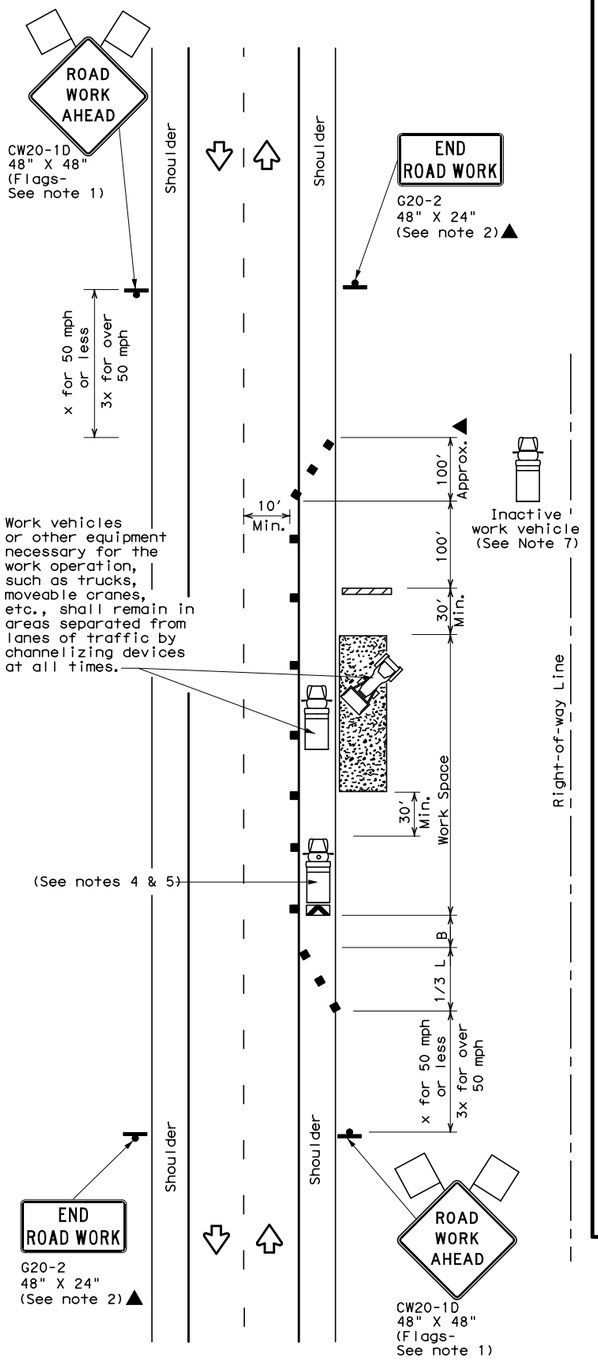
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

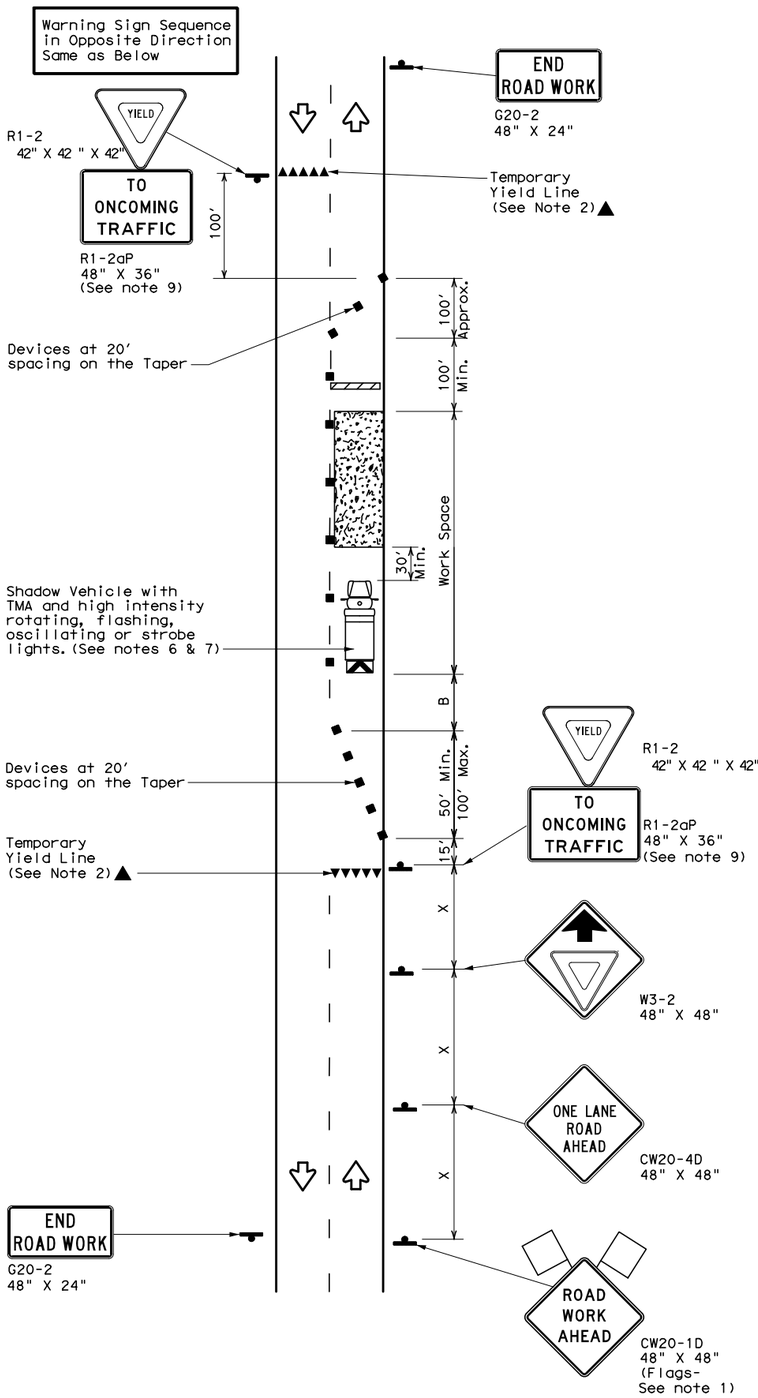
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

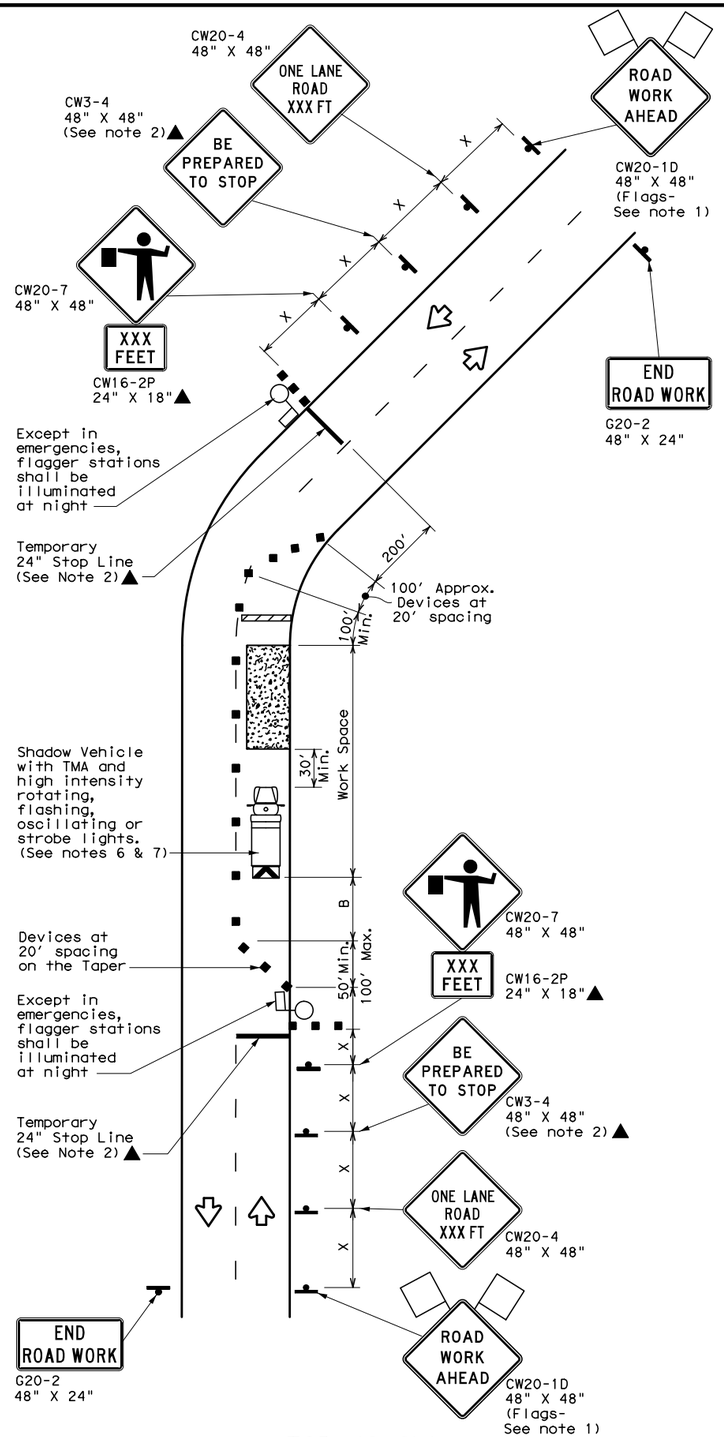
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	FTW	JOHNSON		36
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:05 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′	200′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′	250′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′	305′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′	360′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′	425′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′	495′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′	570′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′	645′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′	730′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′	820′

✳ Conventional Roads Only
✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

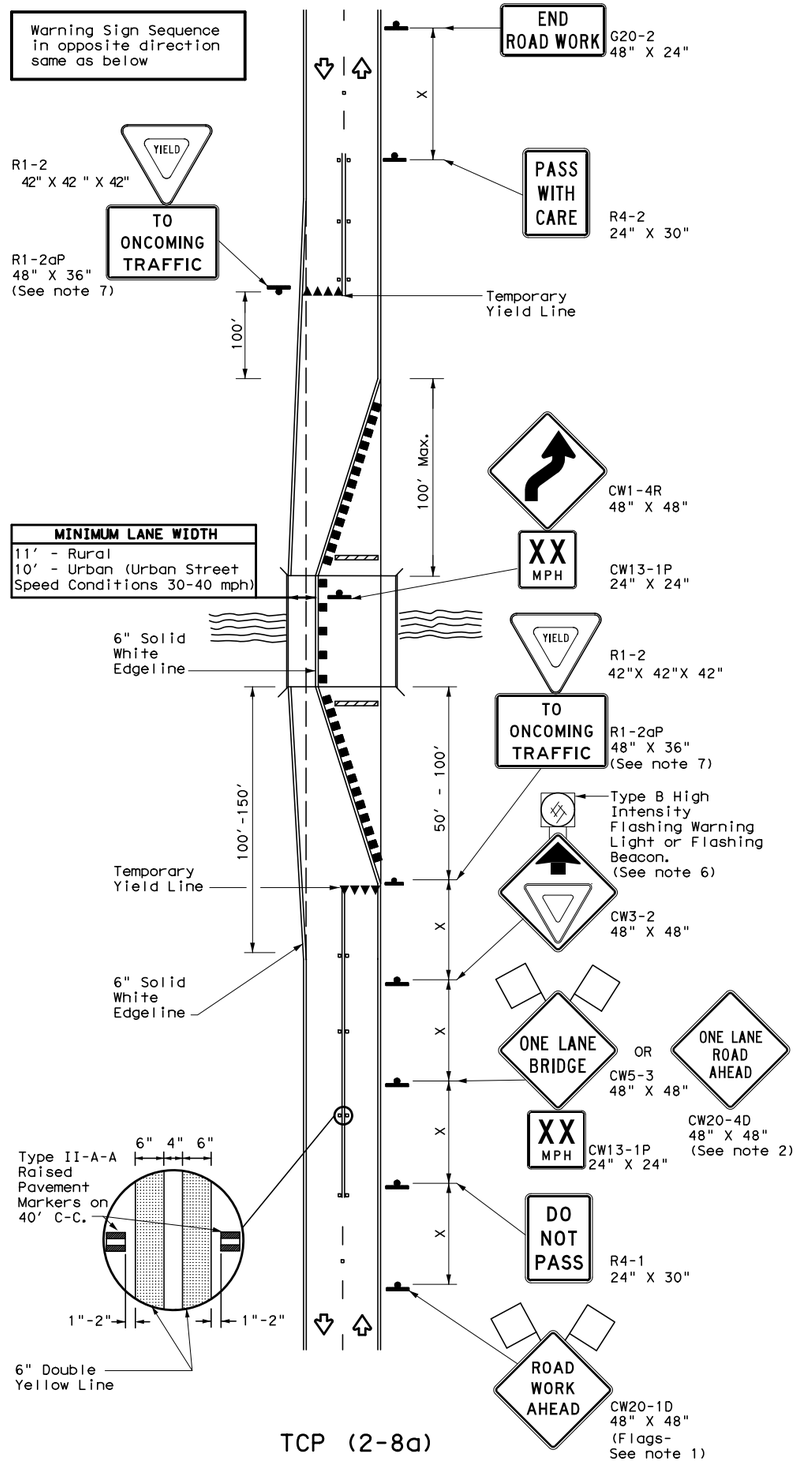
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

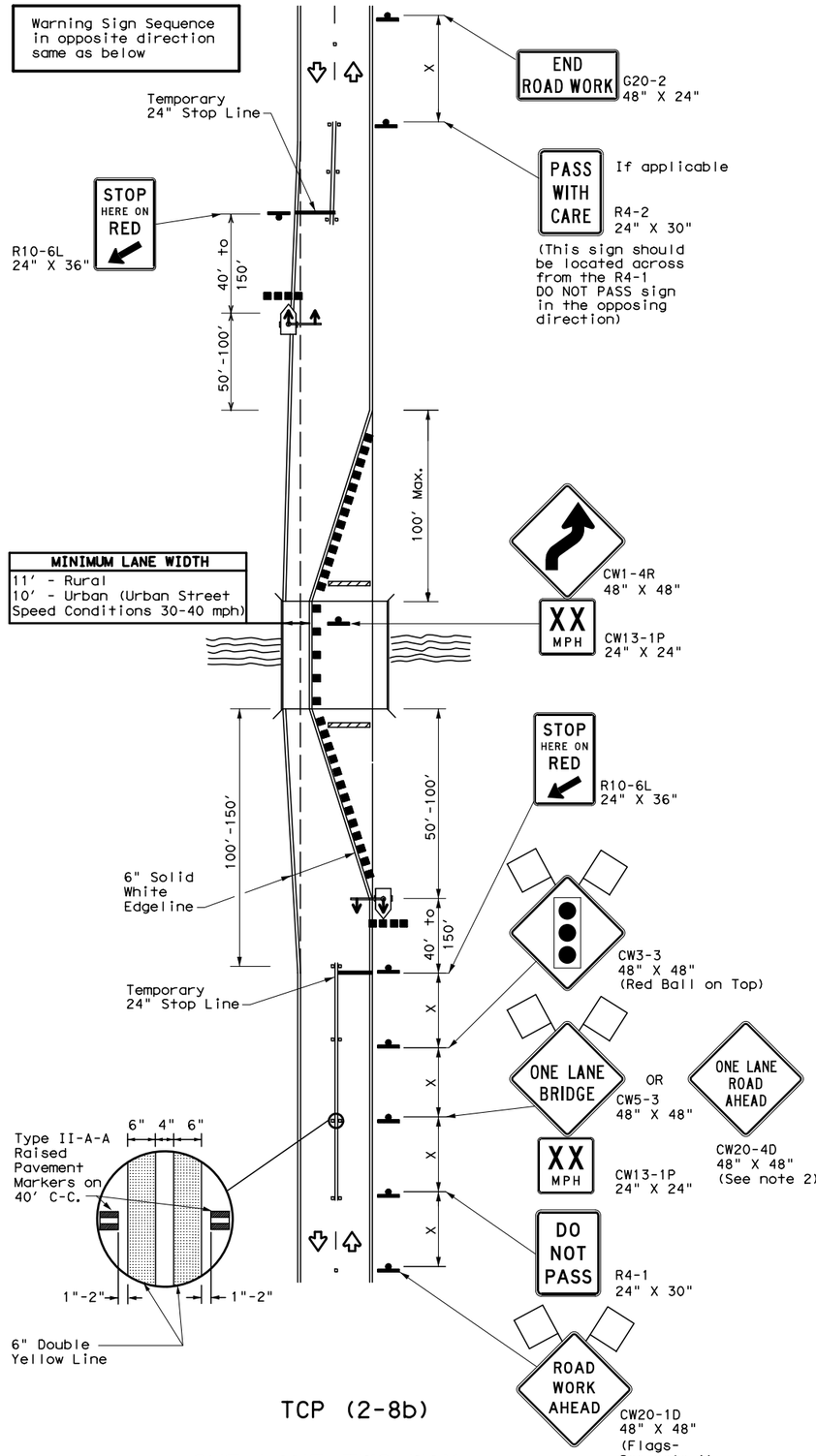
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		37

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:10 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD1900\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp2-8-23.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

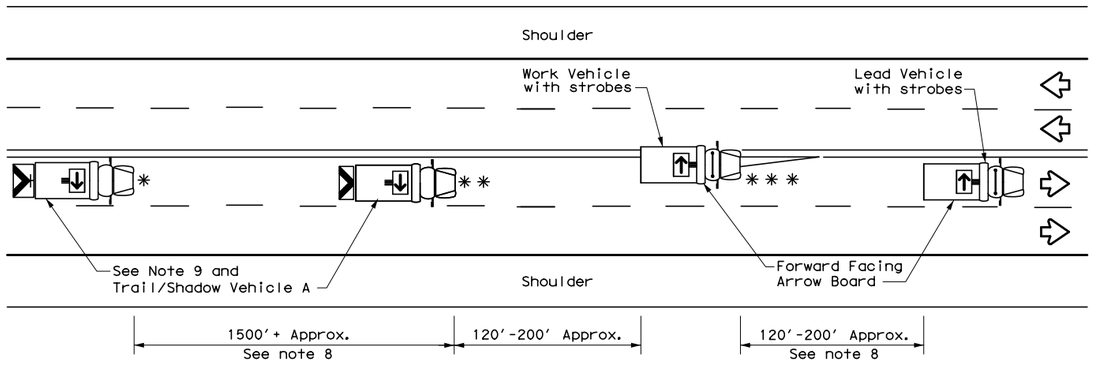
8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

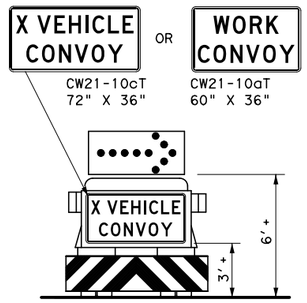
TCP(2-8)-23

FILE: tcp2-8-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
12-85 4-98 2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 4-23	FTW	JOHNSON		38
1-97 2-12				



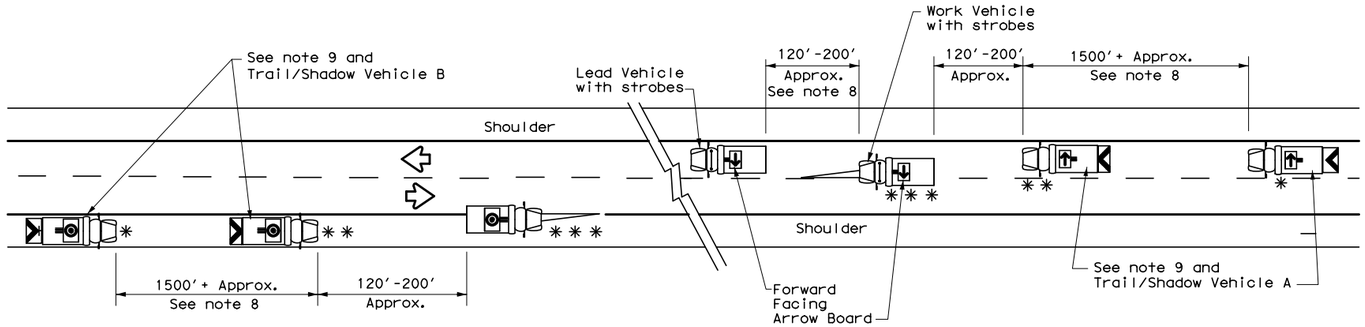
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

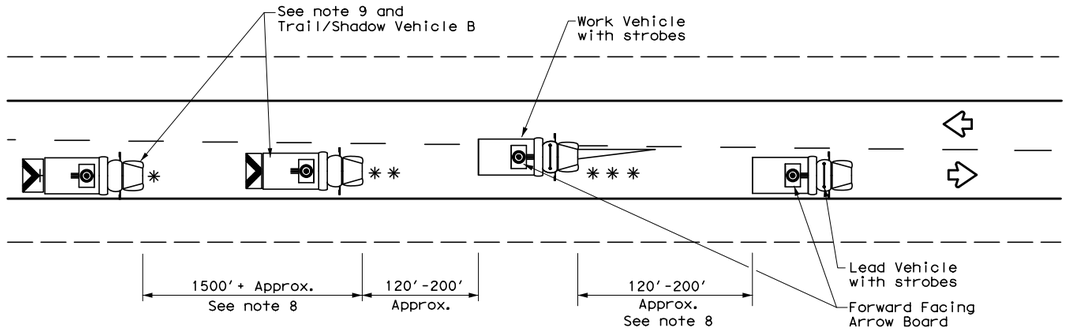


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

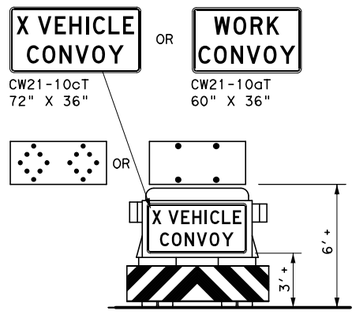
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

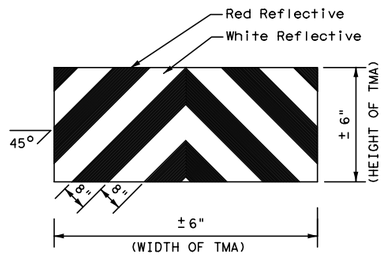
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

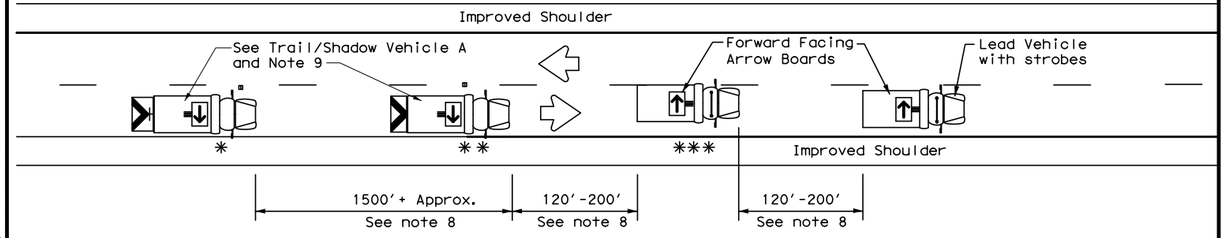
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (3-1)-13

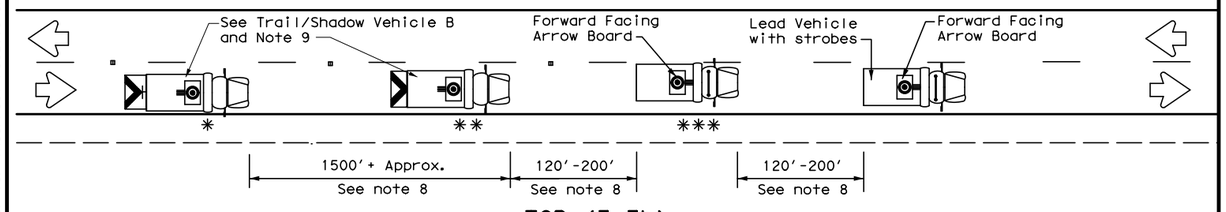
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	FTW	JOHNSON		39
1-97				

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:13 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp3-1.dgn



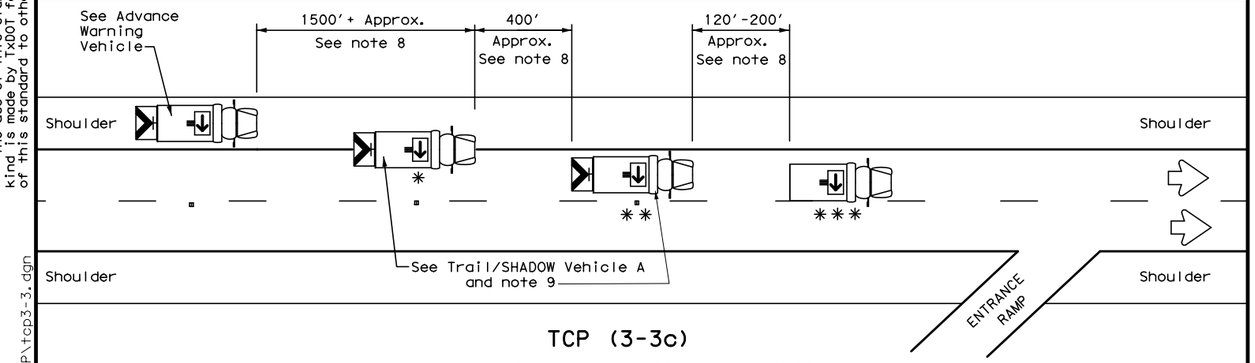
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



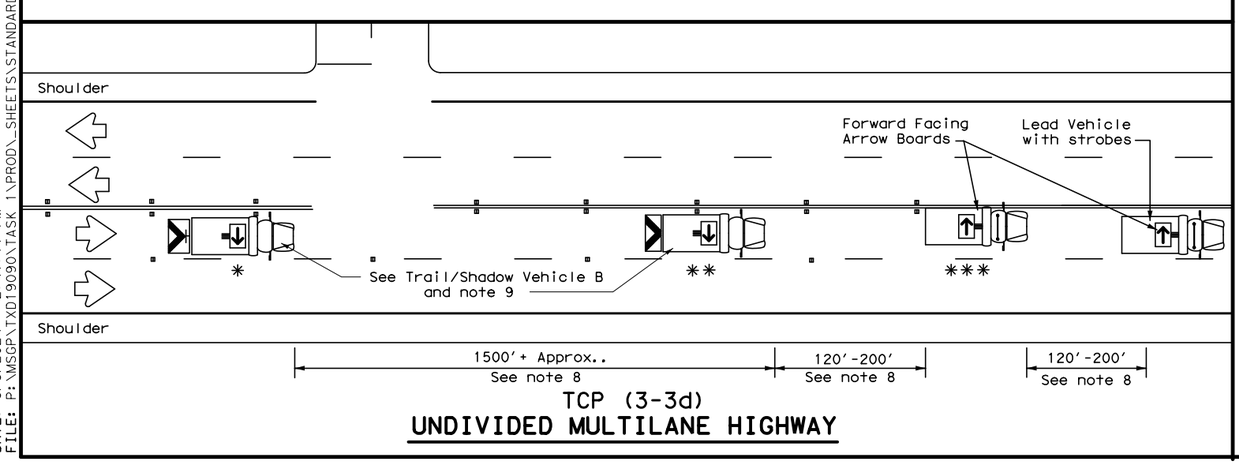
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



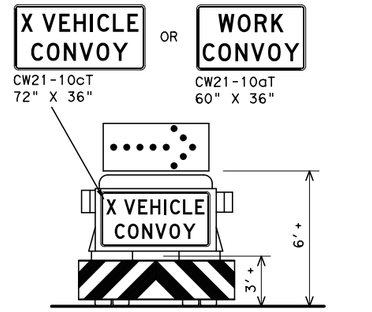
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



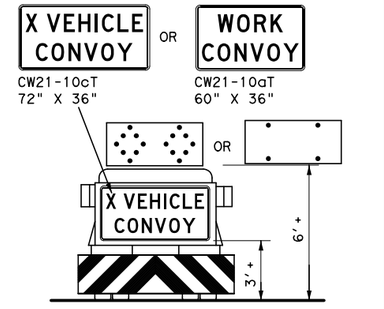
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



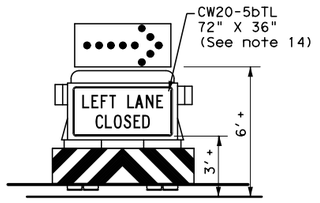
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

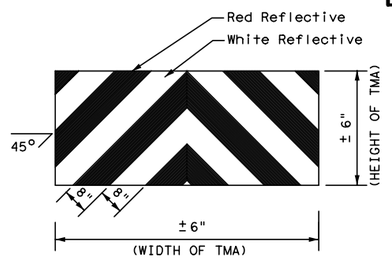


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

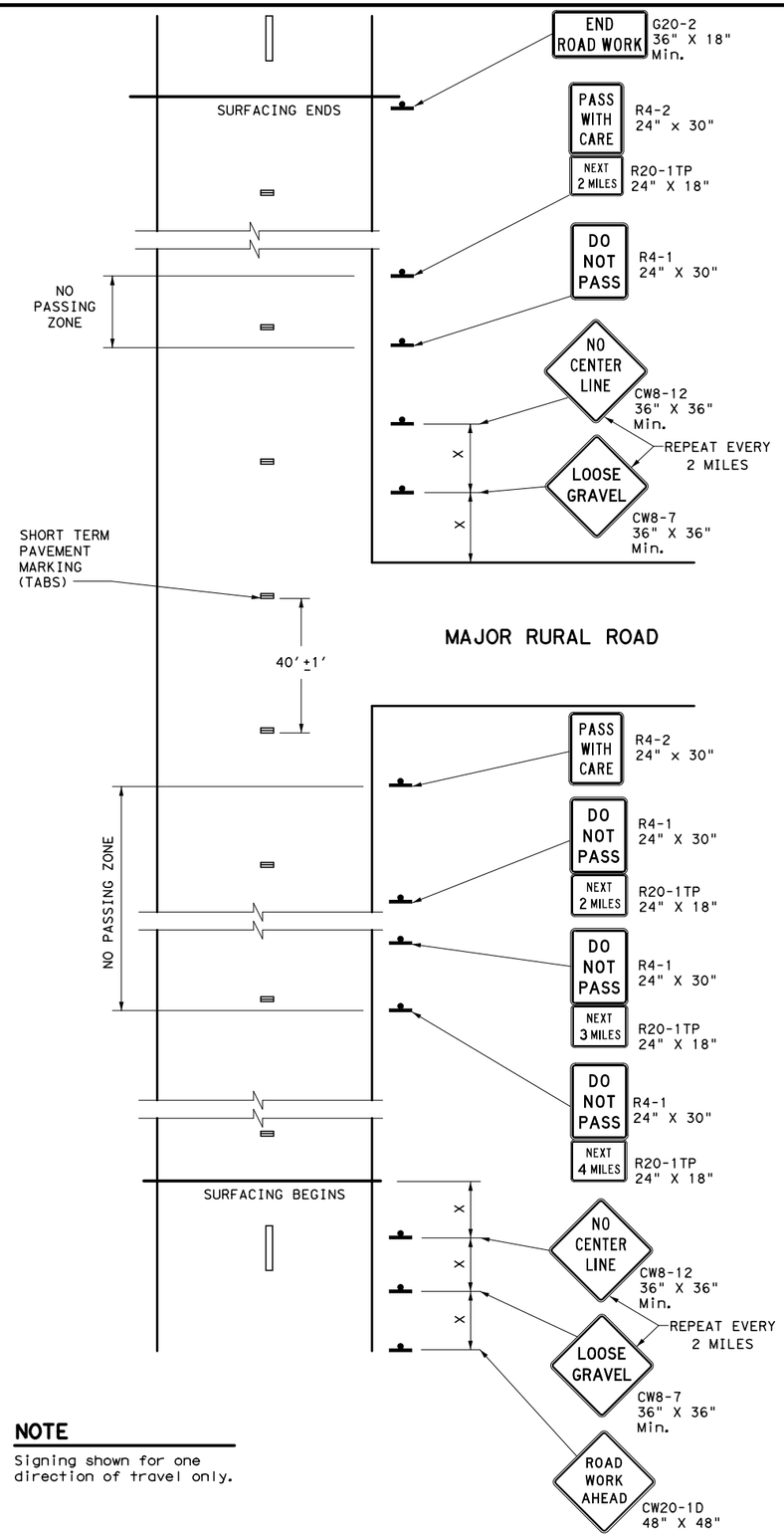
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	FTW	JOHNSON		40
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:17 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp3-3.dgn

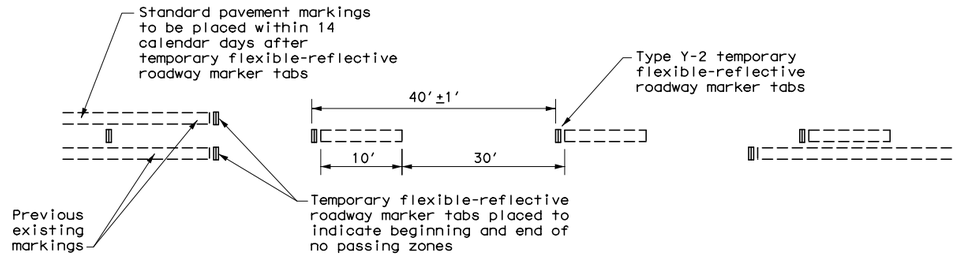
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:20 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp7-1 (1).dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120′
35	160′
40	240′
45	320′
50	400′
55	500′
60	600′
65	700′
70	800′
75	900′

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

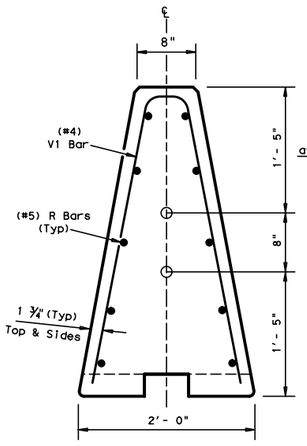
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

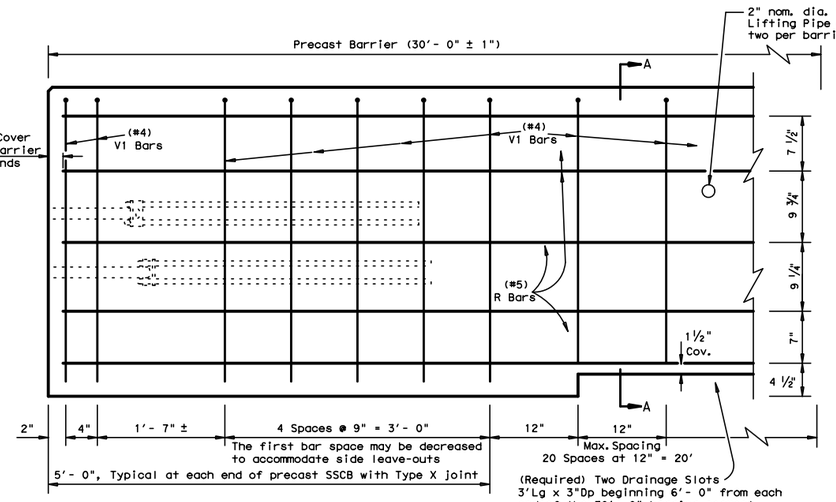
FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	FTW	JOHNSON		41

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:23 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\sscb210.dgn



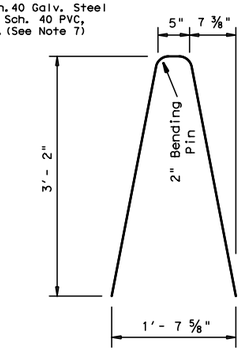
End View Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB) Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

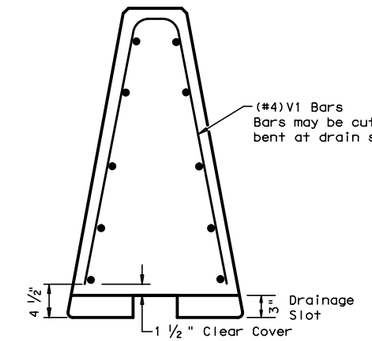
Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



V1 Bar

#4 Rebar

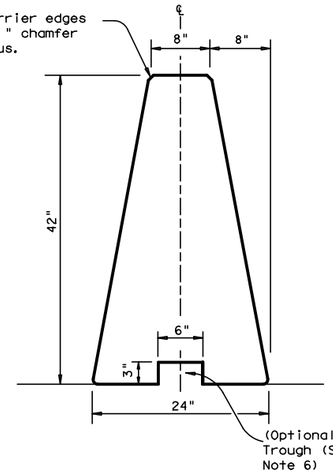
Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



Section A-A

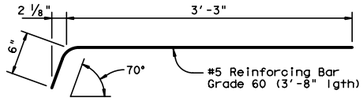
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



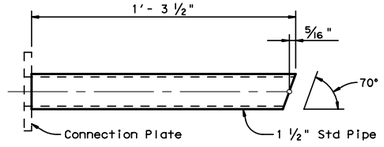
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



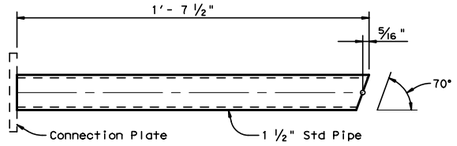
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



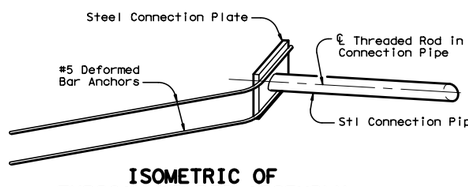
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

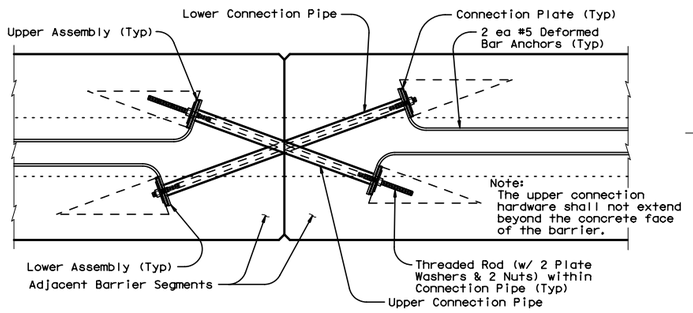


ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

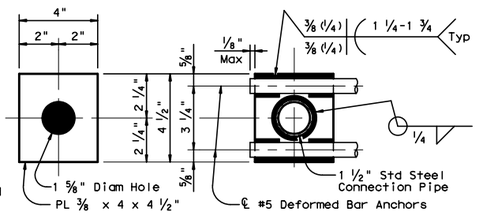
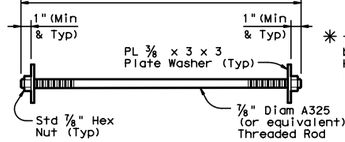


PLATE DIMENSIONS

WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

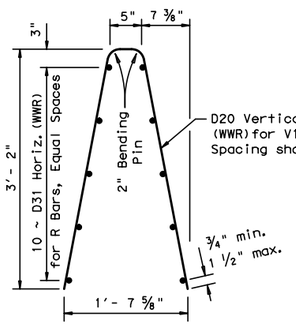
One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

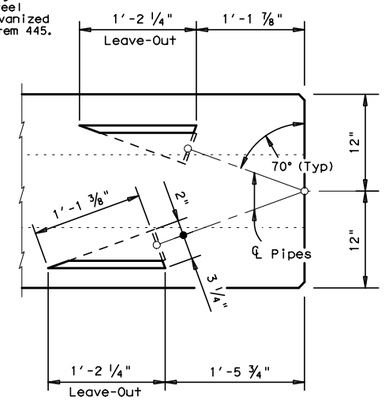
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

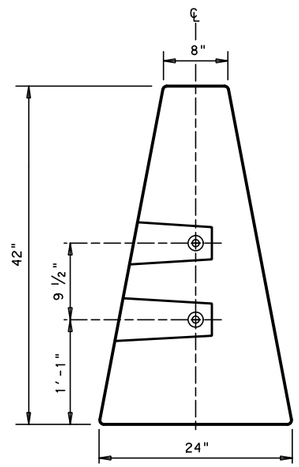
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

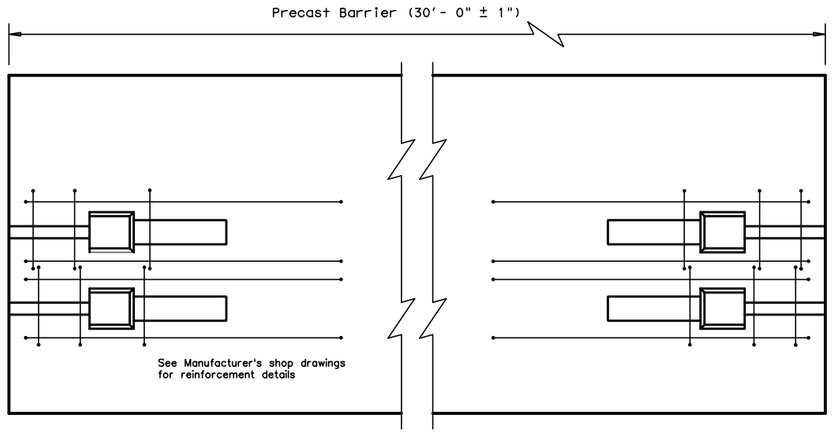
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		42

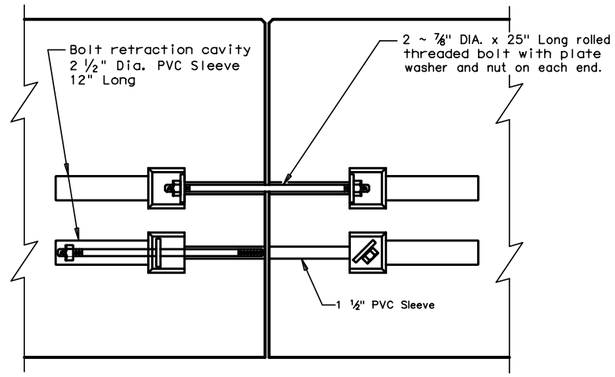
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:24 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\sscb210.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

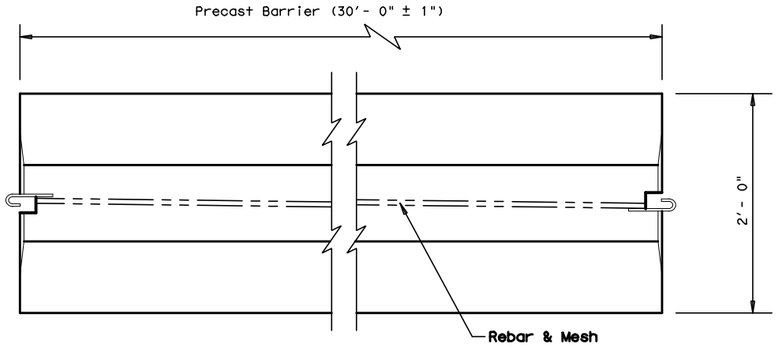


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

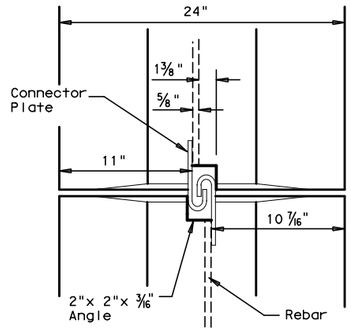


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

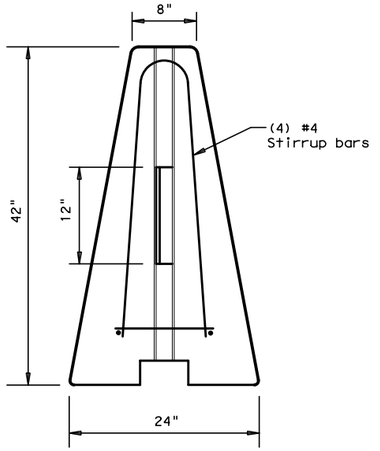
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



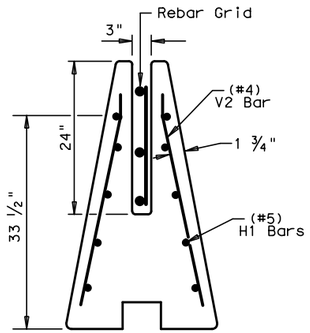
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

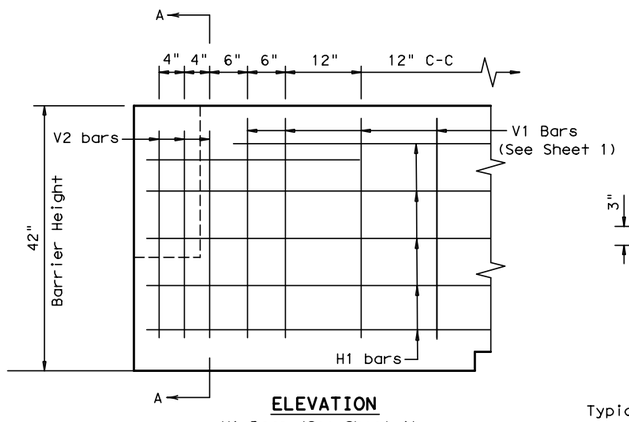
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

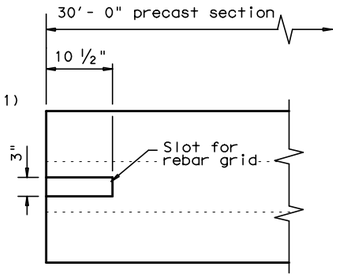
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



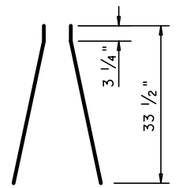
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



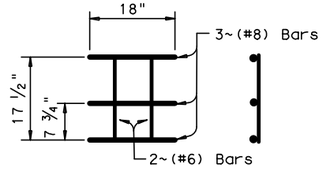
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

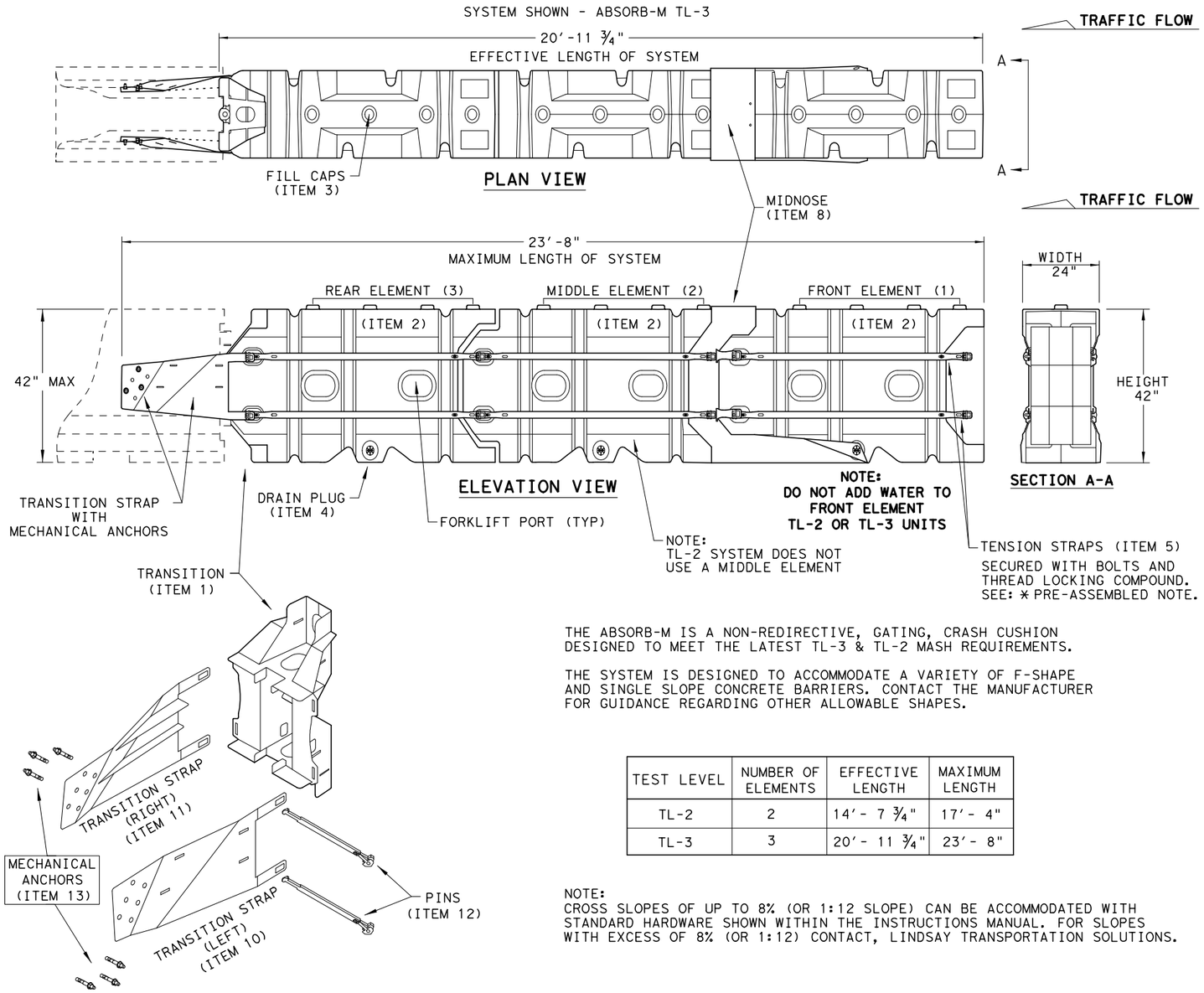
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		43

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:27 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPW\TXDOT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

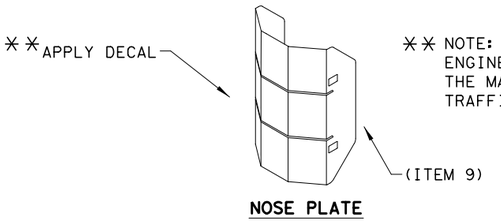
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW LEFT-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW BOTH-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW RIGHT-SIDE BARRIER



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

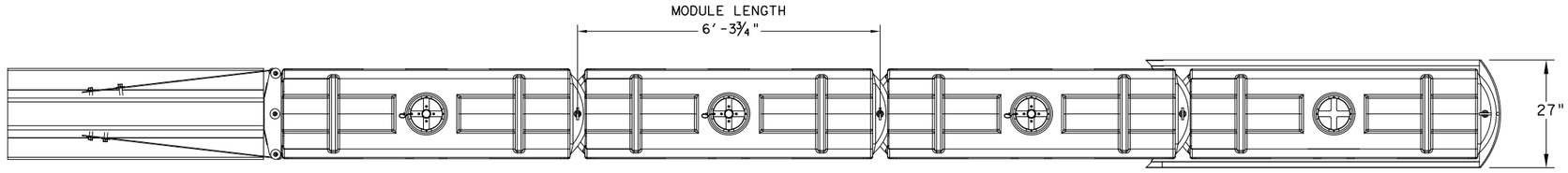
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

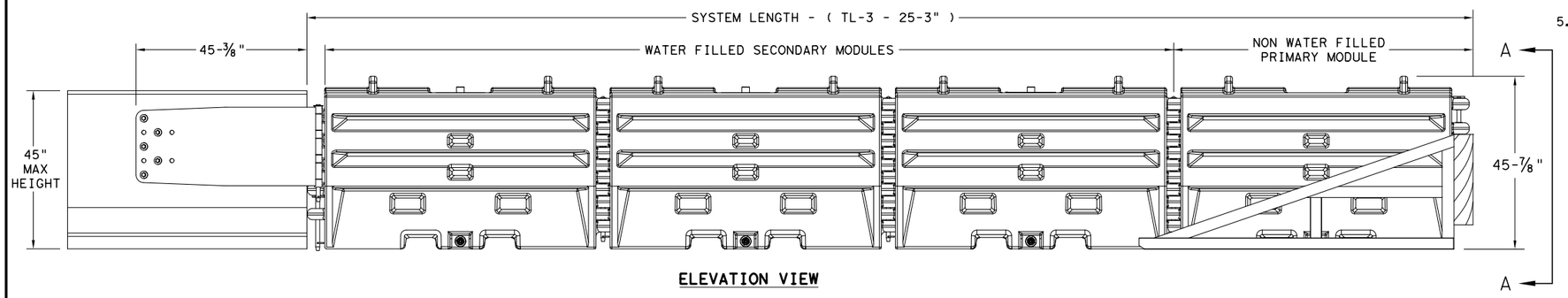
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		44



PLAN VIEW



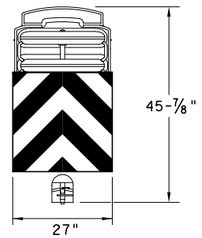
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

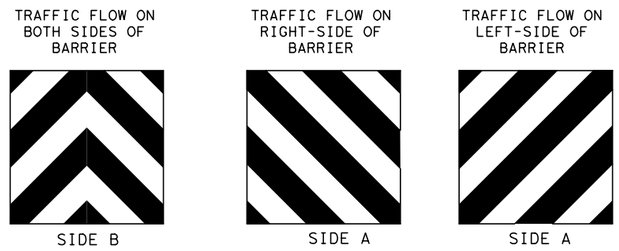
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25′ 3"

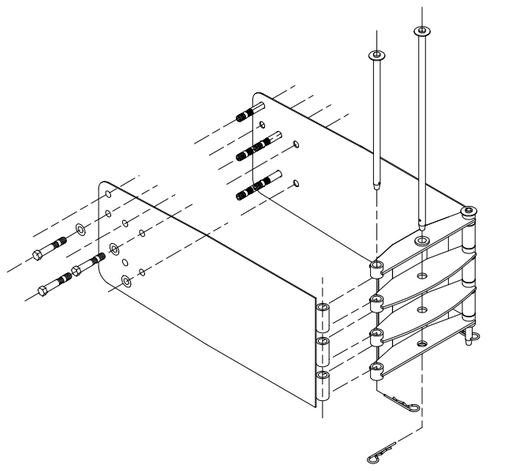


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

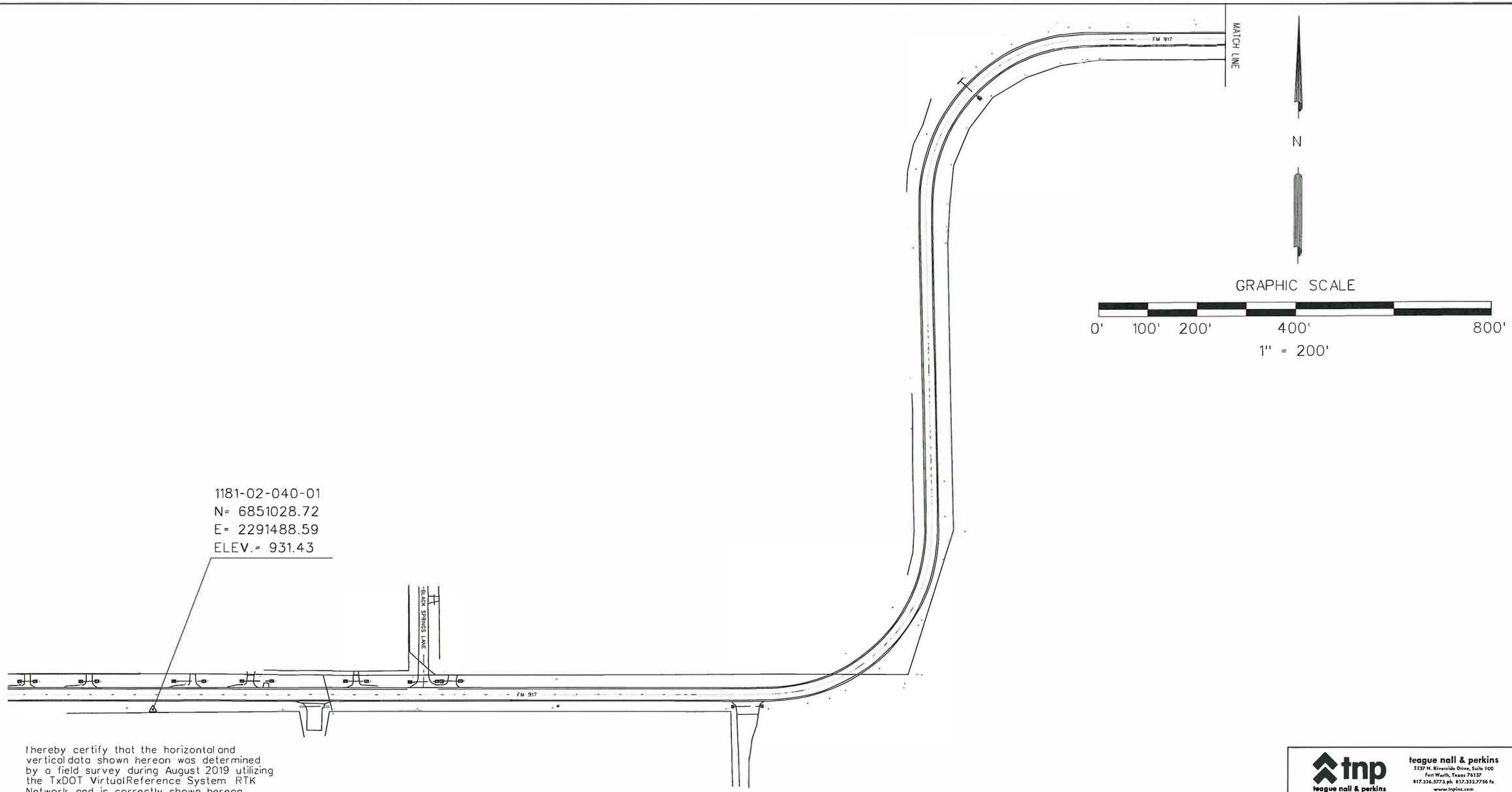
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		45

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:30 PM
FILE: P:\WSGP\TxD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\TCP\sled19.dgn



I hereby certify that the horizontal and vertical data shown hereon was determined by a field survey during August 2019 utilizing the TxDOT VirtualReference System RTK Network, and is correctly shown hereon.

Timothy A. Frost, R.P.L.S. No. 5316
April 17, 2020
TBPELS Firm No. 10011600

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
Timothy A. Frost
5316
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR
4-17-2020

Coordinates shown hereon refer to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (North Central Zone; NAD83(2011) EPOCH 2010.00) as derived locally from TxDOT's VRS Network via Real Time Kinematic (RTK) methods. An average Combination Factor of 1.00012 was used to scale grid coordinates and distances to surface. All coordinates shown are surface.

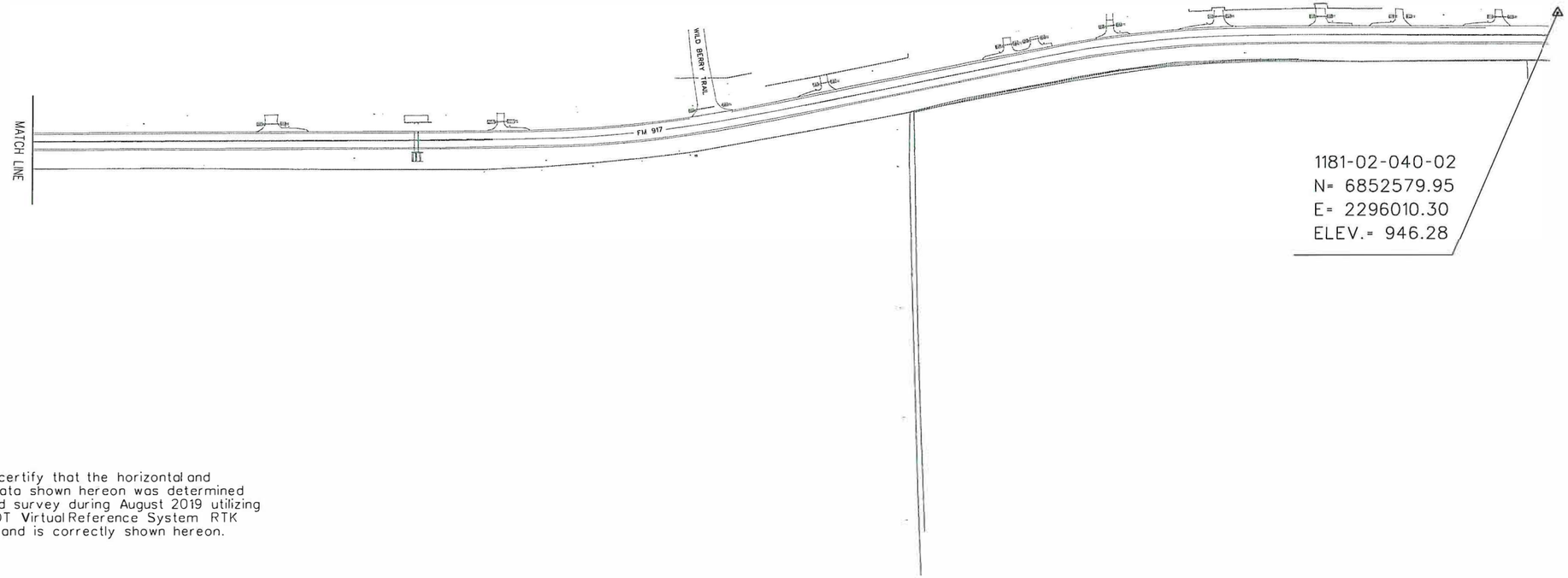
The elevations shown are NAVD88 and were derived from the above RTK observations. Orthometric heights were calculated by applying the Geoid 12B model to the ellipsoid heights.

tnp
teague nall & perkins
teague nall & perkins
5237 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 100
Fort Worth, Texas 76137
817.336.5773 ph 817.332.7756 fx
www.tnpinc.com

FM 917
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

SCALE: N/A

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 917
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	FTW	JOHNSON	46
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
1181	02	040	



N

GRAPHIC SCALE

0' 100' 200' 400' 800'

1" = 200'

I hereby certify that the horizontal and vertical data shown hereon was determined by a field survey during August 2019 utilizing the TxDOT Virtual Reference System RTK Network, and is correctly shown hereon.

Timothy A. Frost, R.P.L.S. No. 5316
April 17, 2020
TBPLS Firm No. 10011600

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
Timothy A. Frost
5316
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

4-17-2020

Coordinates shown hereon refer to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (North Central Zone; NAD83(2011) EPOCH 2010.00) as derived locally from TxDOT's VRS Network via Real Time Kinematic (RTK) methods. An average Combination Factor of 1.00012 was used to scale grid coordinates and distances to surface. All coordinates shown are surface.

The elevations shown are NAVD88 and were derived from the above RTK observations. Orthometric heights were calculated by applying the Geoid 12B model to the ellipsoid heights.

tnp
teague nall & perkins
teague nall & perkins
5237 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 100
Fort Worth, Texas 76137
817.336.5773 ph 817.332.7756 fx
www.tnpinc.com

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

SCALE: N/A

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 917
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	FTW	JOHNSON	47
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
1181	02	040	

PROPOSED FM 917 - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

Beginning chain P_FM917 description

Point FM917001 N 6,851,058.5349 E 2,291,304.3330 Sta 253+00.00

Course from FM917001 to PC P_FM9171 S 89° 59′ 31.10" E Dist 1,430.4302

		Curve Data				
Curve P_FM9171						
P.I. Station		274+43.00	N	6,851,058.2346	E	2,293,447.3291
Delta	= 50° 49′ 10.35"	(LT)				
Degree	= 3° 49′ 10.99"					
Tangent	=	712.5659				
Length	=	1,330.4525				
Radius	=	1,500.0000				
External	=	160.6475				
Long Chord	=	1,287.2676				
Mid. Ord.	=	145.1068				
P.C. Station		267+30.43	N	6,851,058.3345	E	2,292,734.7632
P.T. Station		280+60.88	N	6,851,610.5241	E	2,293,897.5806
C.C.			N	6,852,558.3344	E	2,292,734.9734
Back	= S 89° 59′ 31.10" E					
Ahead	= N 39° 11′ 18.55" E					
Chord Bear	= N 64° 35′ 53.72" E					

Course from PT P_FM9171 to PC P_FM9172 N 39° 11′ 18.55" E Dist 300.7687

		Curve Data				
Curve P_FM9172						
P.I. Station		292+72.93	N	6,852,549.9448	E	2,294,663.4391
Delta	= 51° 00′ 56.08"	(RT)				
Degree	= 3° 00′ 00.00"					
Tangent	=	911.2752				
Length	=	1,700.5198				
Radius	=	1,909.8600				
External	=	206.2656				
Long Chord	=	1,644.9005				
Mid. Ord.	=	186.1603				
P.C. Station		283+61.65	N	6,851,843.6414	E	2,294,087.6284
P.T. Station		300+62.17	N	6,852,546.6993	E	2,295,574.7085
C.C.			N	6,850,636.8514	E	2,295,567.9064
Back	= N 39° 11′ 18.55" E					
Ahead	= S 89° 47′ 45.38" E					
Chord Bear	= N 64° 41′ 46.59" E					

Course from PT P_FM9172 to STAEQN01 S 89° 47′ 45.38" E Dist 857.7387

Equation: Sta 309+19.91 (BK) = Sta 315+00.00 (AH) — End Region 1 / Begin Region 2

Point STAEQN01 N 6,852,543.6444 E 2,296,432.4418 Sta 315+00.00

Course from STAEQN01 to FM917002 S 89° 47′ 45.38" E Dist 500.0027

Point FM917002 N 6,852,541.8636 E 2,296,932.4414 Sta 320+00.00

Ending chain P_FM917 description

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

(SHEET 1 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	48
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\GAD01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:37 PM jbaker

PROPOSED WILDBERRY TRAIL - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

Beginning chain P WILDBERRY description

Point WB001 N 6,851,103.5806 E 2,293,100.6117 Sta 10+00.00

Course from WB001 to PC P WILDBERRY1 N 14° 06′ 30.60" W Dist 57.5682

Curve P WILDBERRY1					
		Curve Data			
P.I. Station	11+43.47	N	6,851,242.7235	E	2,293,065.6395
Delta =	12° 51′ 50.09" (RT)				
Degree =	7° 31′ 08.87"				
Tangent =	85.9024				
Length =	171.0825				
Radius =	762.0000				
External =	4.8267				
Long Chord =	170.7234				
Mid. Ord. =	4.7963				
P.C. Station	10+57.57	N	6,851,159.4123	E	2,293,086.5789
P.T. Station	12+28.65	N	6,851,328.6057	E	2,293,063.7736
C.C.		N	6,851,345.1566	E	2,293,825.5939
Back = N	14° 06′ 30.60" W				
Ahead = N	1° 14′ 40.50" W				
Chord Bear = N	7° 40′ 35.55" W				

Course from PT P WILDBERRY1 to PC P WILDBERRY2 N 1° 14′ 40.50" W Dist 719.3124

Curve P WILDBERRY2					
		Curve Data			
P.I. Station	22+80.64	N	6,852,380.3497	E	2,293,040.9239
Delta =	90° 59′ 24.41" (RT)				
Degree =	17° 31′ 21.78"				
Tangent =	332.6798				
Length =	519.2694				
Radius =	326.9800				
External =	139.4874				
Long Chord =	466.3977				
Mid. Ord. =	97.7766				
P.C. Station	19+47.96	N	6,852,047.7483	E	2,293,048.1499
P.T. Station	24+67.23	N	6,852,381.8272	E	2,293,373.6005
C.C.		N	6,852,054.8504	E	2,293,375.0527
Back = N	1° 14′ 40.50" W				
Ahead = N	89° 44′ 43.90" E				
Chord Bear = N	44° 15′ 01.70" E				

Course from PT P WILDBERRY2 to PC P WILDBERRY3 N 89° 44′ 43.90" E Dist 1,024.7302

Curve P WILDBERRY3					
		Curve Data			
P.I. Station	36+42.04	N	6,852,387.0449	E	2,294,548.3917
Delta =	8° 59′ 09.20" (LT)				
Degree =	3° 00′ 00.00"				
Tangent =	150.0726				
Length =	299.5297				
Radius =	1,909.8600				
External =	5.8871				
Long Chord =	299.2228				
Mid. Ord. =	5.8690				
P.C. Station	34+91.96	N	6,852,386.3784	E	2,294,398.3206
P.T. Station	37+91.49	N	6,852,411.1431	E	2,294,696.5169
C.C.		N	6,854,296.2196	E	2,294,389.8382
Back = N	89° 44′ 43.90" E				
Ahead = N	80° 45′ 34.71" E				
Chord Bear = N	85° 15′ 09.30" E				

Course from PT P WILDBERRY3 to PC P WILDBERRY4 N 9° 14′ 25.29" W Dist 80.6161

CONTINUE PROPOSED WILDBERRY TRAIL - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

Curve P_WILDBERRY4					
		Curve Data			
P.I. Station	39+10.70	N	6,852,528.8071	E	2,294,677.3744
Delta =	3° 41′ 03.40" (RT)				
Degree =	4° 46′ 28.73"				
Tangent =	38.5950				
Length =	77.1633				
Radius =	1,200.0000				
External =	0.6205				
Long Chord =	77.1500				
Mid. Ord. =	0.6202				
P.C. Station	38+72.11	N	6,852,490.7130	E	2,294,683.5718
P.T. Station	39+49.27	N	6,852,567.2208	E	2,294,673.6376
C.C.		N	6,852,683.4048	E	2,295,867.9999
Back = N	9° 14′ 25.29" W				
Ahead = N	5° 33′ 21.90" W				
Chord Bear = N	7° 23′ 53.59" W				

Course from PT P_WILDBERRY4 to WB002 N 5° 33′ 21.90" W Dist 96.6604

Point WB002 N 6,852,663.4271 E 2,294,664.2789 Sta 40+45.93

Ending chain P_WILDBERRY description

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

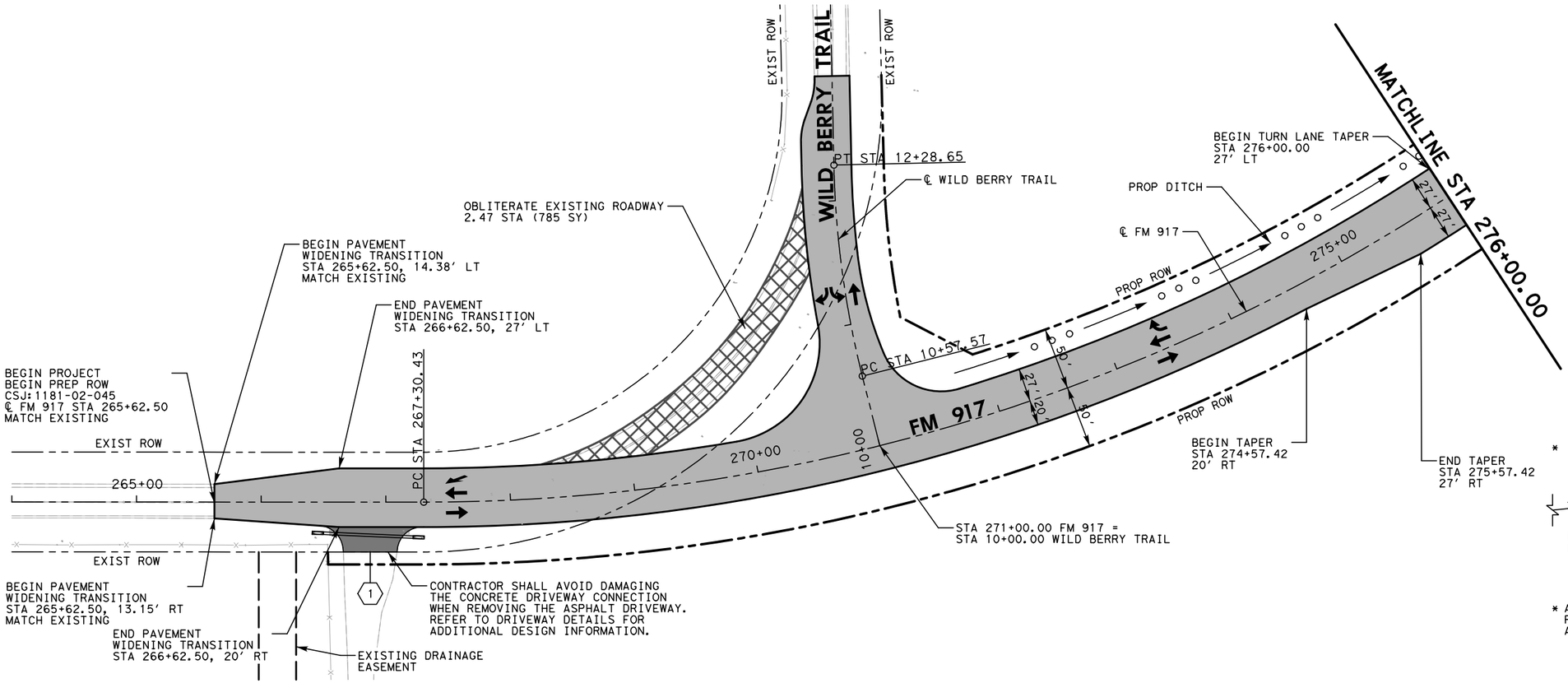
FM 917

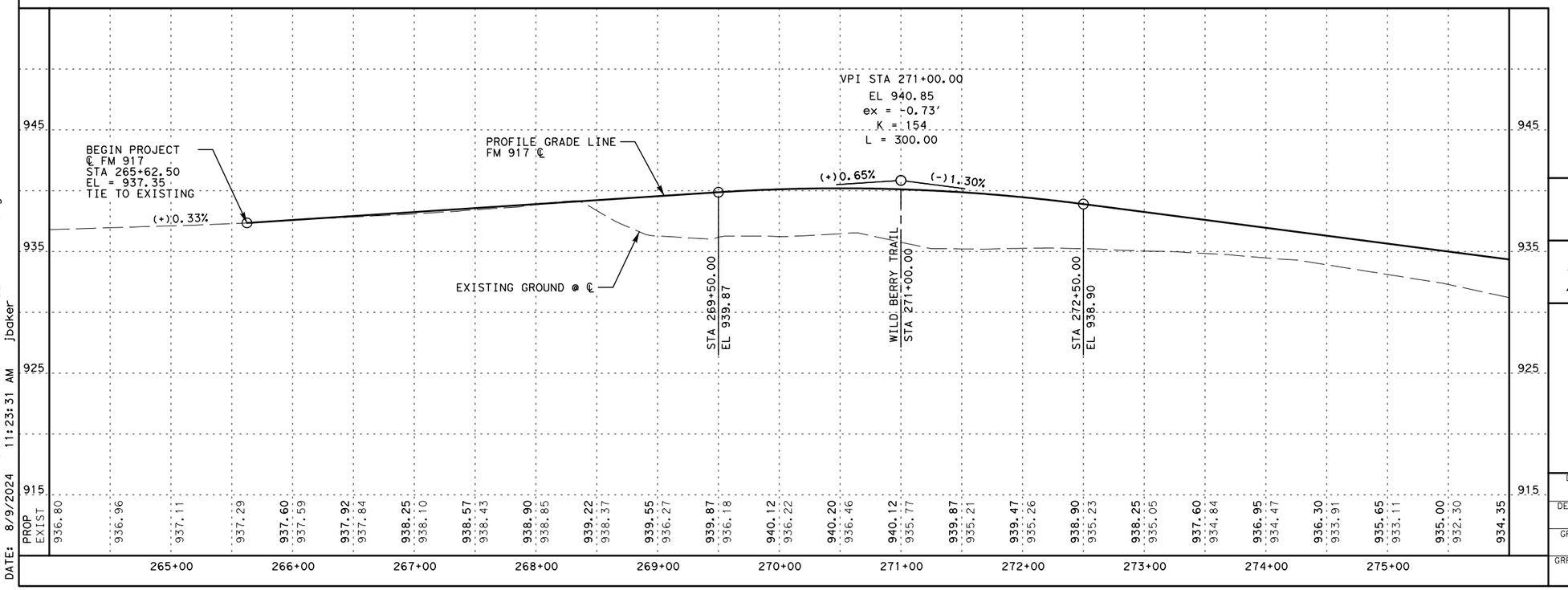
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

(SHEET 2 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	49
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\GAD02.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:47:40 PM jbaker





FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\P&P*01.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:31 AM jbaker

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

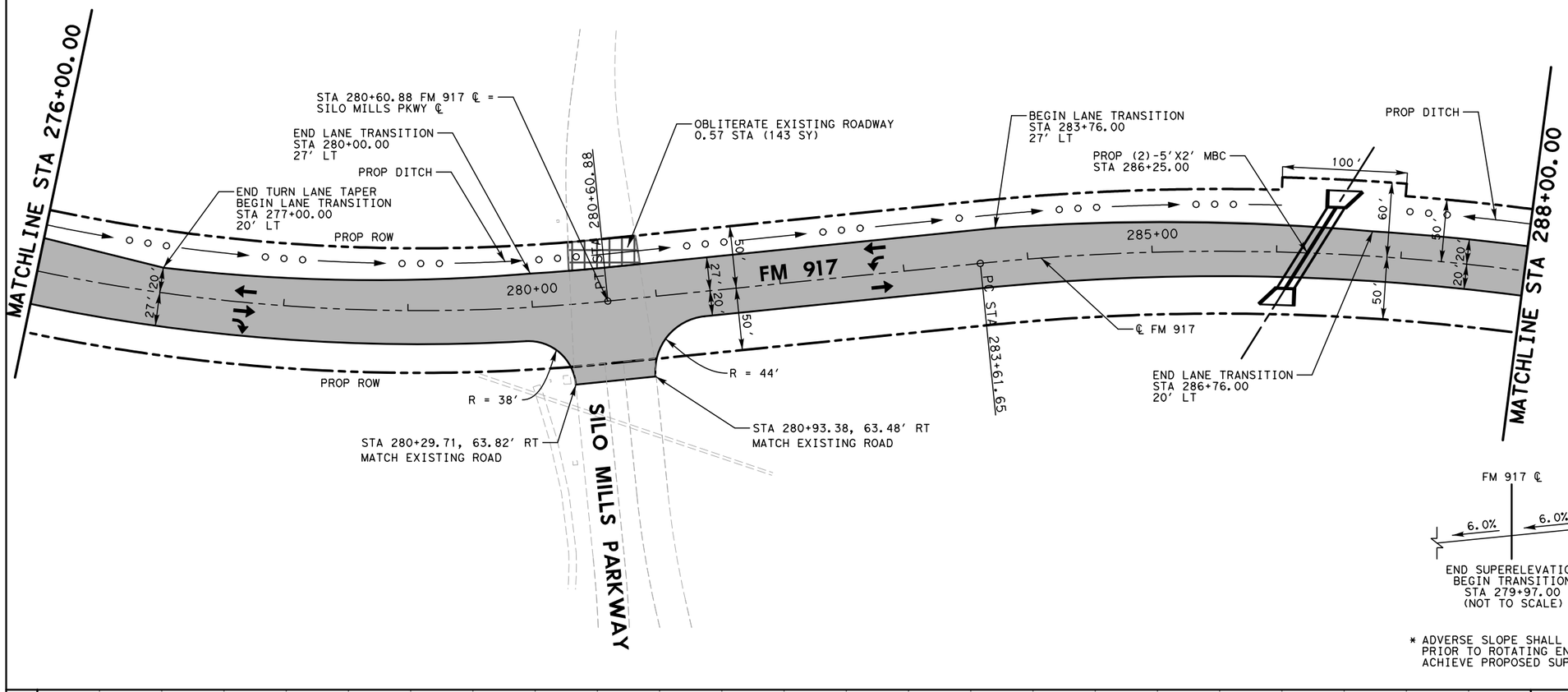
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

PLAN AND PROFILE LAYOUT

(SHEET 1 OF 4)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	50
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				



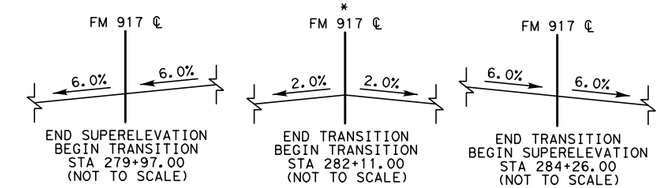
50 25 0 50 100

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 100'

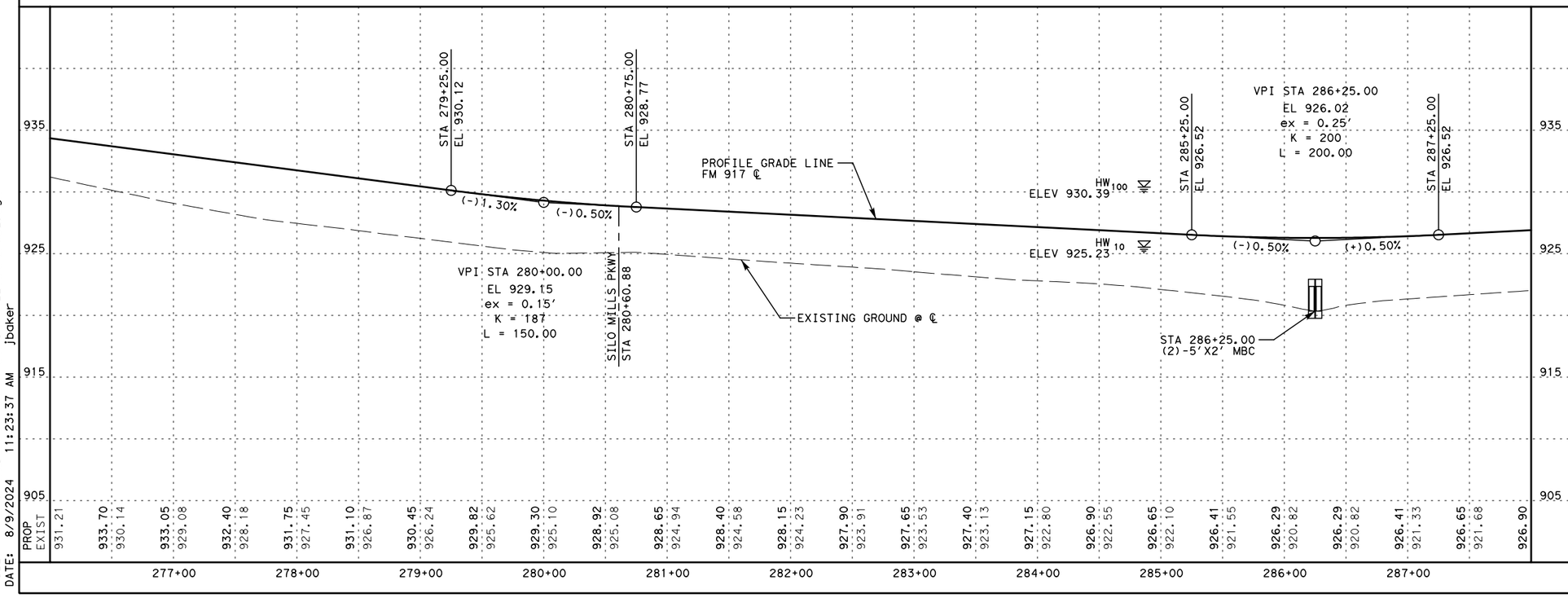
5 2.5 0 5 10

VERT SCALE: 1" = 10'

LEGEND
ROADWAY PAVEMENT
ROADWAY TO BE REMOVED



* ADVERSE SLOPE SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO MATCH 2.0% PRIOR TO ROTATING ENTIRE WIDTH AT SAME RATE TO ACHIEVE PROPOSED SUPERELEVATION



FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\P&P*02.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:37 AM jbaker

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

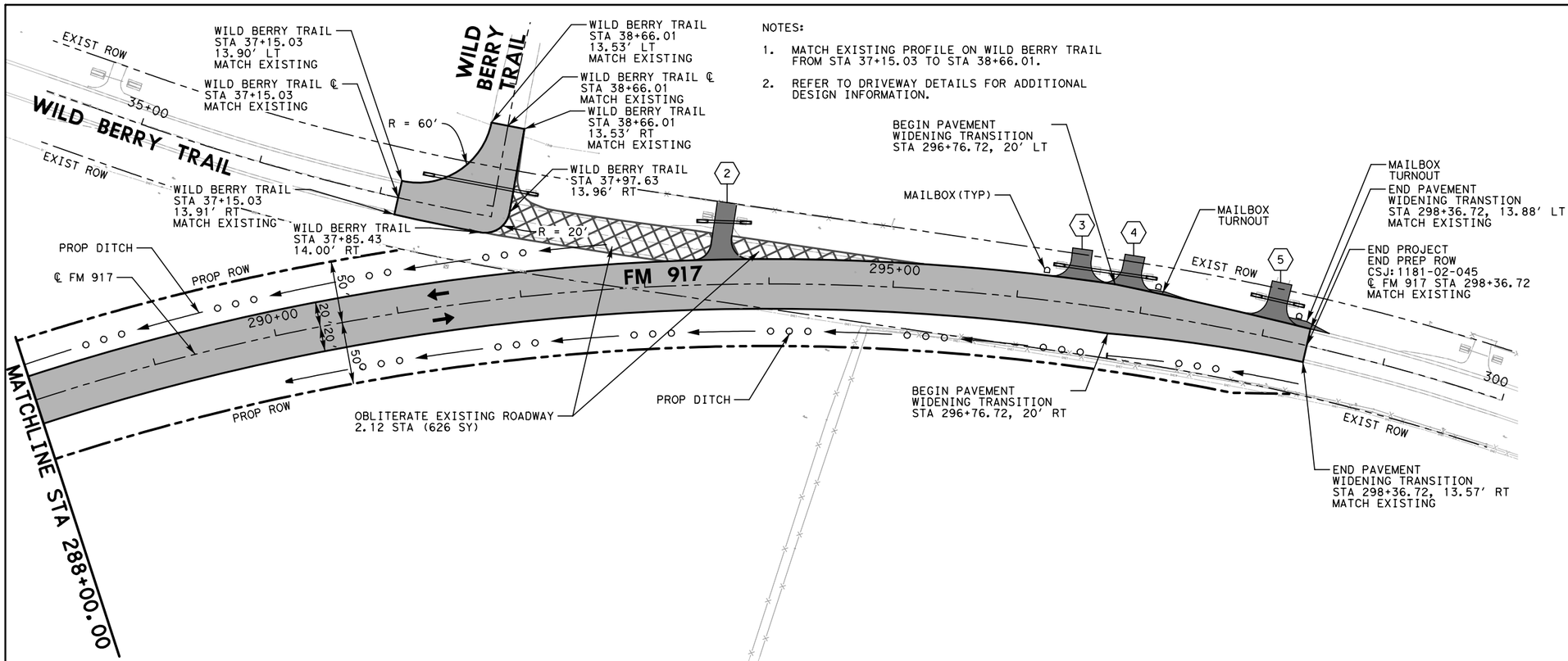
PLAN AND PROFILE LAYOUT

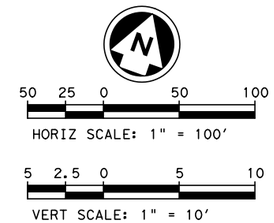
(SHEET 2 OF 4)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	51
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

NOTES:

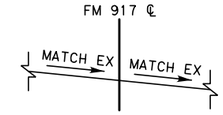
1. MATCH EXISTING PROFILE ON WILD BERRY TRAIL FROM STA 37+15.03 TO STA 38+66.01.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN INFORMATION.



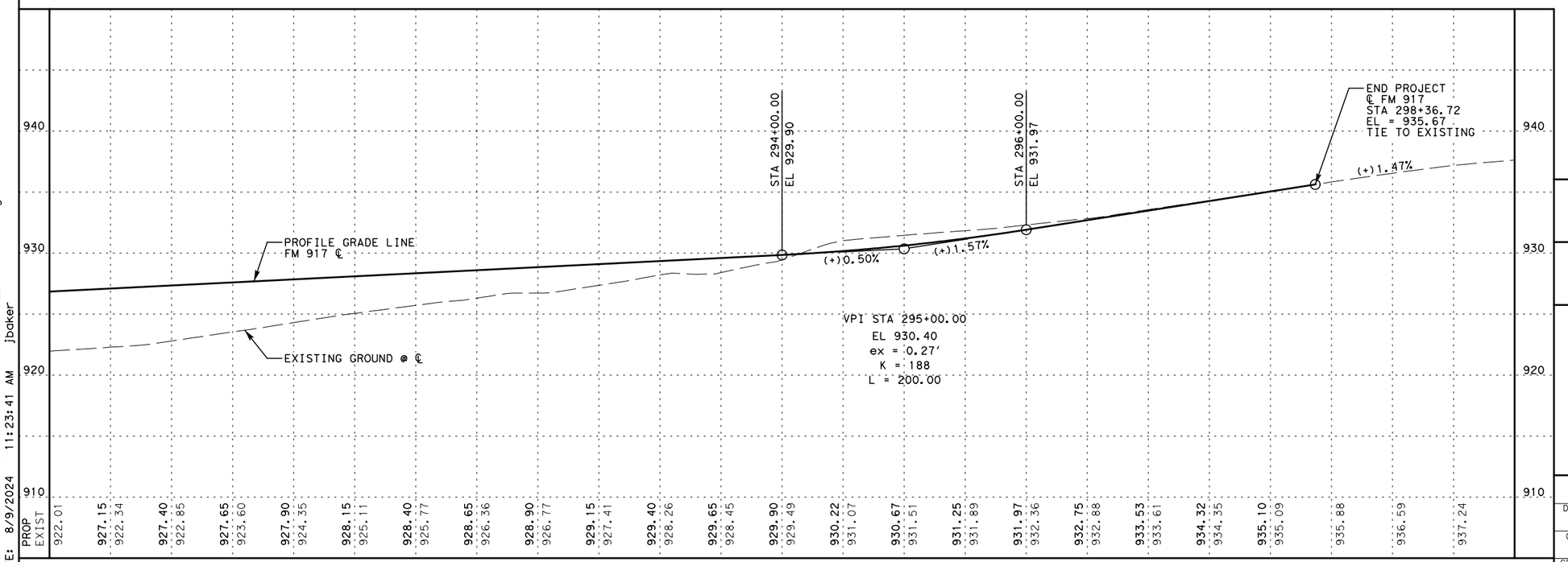


LEGEND

- ROADWAY PAVEMENT
- DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT
- ROADWAY TO BE REMOVED
- (#) DRIVEWAY



SUPERELEVATION
MATCH EXISTING
STA 298+36.72
(NOT TO SCALE)



FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\P&P*03.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:41 AM jbaker

JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

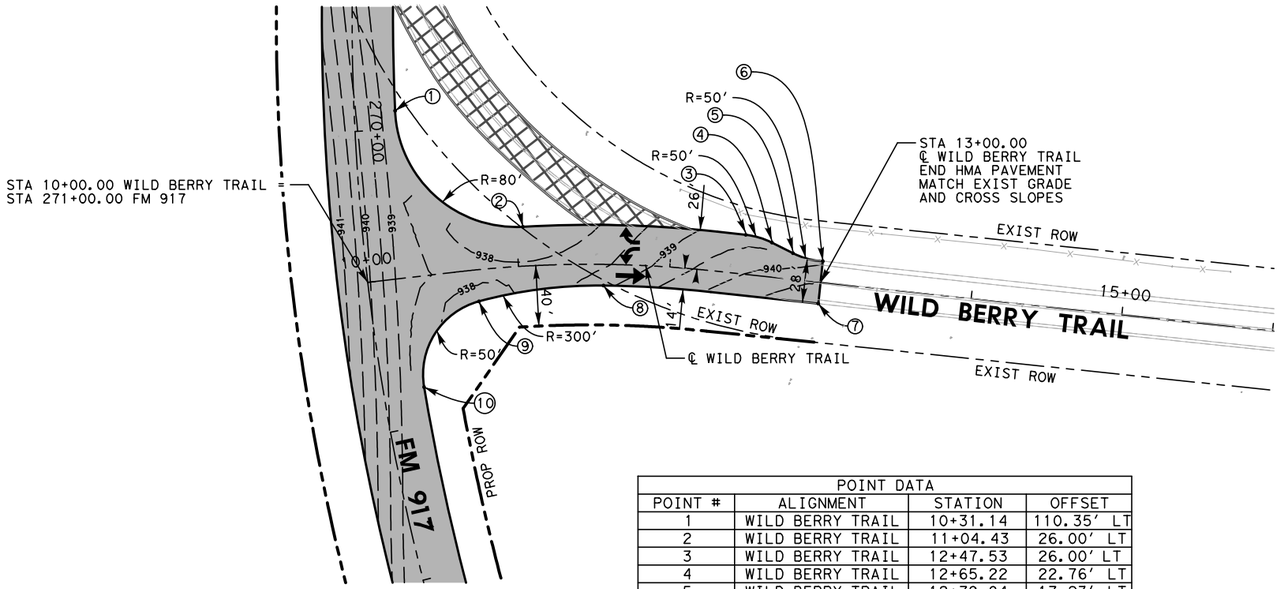
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

PLAN AND PROFILE LAYOUT

(SHEET 3 OF 4)

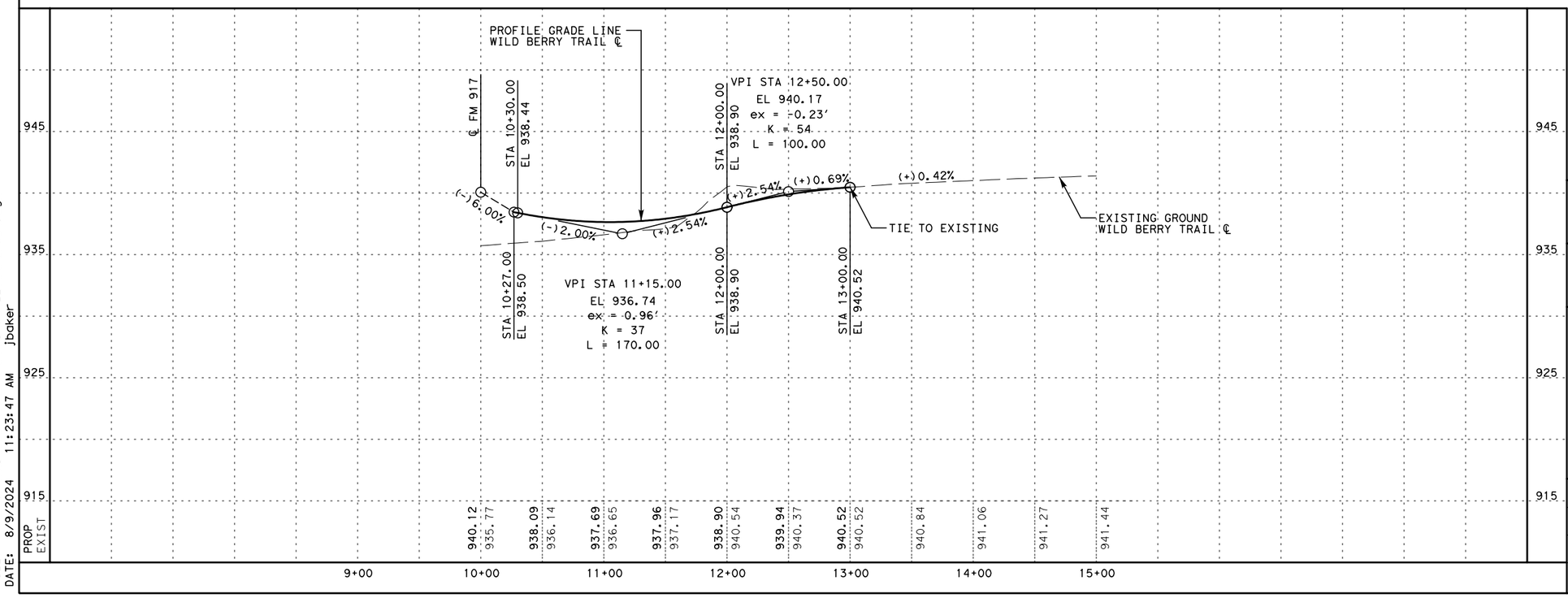
DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	52
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				



POINT DATA			
POINT #	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET
1	WILD BERRY TRAIL	10+31.14	110.35' LT
2	WILD BERRY TRAIL	11+04.43	26.00' LT
3	WILD BERRY TRAIL	12+47.53	26.00' LT
4	WILD BERRY TRAIL	12+65.22	22.76' LT
5	WILD BERRY TRAIL	12+79.84	17.23' LT
6	WILD BERRY TRAIL	13+00.00	14.00' LT
7	WILD BERRY TRAIL	13+00.00	14.00' RT
8	WILD BERRY TRAIL	11+56.36	14.00' RT
9	WILD BERRY TRAIL	10+71.79	20.89' RT
10	WILD BERRY TRAIL	10+28.81	72.85' RT

50 25 0 50 100
HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 100'

5 2.5 0 5 10
VERT SCALE: 1" = 10'



FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\P&P*04.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:47 AM jbaker

JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

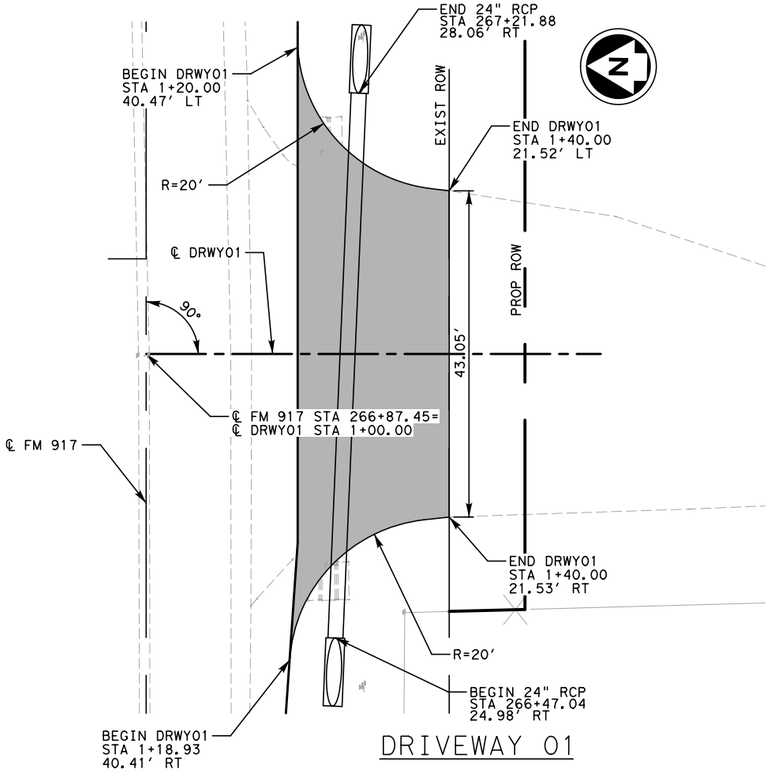
tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

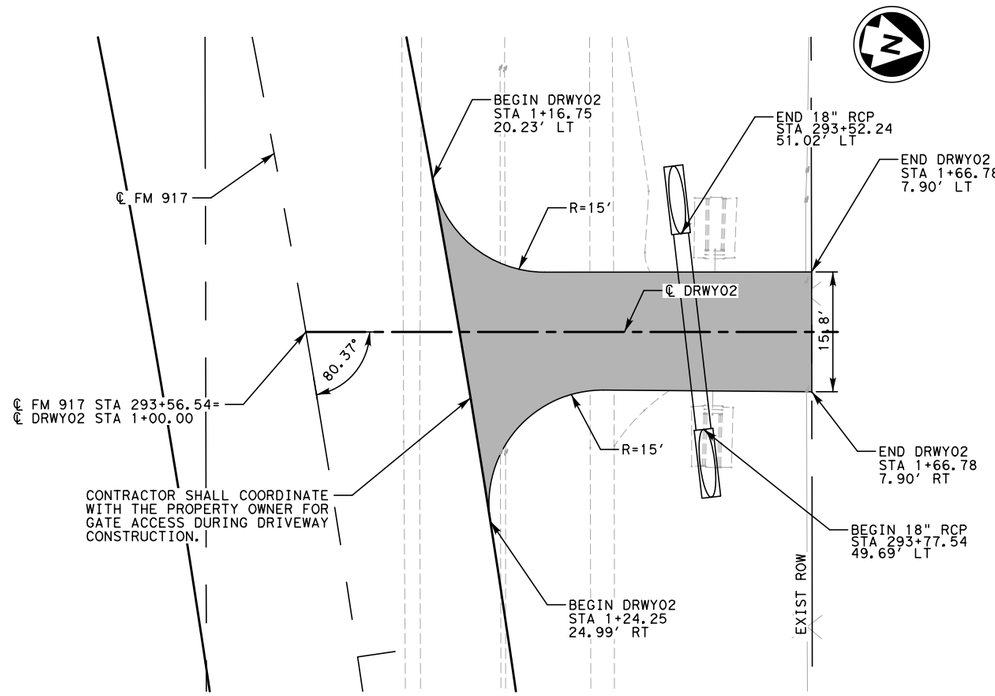
FM 917
WILD BERRY TRAIL
PLAN AND PROFILE
LAYOUT

(SHEET 4 OF 4)

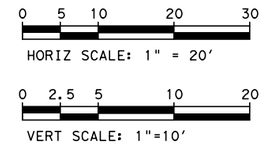
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	53
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				



DRIVEWAY 01

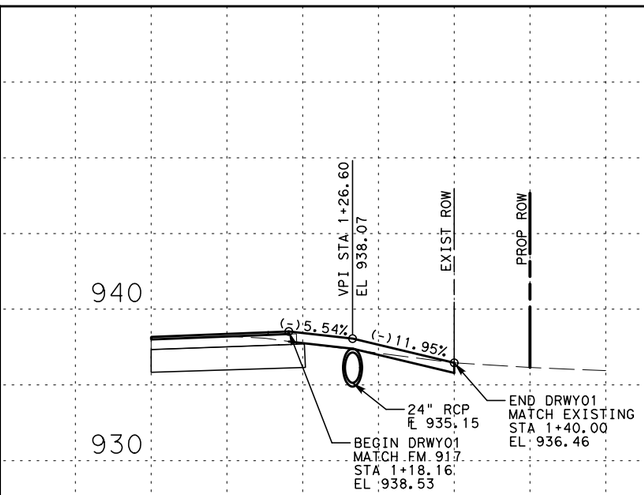


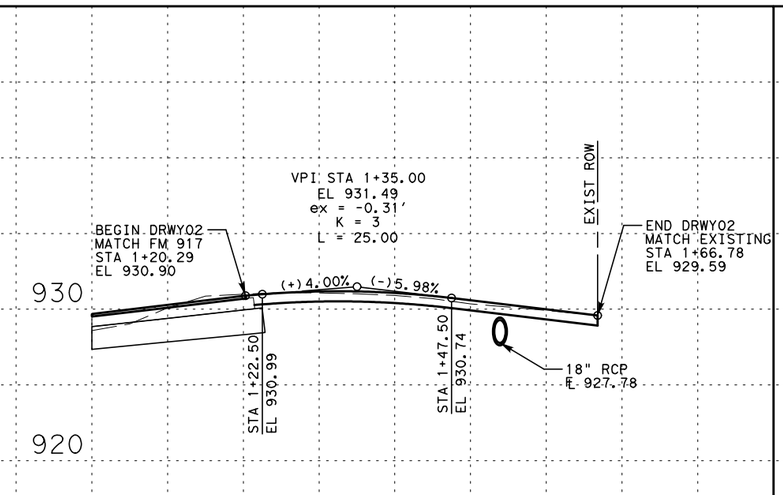
DRIVEWAY 02



NOTES:

1. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ANY DRAINAGE FACILITIES OR UTILITIES BEFORE EXCAVATING.





JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230
tnp

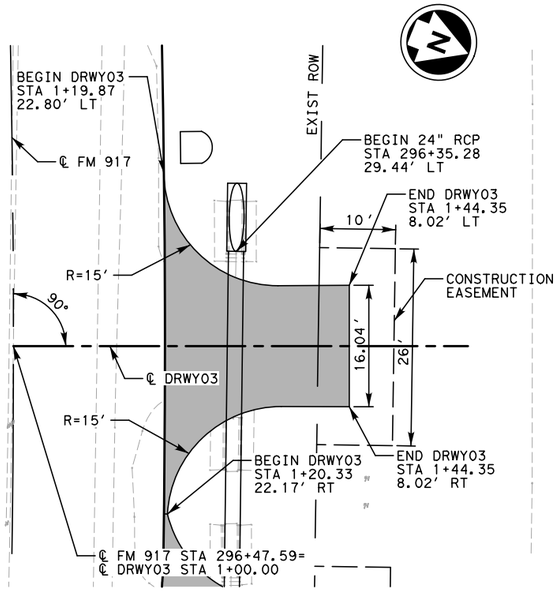
FM 917

DRIVEWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

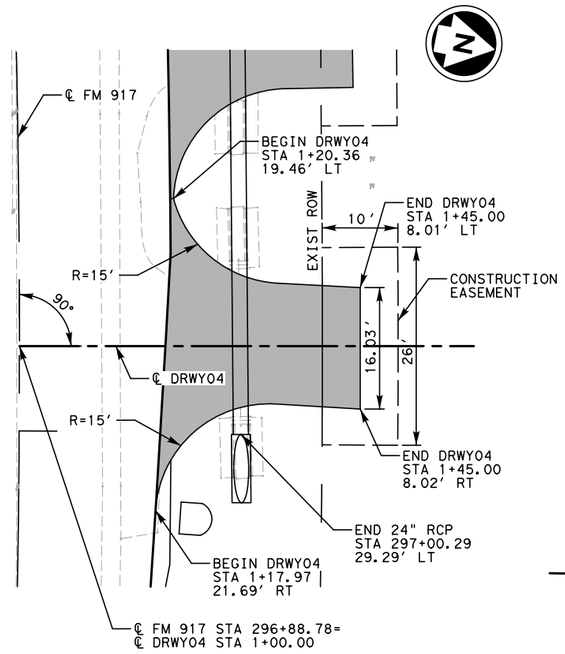
SHEET (1 of 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	54
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

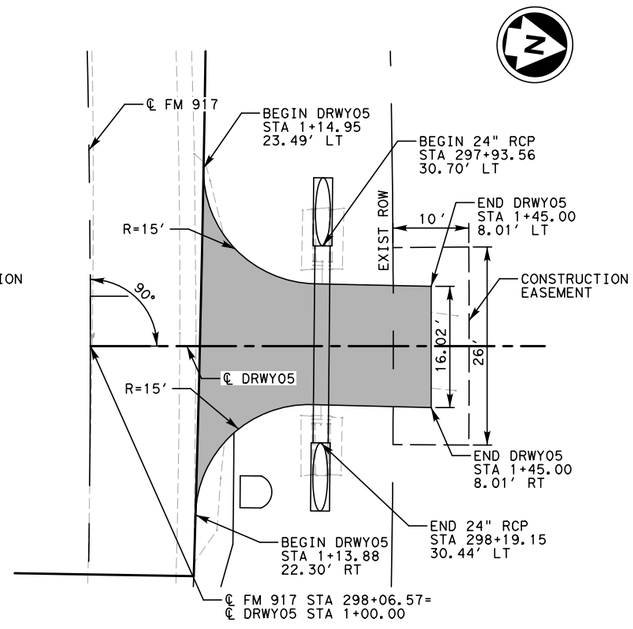
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DRVWY*P&P*01.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:52 AM jbaker



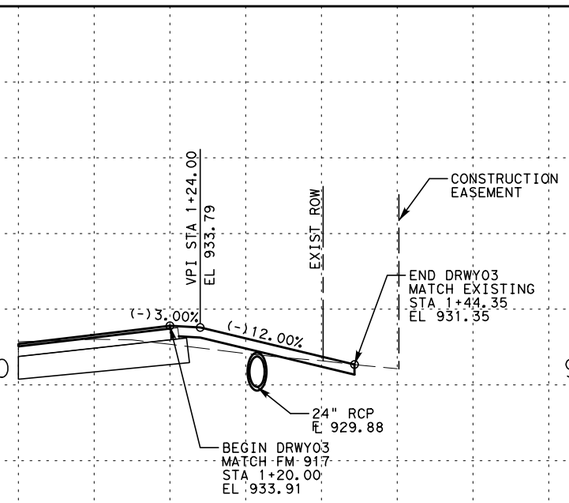
DRIVEWAY 03

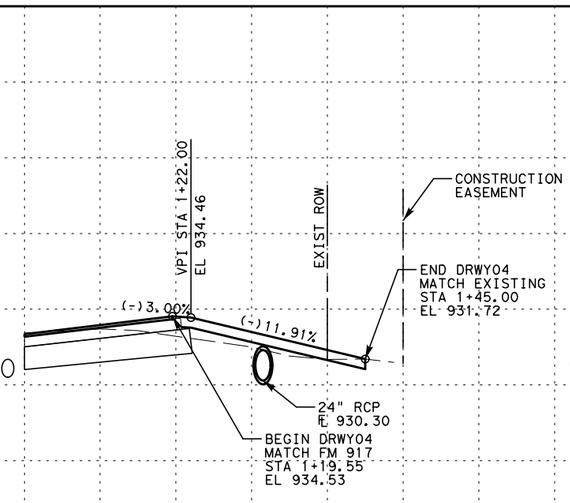


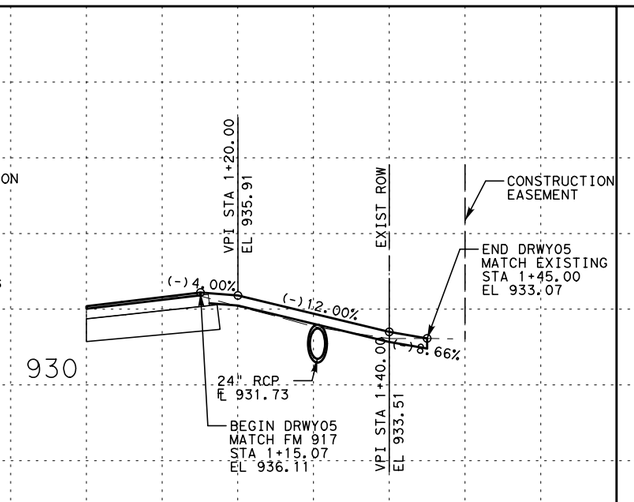
DRIVEWAY 04

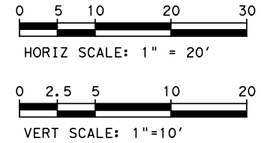


DRIVEWAY 05









NOTES:

1. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ANY DRAINAGE FACILITIES OR UTILITIES BEFORE EXCAVATING.

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

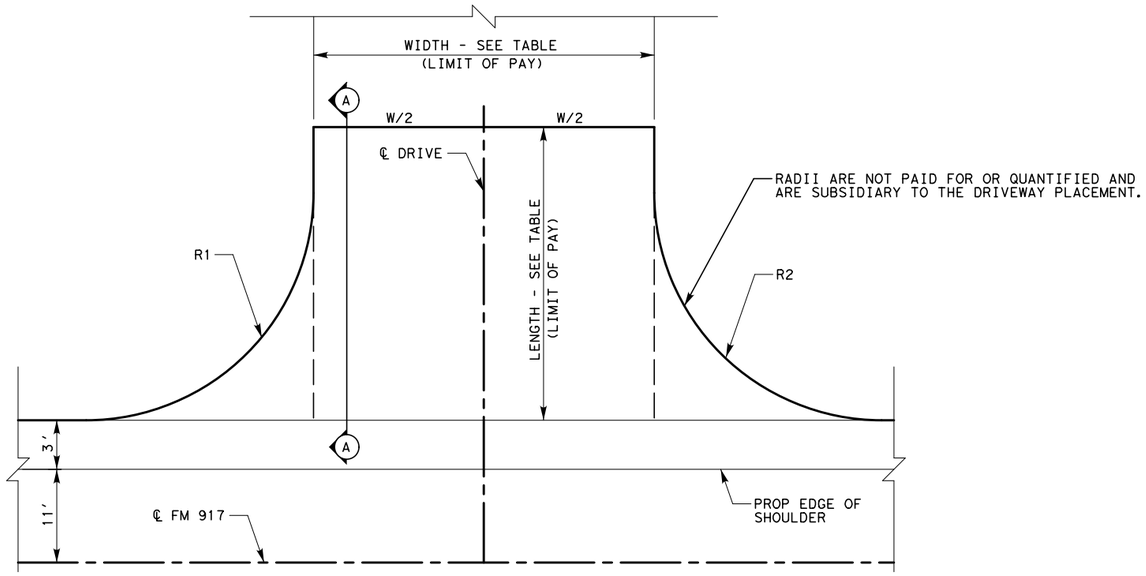
FM 917

DRIVEWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

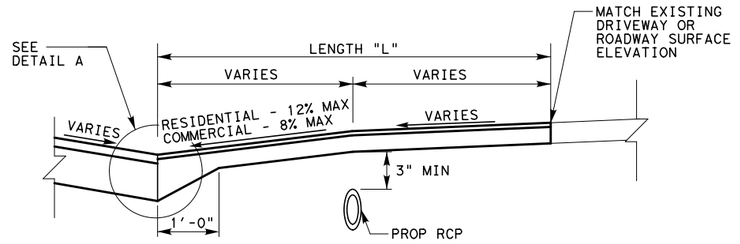
SHEET (2 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	55
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD190901\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DRVWY*P&P*02.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 3:48:10 PM jbaker

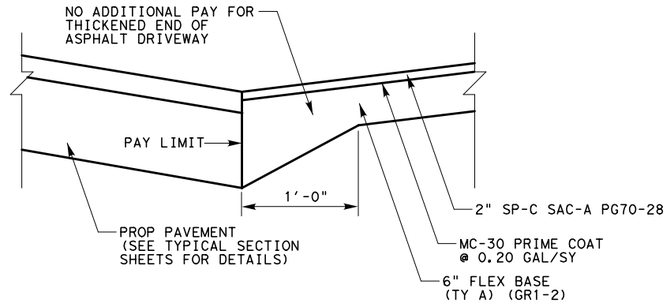


SECTION A-A
SCALE: NTS



SECTION A-A
SCALE: NTS

NOTES:
1. NO CONSTRUCTION JOINT WILL BE PERMITTED EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. DETAILS MAY BE VARIED WHEN SHOWN ON THE PLAN SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SEE PLAN SHEETS AND DRIVEWAY CROSS PIPE TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY CULVERT INFORMATION.
4. PAY AREA FOR DRIVEWAY SHALL BE THE PRODUCT OF "L X W".



DETAIL A
SCALE: NTS

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS, INTERSECTIONS, AND TURNOUTS

LOCATION/STATION (LT/RT)			EXIST DRWY TYPE	ITEM	464	464	467	467	496	496	530	530	560	* 247	* 340	* 3077
				BID CODE	6003	6005	6363	6395	6004	6007	6005	6008	6009			
				DRIVEWAY WIDTH	DRIVEWAY LENGTH	DRIVEWAY R1	DRIVEWAY R2	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	TURNOUTS (ACP)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (RR-POST) TY 4	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2)FNAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28
				FT	FT	FT	FT	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	SY	SY		CY	GAL	TON
1	266+87.45	RT	GRAVEL	43.0	22.0	20	20		72		2	2	55	105			12	21	12
2	293+67.43	LT	ASPHALT	16.0	47.0	15	15	26		2		2	22	84			9	17	9
3	296+47.60	LT	ASPHALT	16.0	20.0	15	15		66		2	2	22	36		1	4	7	4
4	296+88.77	LT	ASPHALT	16.0	21.0	15	15					2	22	38	5	1	5	9	5
5	298+06.58	LT	GRAVEL	16.0	25.0	15	15		26		2	2	22	45	12	1	6	11	6
WILD BERRY TRAIL			ASPHALT						76		2	2	47						
TOTAL								26	240	2	8	12	190	308	17	3	36	65	36

* FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

DRIVEWAY CULVERT DATA

LOCATION	EXISTING									PROPOSED													
DRIVEWAY ID	# OF BARRELS	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUIT TYPE	CONDUIT LENGTH (FT)	FLOWLINE ELEVATION (US)	FLOWLINE ELEVATION (DS)	FLOW DIRECTION (US)	FLOW DIRECTION (DS)	CONDUIT SLOPE (%)	REMOVE STRUCTURE	# OF BARRELS	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUIT TYPE	CONDUIT LENGTH (FT)	OFFSET SHIFT (FT)	FLOWLINE ELEVATION (US)	FLOWLINE ELEVATION (DS)	FLOW DIRECTION (US)	FLOW DIRECTION (DS)	CONDUIT SLOPE (%)	END TREATMENT (US)	END TREATMENT (DS)	FREQ	Q (cfs)	V (fps)	HW (ft)	TW (ft)
1	1	18"	RCP	55	934.80	934.71	EAST	WEST	0.2	55 LF PIPE	1	24"	RCP	72	3 RT	935.32	934.96	EAST	WEST	0.5	PSET-SP (6:1)	PSET-SP (6:1)	10 - YR	N/A			
2	1	18"	CMP	22	927.80	927.77	EAST	WEST	0.1	22 LF PIPE	1	18"	RCP	26	2.5 RT	927.89	927.76	EAST	WEST	0.5	PSET-SP (6:1)	PSET-SP (6:1)		5.74	5.02	929.38	928.52
3	1	18"	CMP	22	930.09	929.76	EAST	WEST	1.5	22 LF PIPE	1	24"	RCP	66	N/A	930.41	929.76	EAST	WEST	1.0	PSET-SP (6:1)	PSET-SP (6:1)		2.40	2.01	931.24	930.57
4	1	18"	CMP	22	930.41	930.18	EAST	WEST	1.0	22 LF PIPE																	
5	1	18"	CMP	22	931.97	931.49	EAST	WEST	2.2	22 LF PIPE	1	24"	RCP	26	N/A	932.15	931.63	EAST	WEST	2.0	PSET-SP (6:1)	PSET-SP (6:1)		1.87	2.21	932.88	932.26
WILD BERRY TR	1	18"	CMP	47	926.26	925.76	EAST	WEST	1.0	47 LF PIPE	1	24"	RCP	76	N/A	926.26	925.50	EAST	WEST	1.0	PSET-SP (6:1)	PSET-SP (6:1)		5.38	3.71	927.54	926.44

JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
8/9/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

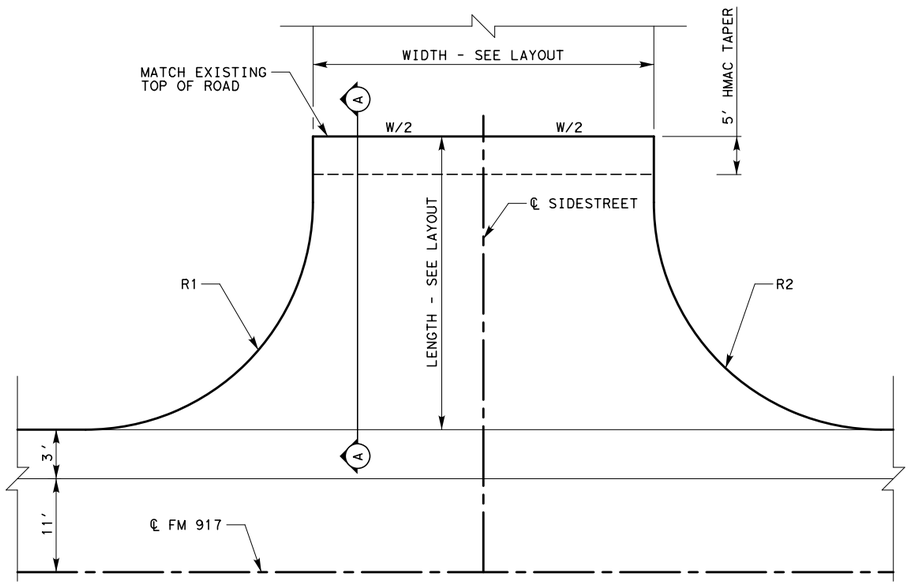
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

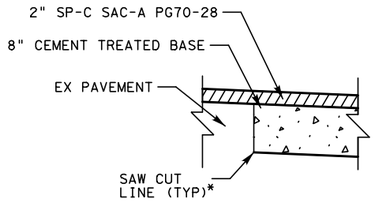
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	56
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TX01909O\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DRIVEWAY*DETAILS.dgn
DATE: 8/9/2024 11:23:54 AM jbaker



SIDESTREET RECONSTRUCTION DETAIL

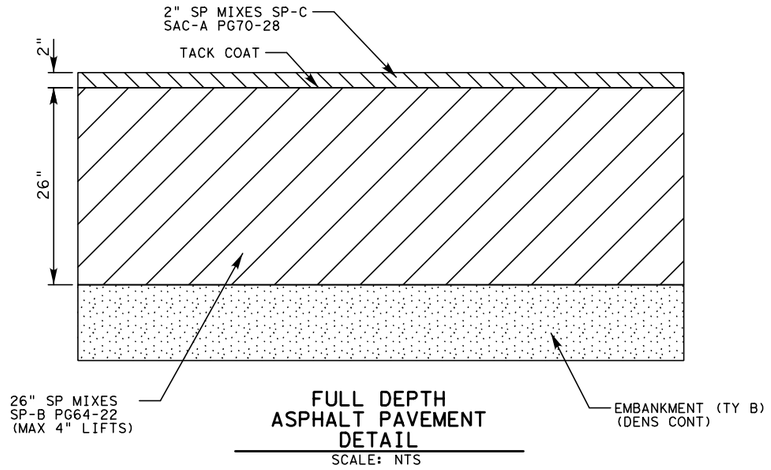
SCALE: NTS



SIDESTREET RECONSTRUCTION DETAIL

FULL RECONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

NOTES:
1. PLANING OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT IN OVERLAY TRANSITION SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS.
2. NO CONSTRUCTION JOINT WILL BE PERMITTED EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DETAILS MAY BE VARIED WHEN SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



FULL DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

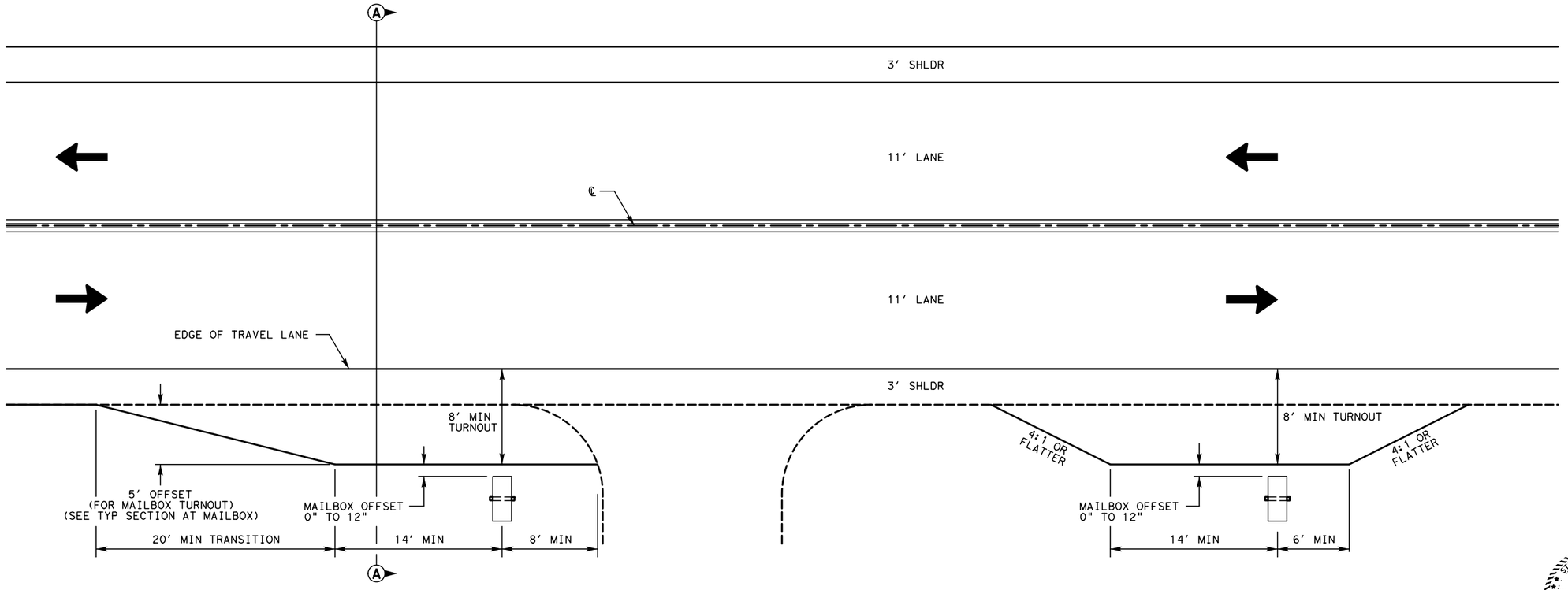
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

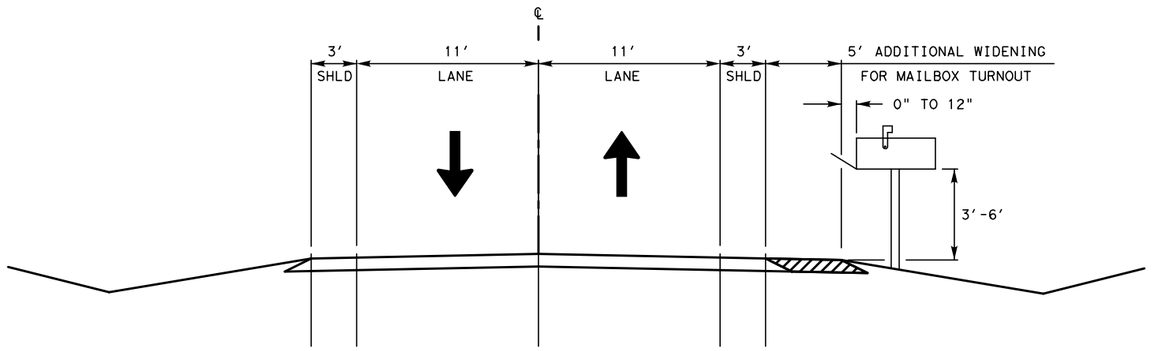
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	57
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\MISC*DETAILS02.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:23 PM jbaker



TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL
NTS

NOTE:
USE THE FM 917 PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AS SHOWN ON THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ALL PROPOSED MAILBOX TURNOUTS. PROPOSED MAILBOX TURNOUTS WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 530-6008.



SECTION A-A
NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2024

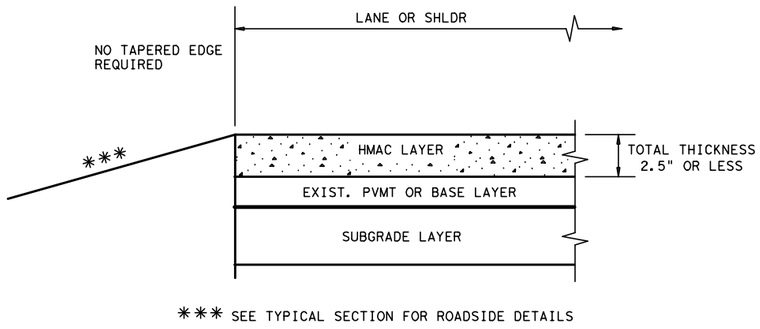
FM 917

MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	58
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

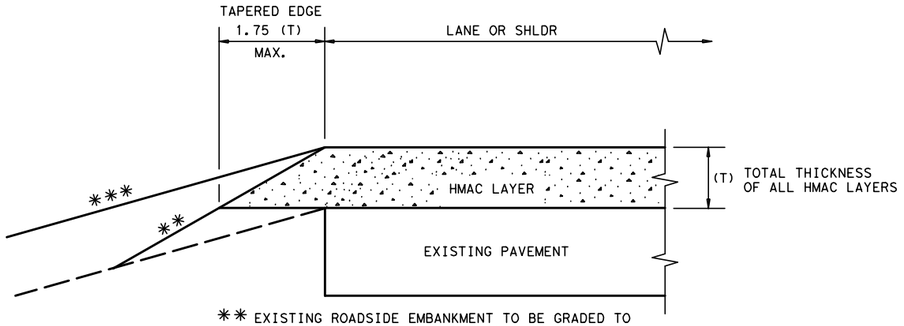
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DETAIL*TURNOUT.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:27 PM jbaker

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:30 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Roadway\tehmac11 (1).dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

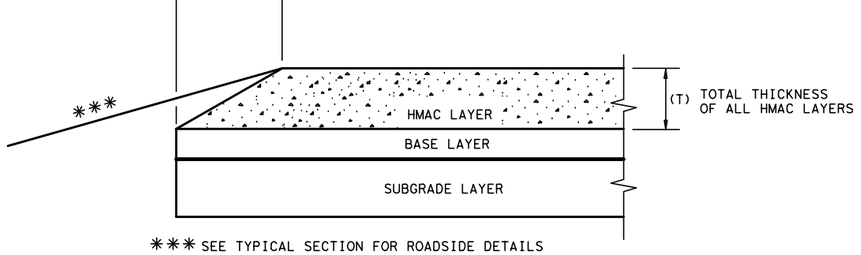
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

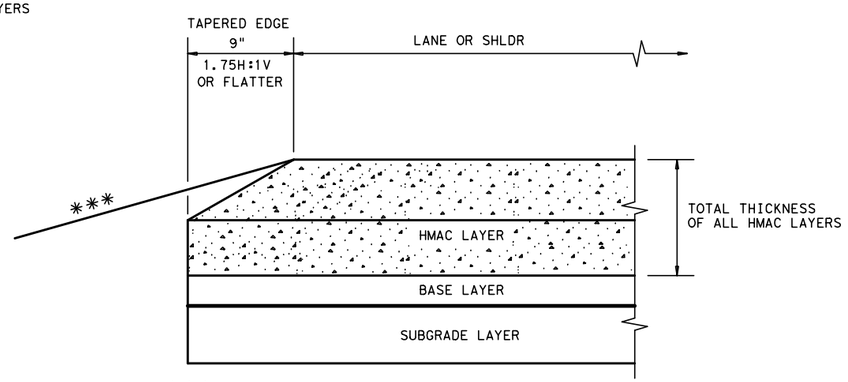
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

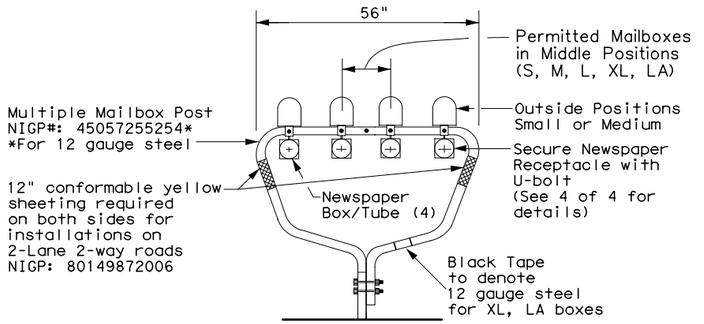
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

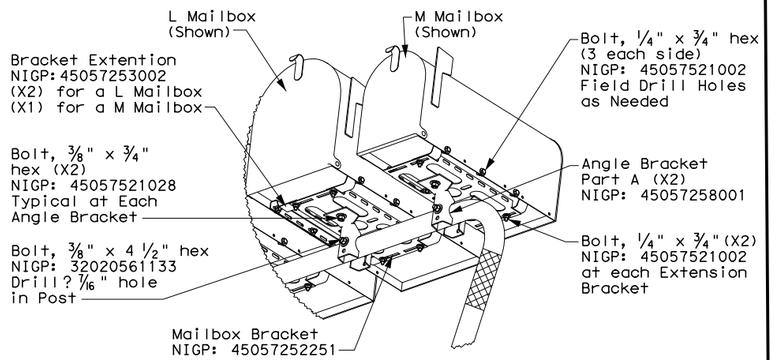
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		59

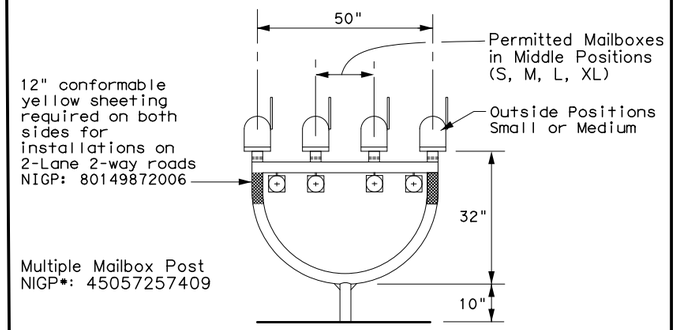
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:34 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPT\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

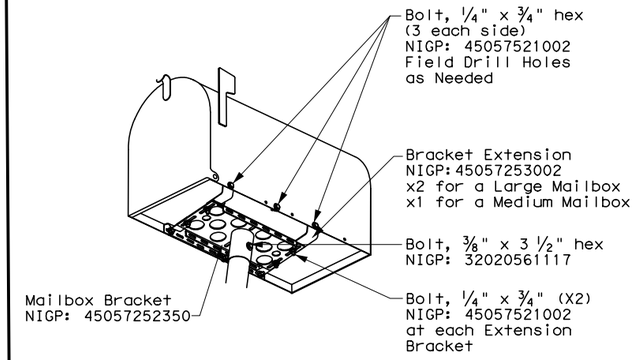
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

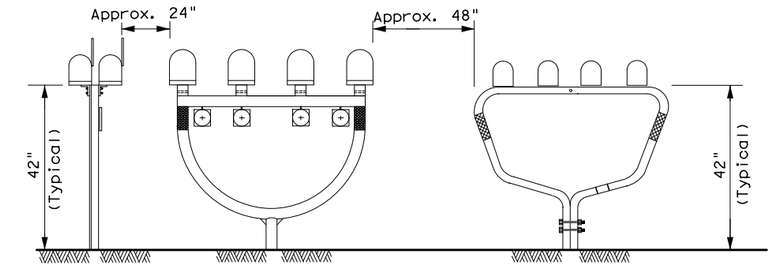
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX ** WEIGHT
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

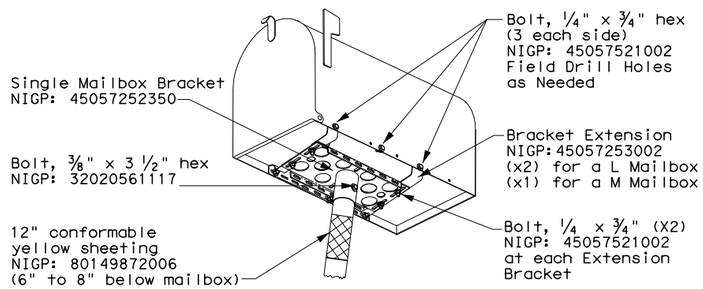
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

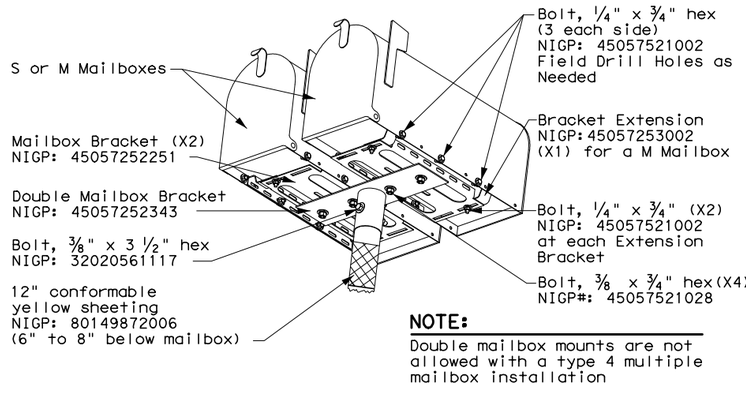


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

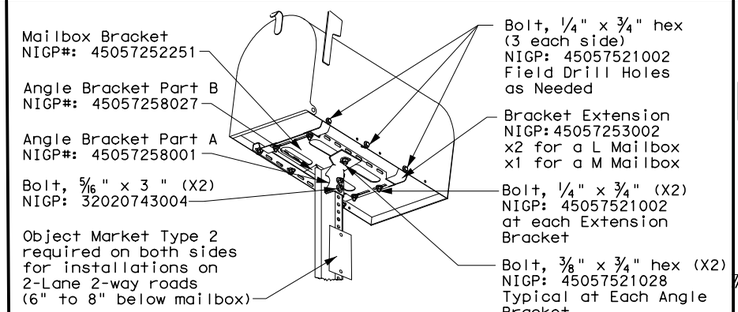


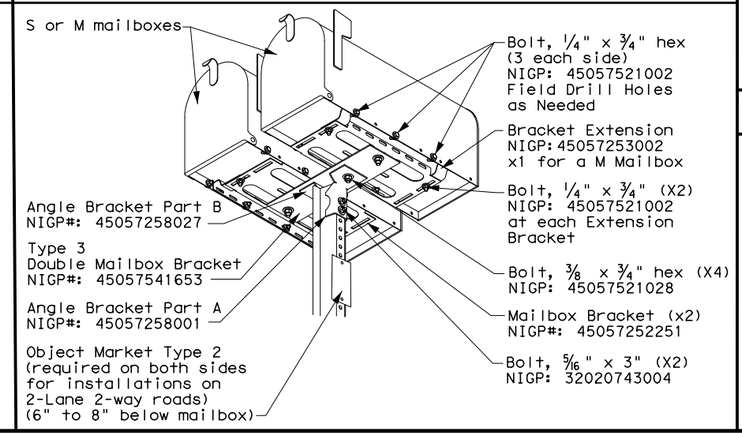


NOTE:

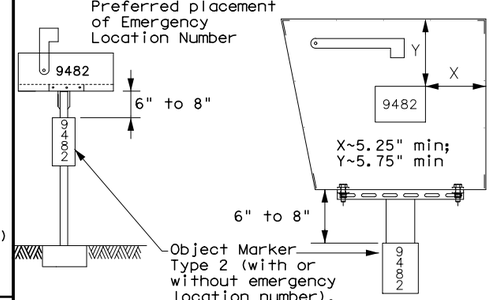
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

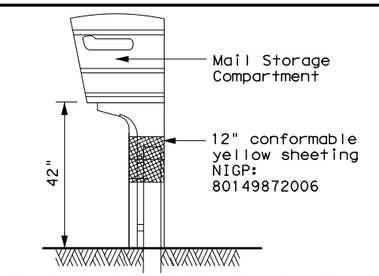


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

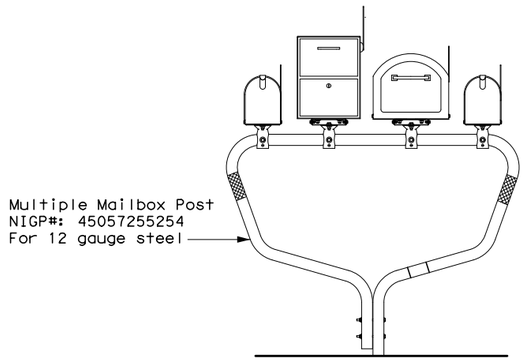
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

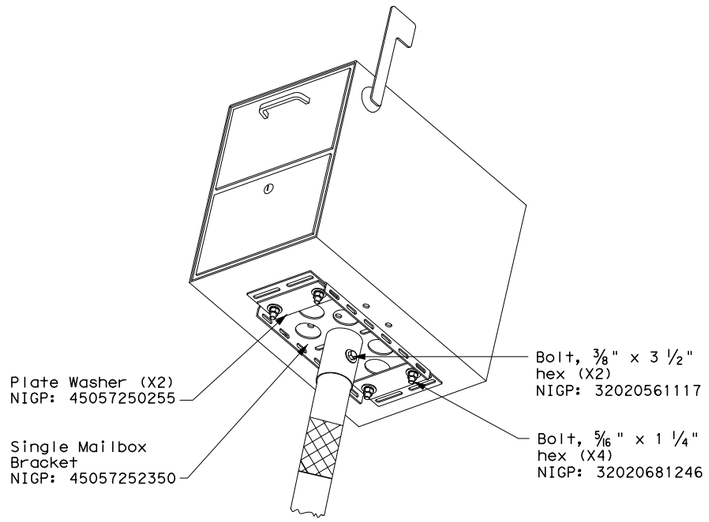
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		60

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:34 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

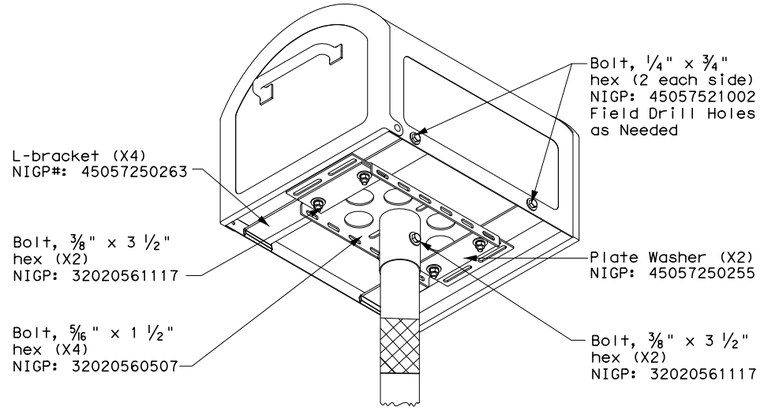
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

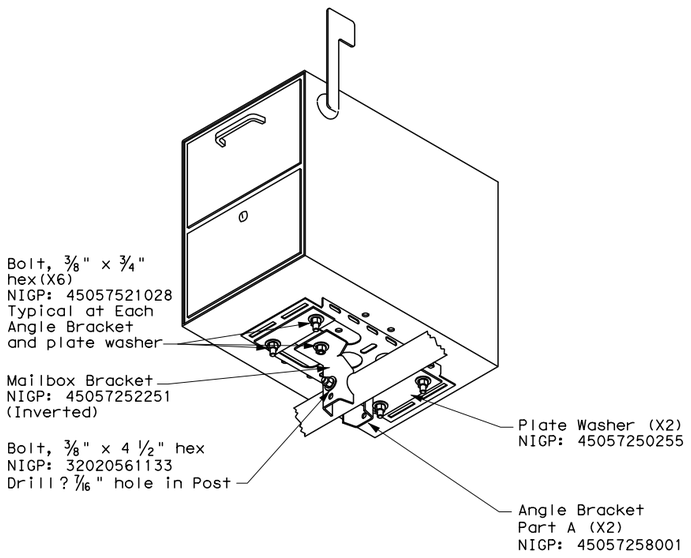


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

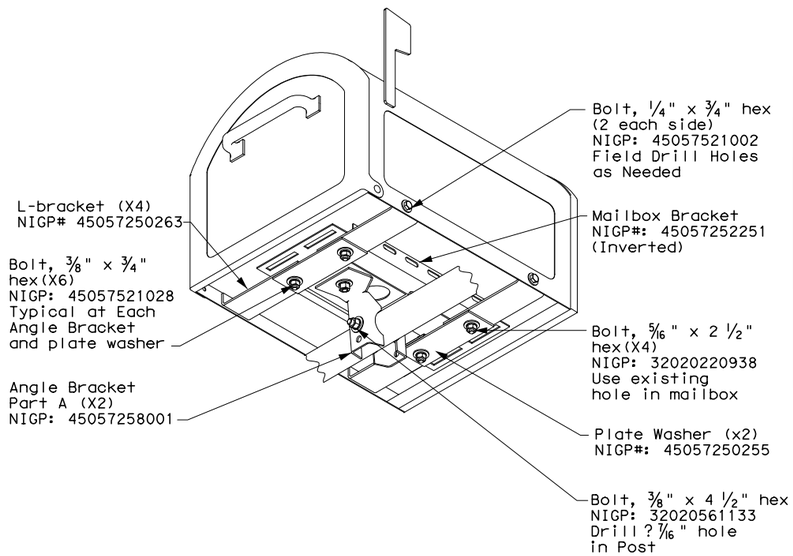


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

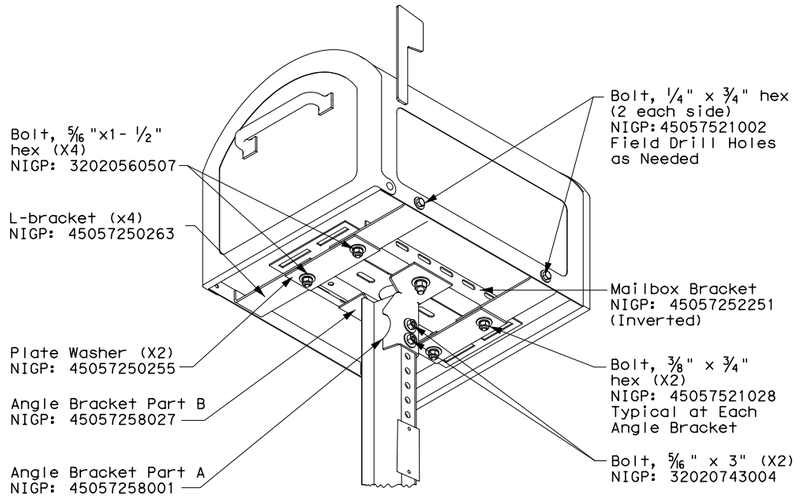
TYPE 1 MULTI - LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI - XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

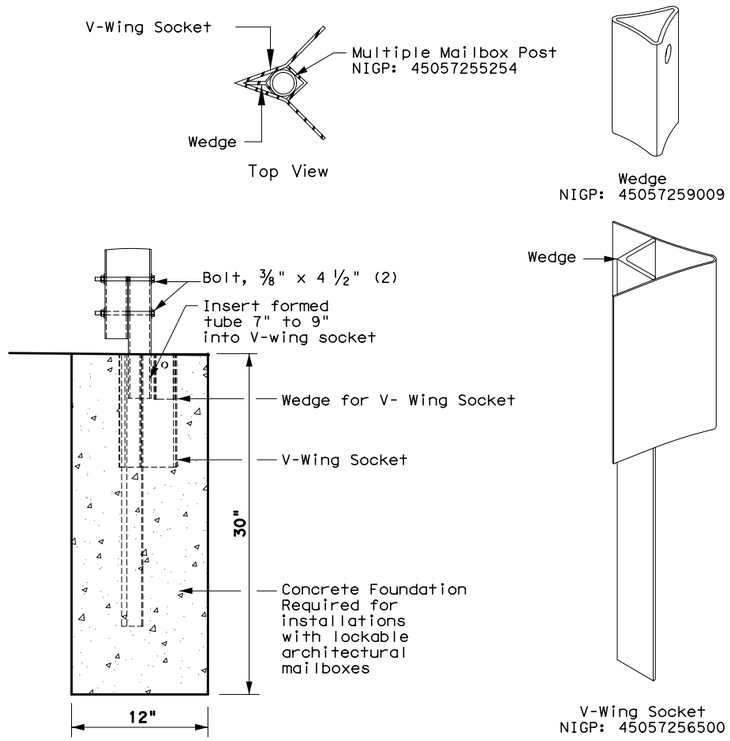
XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

MB(2)-21

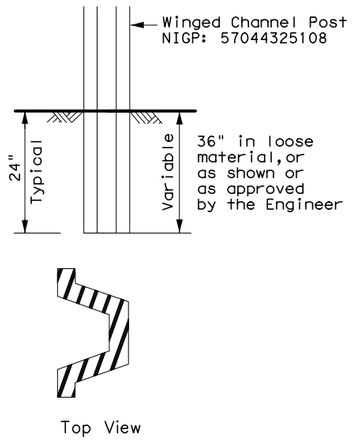
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		61

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:35 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage

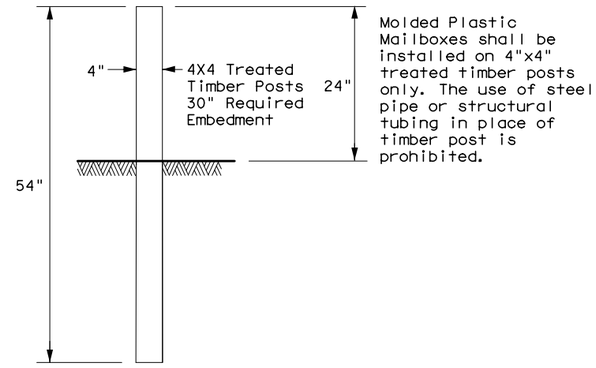


TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

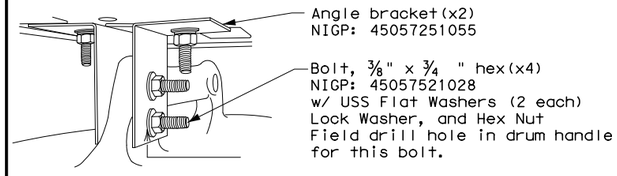


NOTES:
1. Attach Object Marker(OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

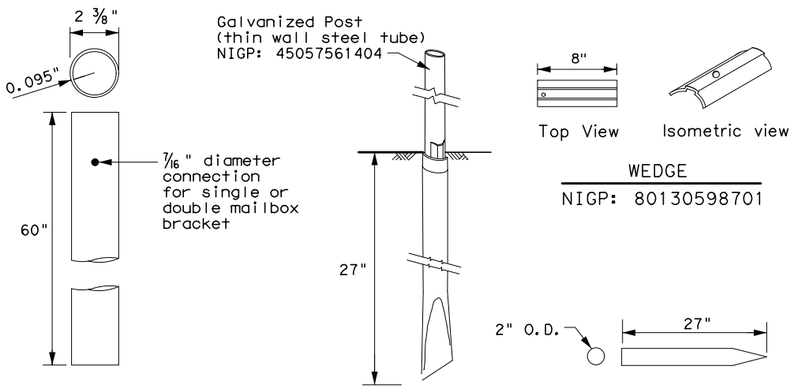


Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

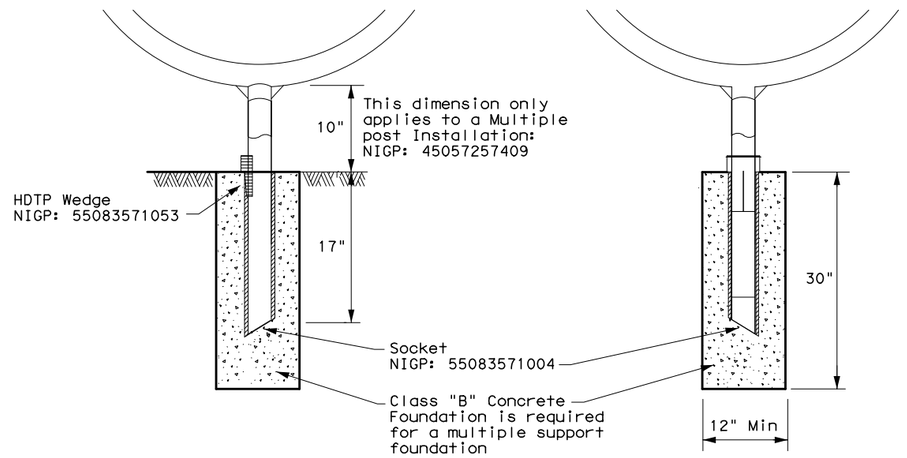
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

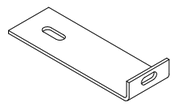
MB(3)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		62

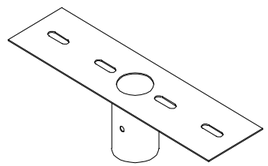
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:35 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPW\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

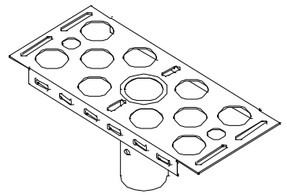
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP *	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP *	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP *	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



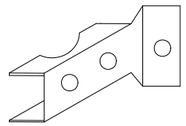
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



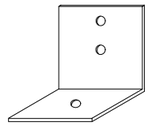
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



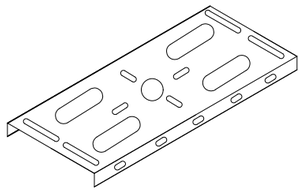
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



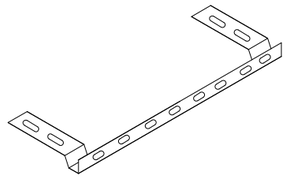
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



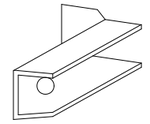
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



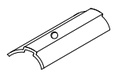
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



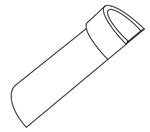
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



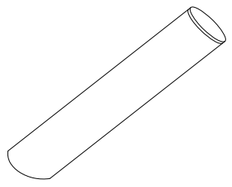
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

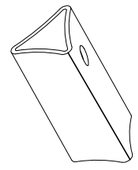


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

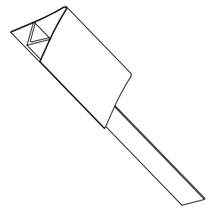


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP *	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

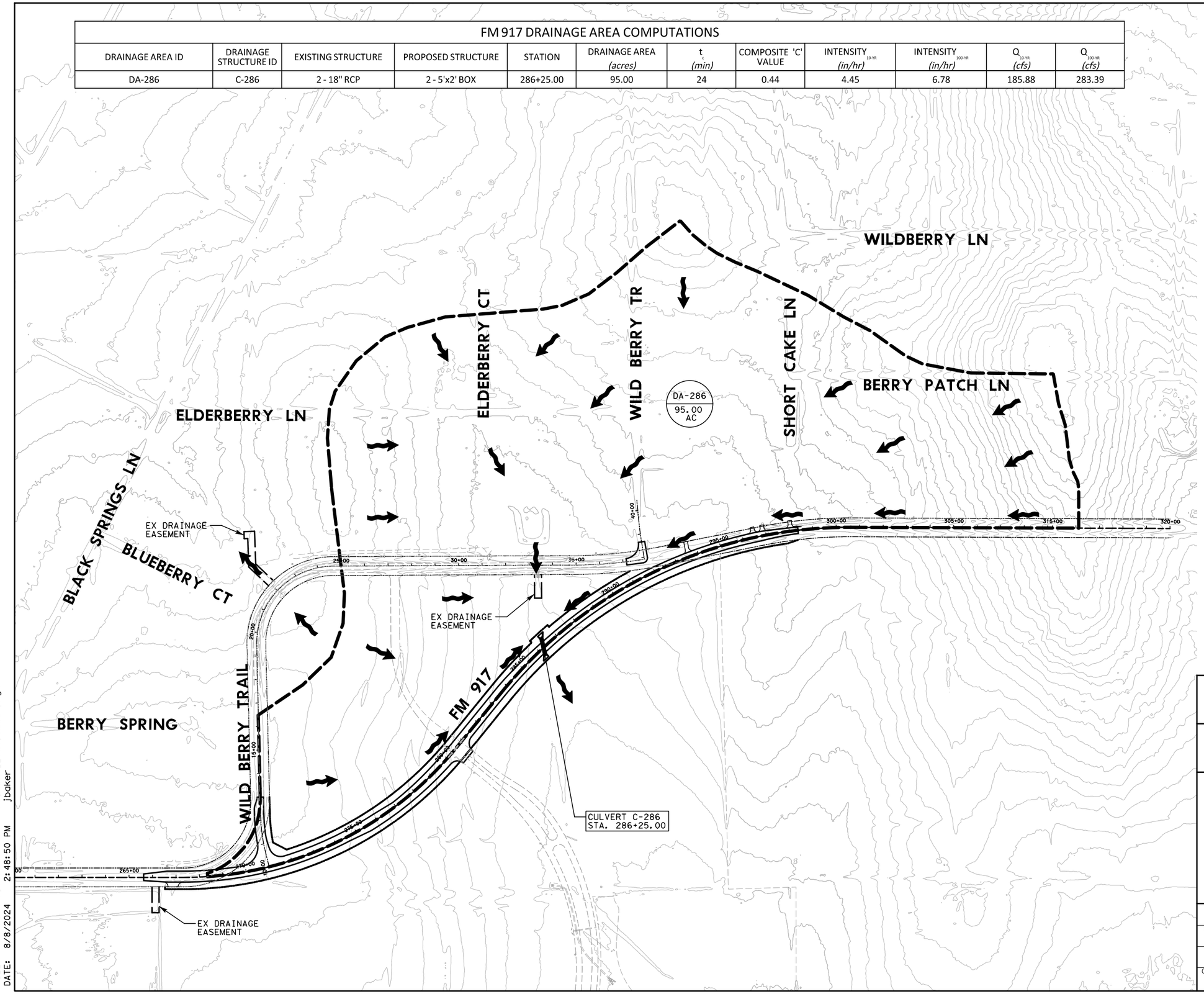
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		63

FM 917 DRAINAGE AREA COMPUTATIONS

DRAINAGE AREA ID	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ID	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED STRUCTURE	STATION	DRAINAGE AREA *(acres)*	t_c *(min)*	COMPOSITE 'C' VALUE	INTENSITY $_{10\text{-YR}}$ *(in/hr)*	INTENSITY $_{100\text{-YR}}$ *(in/hr)*	$Q_{10\text{-YR}}$ *(cfs)*	$Q_{100\text{-YR}}$ *(cfs)*
DA-286	C-286	2 - 18" RCP	2 - 5'x2' BOX	286+25.00	95.00	24	0.44	4.45	6.78	185.88	283.39



200 100 0 200 400

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 400'

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- 2 FT CONTOURS
- DA-XX / XXX.XX AC — DRAINAGE AREA ID / ACREAGE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFREY W. PHILIPP
129834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	64
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD190901\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DAM*01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:50 PM jbaker

DITCH 272

STATION	OFFSET (LT)	FL ELEV.	BOTTOM WIDTH	LEFT SIDE SLOPE	RIGHT SIDE SLOPE	CHANNEL DEPTH	n	DITCH MATERIAL	DITCH TYPE	DESIGN FLOW	SLOPE	NORMAL DEPTH	VEL.	SHEAR STRESS	TOP OF DITCH ELEV.	W.S. ELEV.
(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	x:1	x:1	(ft)				(cfs)	%	(ft)	(ft/s)	(lbs/ft²)	(ft)	(ft)
272+00.00	45.64	934.85	0	4	6	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	2.19	1.1%	0.49	1.85	0.35	937.28	934.77
272+50.00	45.64	934.28	0	4	6	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	4.38	1.3%	0.62	2.31	0.50	936.63	934.25
273+00.00	43.05	933.63	0	4	5	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	6.56	1.3%	0.74	2.65	0.62	935.96	933.70
273+50.00	41.74	932.96	0	4	5	3.02	0.033	GRASS	4	8.75	1.3%	0.83	2.85	0.69	935.31	933.12
274+00.00	40.13	932.29	0	4	4	3.04	0.033	GRASS	4	10.94	1.3%	0.95	3.02	0.75	934.70	932.61
274+50.00	40.48	931.66	0	4	4	3.02	0.033	GRASS	4	13.13	1.3%	1.01	3.20	0.82	934.03	932.02
275+00.00	40.86	931.01	0	4	4	3.02	0.033	GRASS	4	15.32	1.3%	1.08	3.30	0.86	933.39	931.45
275+50.00	41.70	930.37	0	4	5	3.01	0.033	GRASS	4	17.50	1.3%	1.08	3.37	0.89	932.72	930.79
276+00.00	43.28	929.71	0	4	5	3.02	0.033	GRASS	4	19.69	0.9%	1.20	3.05	0.70	932.26	930.44
276+50.00	42.91	929.24	0	4	6	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	21.88	0.8%	1.24	2.85	0.60	931.85	930.09
277+00.00	38.64	928.85	0	4	6	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	24.07	1.3%	1.17	3.54	0.95	931.20	929.37
277+50.00	39.80	928.20	0	4	6	2.97	0.033	GRASS	4	26.26	0.9%	1.28	3.20	0.75	930.70	929.01
278+00.00	39.50	927.73	0	80	6	2.68	0.033	GRASS	4	28.44	1.3%	0.55	2.16	0.44	929.77	927.64
278+50.00	39.77	927.09	0	80	6	2.60	0.033	GRASS	4	30.63	1.2%	0.57	2.16	0.44	929.08	927.05
279+00.00	40.26	926.48	0	80	6	2.49	0.033	GRASS	4	32.82	1.1%	0.60	2.14	0.42	928.40	926.51
279+50.00	40.60	925.91	0	80	6	2.36	0.033	GRASS	4	35.01	1.0%	0.63	2.08	0.39	927.77	926.04
280+00.00	41.44	925.41	0	4	6	2.30	0.033	GRASS	4	37.20	1.0%	1.44	3.57	0.90	927.21	926.35
280+50.00	45.16	924.91	0	4	6	2.92	0.033	GRASS	4	39.38	0.5%	1.68	2.80	0.52	927.58	926.34
281+00.00	44.93	924.66	0	4	5	3.41	0.033	GRASS	4	41.57	0.5%	1.78	2.90	0.56	927.82	926.19
281+50.00	45.14	924.41	0	4	5	3.45	0.033	GRASS	4	43.76	0.5%	1.82	2.94	0.57	927.61	925.98
282+00.00	45.12	924.16	0	4	6	3.45	0.033	GRASS	4	45.95	0.5%	1.78	2.90	0.55	927.36	925.69
282+50.00	43.30	923.91	0	4	4	3.83	0.033	GRASS	4	48.14	0.5%	1.97	3.09	0.62	927.49	925.63
283+00.00	45.40	923.66	0	4	6	4.34	0.033	GRASS	4	50.32	0.5%	1.84	2.97	0.57	927.75	925.25
283+50.00	47.49	923.41	0	4	4	4.84	0.033	GRASS	4	52.51	0.0%	4.47	0.66	0.00	928.25	927.88
284+00.00	43.40	923.41	0	80	3	5.09	0.033	GRASS	4	54.70	0.7%	0.80	2.07	0.36	928.14	923.85
284+50.00	44.08	923.05	0	80	3	5.44	0.033	GRASS	4	56.89	0.8%	0.80	2.13	0.38	928.11	923.47
285+00.00	49.15	922.67	0	80	4	5.18	0.033	GRASS	4	59.08	1.1%	0.76	2.43	0.50	927.32	922.90
285+50.00	48.88	922.14	0	4	4	5.47	0.033	GRASS	4	61.26	1.2%	1.83	4.59	1.39	927.00	923.36
286+00.00	48.93	921.53	0	4	4	6.15	0.033	GRASS	4	63.45	0.0%	9.47	0.18	0.00	927.68	931.00

DITCH 287

STATION	OFFSET (LT)	FL ELEV.	BOTTOM WIDTH	LEFT SIDE SLOPE	RIGHT SIDE SLOPE	CHANNEL DEPTH	n	DITCH MATERIAL	DITCH TYPE	DESIGN FLOW	SLOPE	NORMAL DEPTH	VEL.	SHEAR STRESS	TOP OF DITCH ELEV.	W.S. ELEV.
(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	x:1	x:1	(ft)				(cfs)	%	(ft)	(ft/s)	(lbs/ft²)	(ft)	(ft)
287+00.00	51.31	921.16	0	80	5	6.45	0.033	GRASS	4	2.19	1.3%	0.21	1.13	0.17	928.24	922.00
287+50.00	50.00	921.79	0	80	5	6.06	0.033	GRASS	4	4.38	0.7%	0.31	1.07	0.13	928.19	922.44
288+00.00	50.00	922.13	0	80	5	5.97	0.033	GRASS	4	6.56	0.7%	0.36	1.19	0.15	928.44	922.83
288+50.00	50.00	922.47	0	80	5	5.88	0.033	GRASS	4	8.75	1.0%	0.38	1.46	0.23	928.84	923.34
289+00.00	50.00	922.96	0	80	5	5.64	0.033	GRASS	4	10.94	1.5%	0.38	1.83	0.36	929.37	924.11
289+50.00	50.00	923.73	0	80	6	5.12	0.033	GRASS	4	13.13	1.7%	0.39	1.97	0.41	929.69	924.96
290+00.00	48.53	924.57	0	80	6	4.53	0.033	GRASS	4	15.32	2.1%	0.40	2.24	0.53	930.16	926.03
290+50.00	43.68	925.63	0	80	6	3.72	0.033	GRASS	4	17.50	8.2%	0.33	3.83	1.66	933.43	930.04
291+00.00	43.28	929.71	0	80	6	3.19	0.033	GRASS	4	19.69	6.6%	0.35	3.65	1.46	929.60	926.76
291+50.00	40.50	926.41	0	80	6	2.74	0.033	GRASS	4	21.88	1.4%	0.49	2.09	0.43	929.85	927.60
292+00.00	39.36	927.11	0	6	4	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	24.07	0.5%	1.41	2.43	0.42	930.35	928.76
292+50.00	39.36	927.35	0	8	8	3.00	0.033	GRASS	4	26.26	0.0%	9.47	0.04	0.00	930.35	936.82

DITCH 290

STATION	OFFSET (RT)	FL ELEV.	BOTTOM WIDTH	LEFT SIDE SLOPE	RIGHT SIDE SLOPE	CHANNEL DEPTH	n	DITCH MATERIAL	DITCH TYPE	DESIGN FLOW	SLOPE	NORMAL DEPTH	VEL.	SHEAR STRESS	TOP OF DITCH ELEV.	W.S. ELEV.
(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	x:1	x:1	(ft)				(cfs)	%	(ft)	(ft/s)	(lbs/ft²)	(ft)	(ft)
290+00.00	38.64	923.70	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	2.19	0.5%	0.57	1.36	0.18	924.39	924.52
290+50.00	38.64	923.95	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	4.38	0.5%	0.74	1.61	0.23	924.64	924.94
291+00.00	38.64	924.20	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	6.56	0.5%	0.86	1.79	0.27	924.89	925.31
291+50.00	38.64	924.45	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	8.75	0.5%	0.96	1.92	0.30	925.14	925.66
292+00.00	38.64	924.70	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	10.94	0.5%	1.04	2.03	0.32	925.39	925.99
292+50.00	38.64	924.95	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	13.13	0.5%	1.11	2.12	0.35	925.64	926.31
293+00.00	38.64	925.20	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	15.32	0.5%	1.18	2.21	0.37	925.89	926.63
293+50.00	38.64	925.45	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	17.50	0.5%	1.24	2.28	0.39	926.14	926.94
294+00.00	38.64	925.70	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	19.69	0.6%	1.24	2.58	0.49	926.46	927.26
294+50.00	38.64	926.02	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	21.88	0.9%	1.21	3.01	0.68	926.91	927.68
295+00.00	38.64	926.47	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	24.07	1.2%	1.19	3.39	0.86	927.49	928.24
295+50.00	38.64	927.05	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	26.26	1.4%	1.18	3.76	1.06	928.21	928.95
296+00.00	38.00	927.77	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	28.44	1.6%	1.20	3.95	1.17	928.99	929.75
296+50.00	38.64	928.55	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	30.63	1.7%	1.21	4.17	1.30	929.85	930.62
297+00.00	37.31	929.41	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	32.82	1.9%	1.23	4.37	1.42	930.78	931.57
297+50.00	34.91	930.34	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	35.01	1.8%	1.27	4.37	1.41	931.67	932.50
298+00.00	33.31	931.23	0	6	4	0.44	0.033	GRASS	4	37.20	0.0%	0.35	60.17	0.00	931.67	931.58

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

DITCH COMPUTATIONS

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS				
AR	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	65
GRPH CHECK				
JKB	1181	02	045	

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DITCH SUMMARY TABLES.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:54 PM jbaker

TABLE 1 - CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE: C-286

Discharge Names	Total Discharge	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevtion (ft)	Inlet Control Depth	Normal Depth (ft)	Critical Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2-yr	127.33	127.33	923.58	3.13	1.60	1.71	1.60	1.60	7.95	2.92
5-yr	159.04	159.04	924.54	4.09	N/A	1.99	N/A	2.00	7.95	3.14
10-yr	185.88	185.88	925.53	5.08	N/A	2.00	N/A	2.00	9.49	3.31
25-yr	223.52	223.52	927.16	6.71	N/A	2.00	N/A	2.00	11.18	3.51
50-yr	252.92	252.92	928.65	8.20	N/A	2.00	N/A	2.00	12.65	3.65
100-yr	283.39	283.39	930.39	9.94	N/A	2.00	N/A	2.00	14.17	3.78

SITE DATA - CULVERT C-286

SITE DATA OPTION: CULVERT INVERT DATA

INLET STATION: 0+00

INLET ELEVATION: 920.45 FT

OUTLET STATION: 0+78

OUTLET ELEVATION: 920.06 FT

NUMBER OF BARRELS: 2

CULVERT DATA SUMMARY - CULVERT C-286

BARREL SHAPE: CONCRETE BOX

BARREL SPAN: 5.00 FT

BARREL RISE: 2.00 FT

BARREL MATERIAL: CONCRETE

EMBEDMENT: 0.00 IN

BARREL MANNING'S N: .013

CULVERT TYPE: STRAIGHT

INLET CONFIGURATION: 30° SKEWED SET

INLET DEPRESSION: NONE

TAILWATER CHANNEL DATA - CULVERT 286

TAILWATER CHANNEL OPTION: TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL

BOTTOM WIDTH: 26.75 FT

SIDE SLOPE (H:V): 5:1

CHANNEL SLOPE: .005

CHANNEL MANNING'S: .030

CHANNEL INVERT ELEVATION: 920.06 FT

ROADWAY DATA FOR CROSSING: CULVERT C-286

ROADWAY PROFILE SHAPE: SAG

CREST ELEVATION: 927.75 FT

ROADWAY SURFACE: PAVED

ROADWAY TOP WIDTH: 40 FT

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFREY W. PHILIPP
129834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

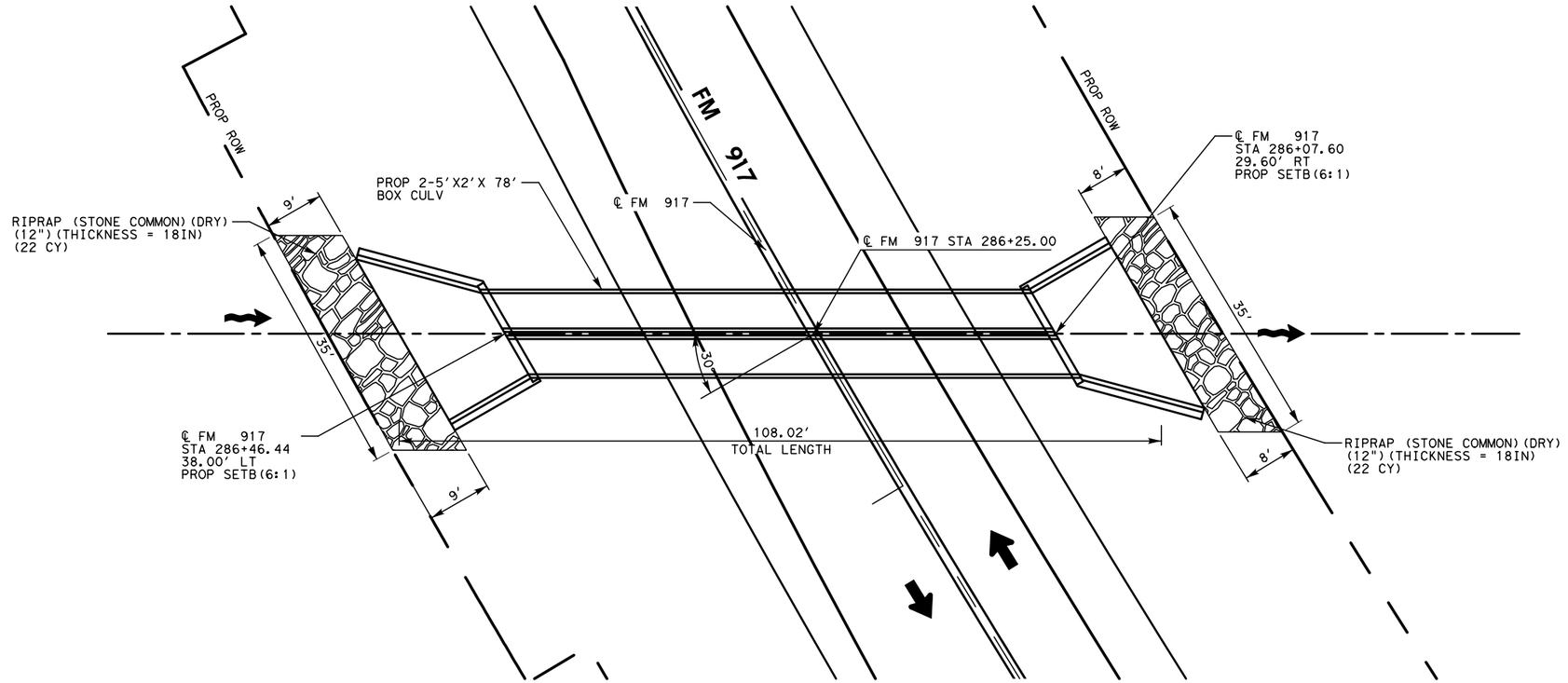
Texas Department of Transportation

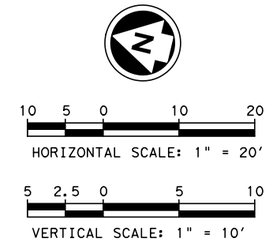
FM 917

CULVERT C-286
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

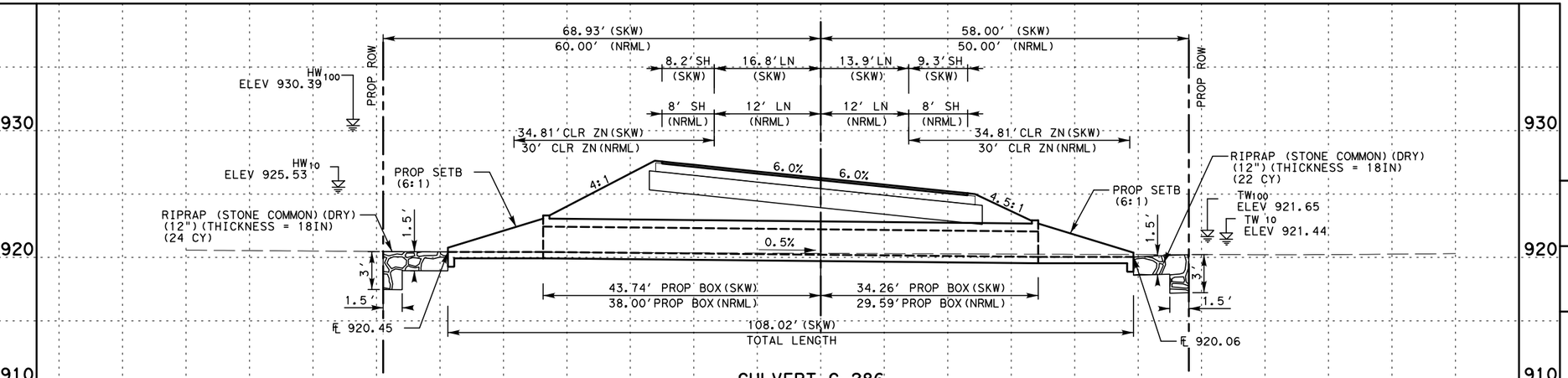
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	66
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\Culvert Summary.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:48:58 PM jbaker





℄ FM 917
STA 286+25.00



CULVERT C-286

INSTALL 2 - 5'X2'X 78.00' BOX CULV
INSTALL SETB(6:1)(LT & RT)
TOTAL LENGTH=108.02'
(STANDARDS: SETB-FW-S, SCP-5, SCP-MD)

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
432 6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	CY	46
462 6006	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT)	LF	156
467 6173	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(6:1) (C)	EA	4

CULVERT C-286 HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ	L (ft)	S (ft/ft)	Q (cfs)	V (fps)	H_T (ft)	T_T (ft)
10-YR	78.00	0.005	185.88	9.49	925.53	921.44
100-YR			283.39	14.17	930.39	921.65

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

CULVERT
PLAN & PROFILE
C-286

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	67
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DCU01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:09 PM jbaker

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw (1) Height of Wingwall (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" (2) Conc (Curb) (CY)	Class "C" (3) Conc (Wingwall) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
C-286 (Both)	2 ~ 5'x 2'	3'	SCP-5	SETB-FW-S	30°	6:1	6"	6"	0.25'	2.5'	13.0	13.0	18.385'	N/A	26.279'	6.6	0.0	11.4	N/A

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This sheet is a supplement to the box culvert standards. It is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides dimensions for the construction of the box culvert wingwalls and safety end treatments.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		68

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:12 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\bcsstde1-20.dgn

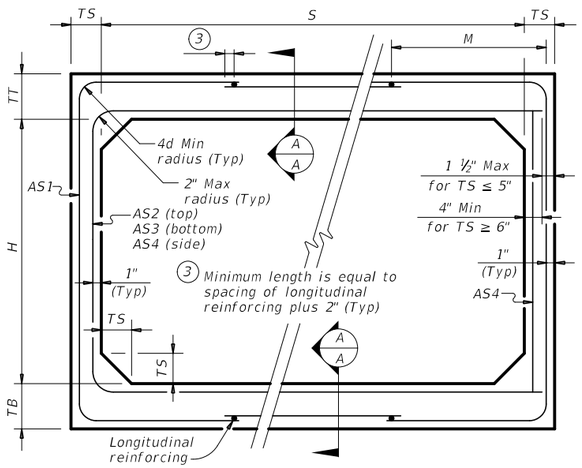
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:15 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP_TXD1900\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\scp05sts-20.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 – 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 – 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	–	–	–	6.9

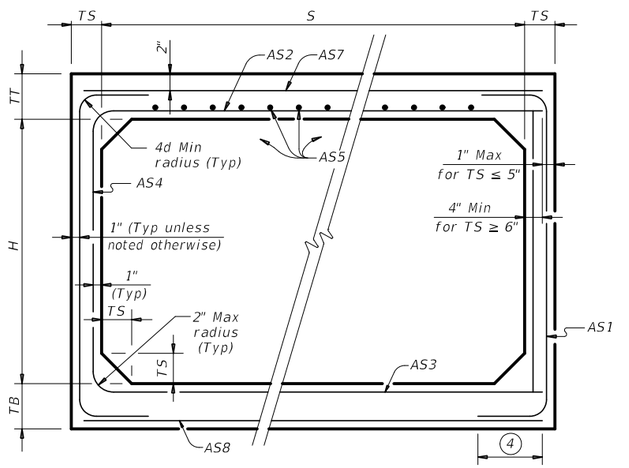
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

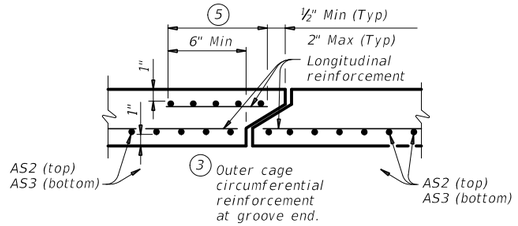
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

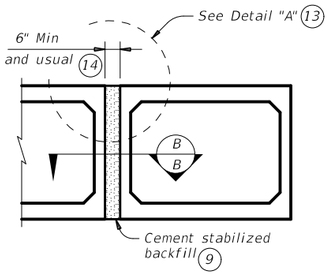
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

5'-0" SPAN

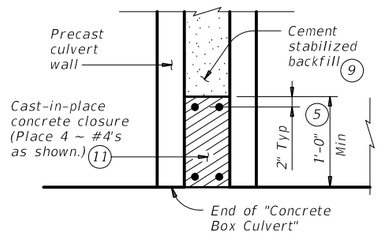
SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		69

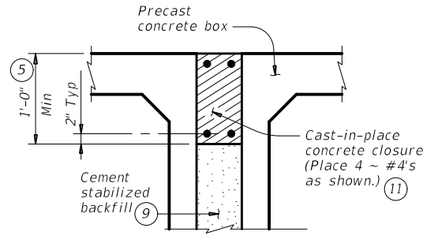
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:19 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\scpmdsts-20.dgn



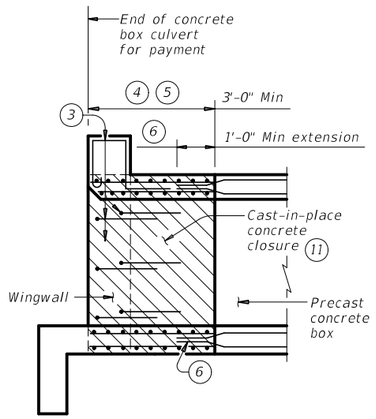
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

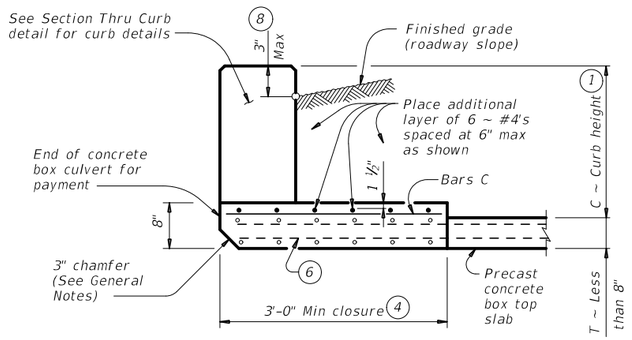


DETAIL "A" (13)

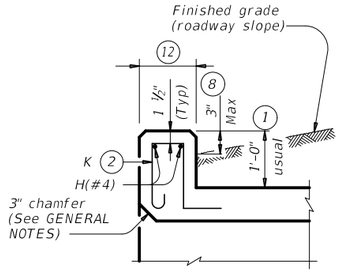


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

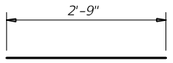


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

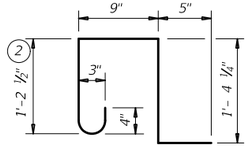


SECTION THRU CURB

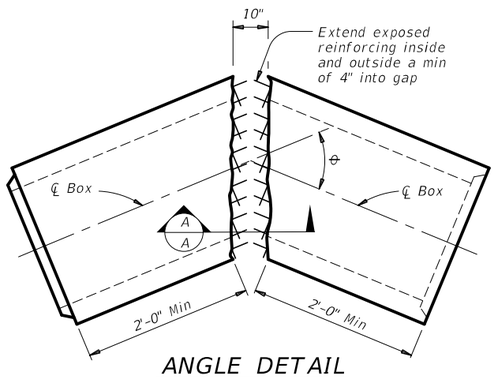
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



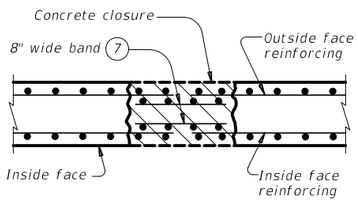
BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'–0" Max)



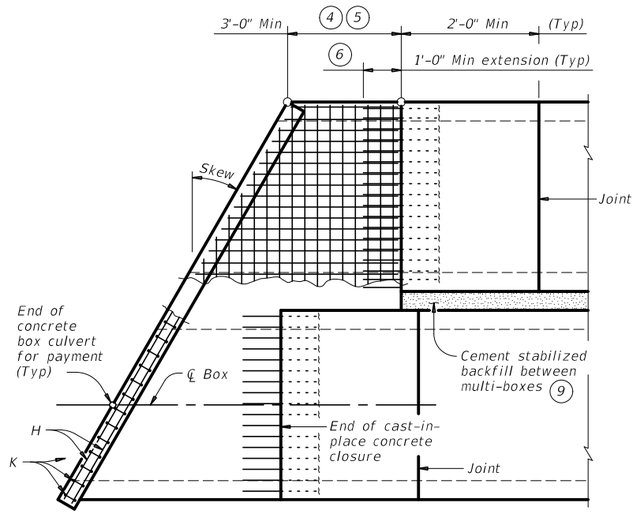
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'–0" Max)
(Length = 4'–2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement.)

1. 0" Min to 5'–0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'–0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631–CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'–0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'–0" Min cast–in–place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast–in–place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'–0" Min cast–in–place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B–B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'–0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'–0" typical. 2'–3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out–to–out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		70

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:22 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\setbfsse-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Maximum Wingwall Height (10) Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities (3) per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
DL & DS	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
RL	#5	3	~
RS	#5	3	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	3	~
OS	#4	3	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			9.82
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.074

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 11#2" clearcover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by 0.5 (A+Lw).

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

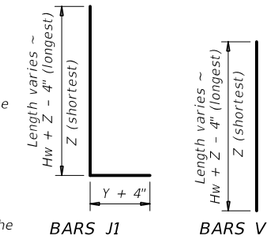
(9) Culvert skew (limit to 15° or 30°)

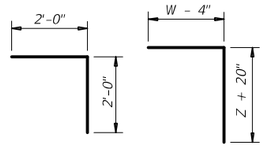
(10) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

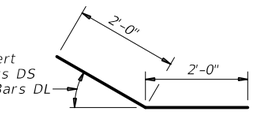
(11) Typical wingwall angle for all skews.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (10)

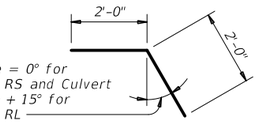
Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"







Angle = Culvert Skew for Bars DS and 15° for Bars DL



Angle = 0° for Bars RS and Culvert Skew + 15° for Bars RL

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Formulas:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (10)
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) [tan (θ + 15°)]
Lw = (A) ÷ [cos (θ + 15°)]

For cast-in-place culverts:

Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ (cos θ)

For precast culverts:

Ltw = [(N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')] ÷ (cos θ)

Lc = (Ltw) - (2U) ÷ (cos θ)
Atw = (Lc) + (B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ S.F.) = (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw + A)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
N = Number of culvert spans
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).

Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".

Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.

Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewherein the plans, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".

For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

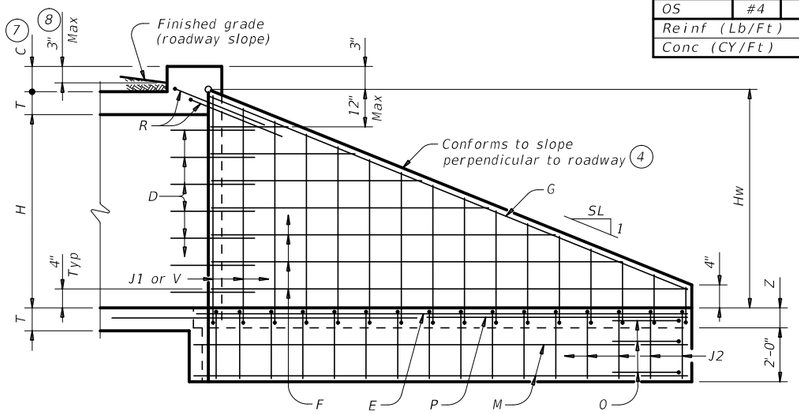
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.

All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment

The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.

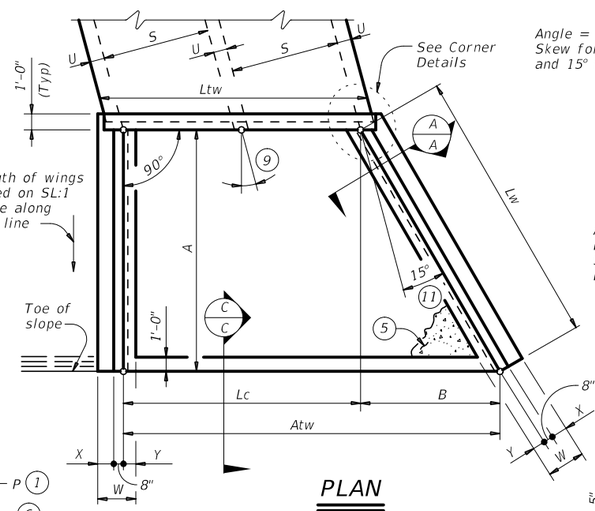
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



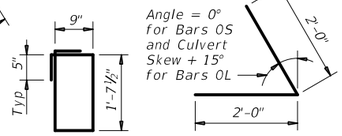
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

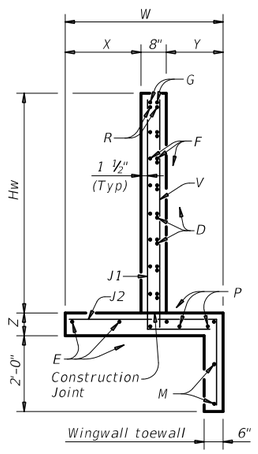
(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



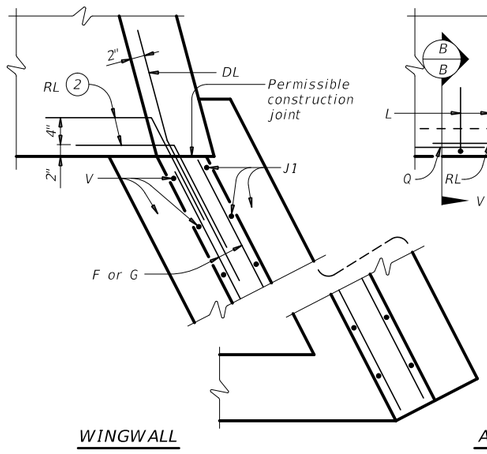
PLAN

(Showing dimensions and 15° skew.)

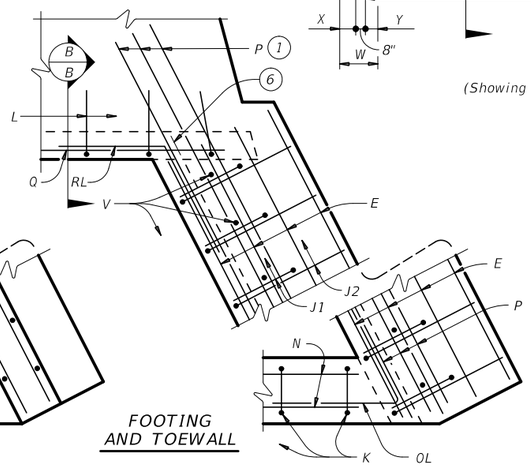




SECTION A-A



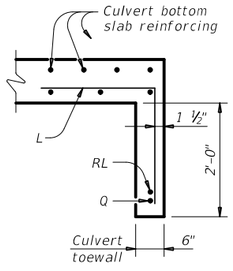
WINGWALL



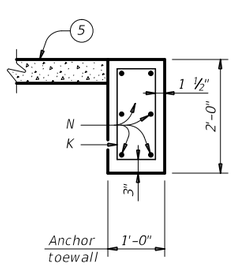
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

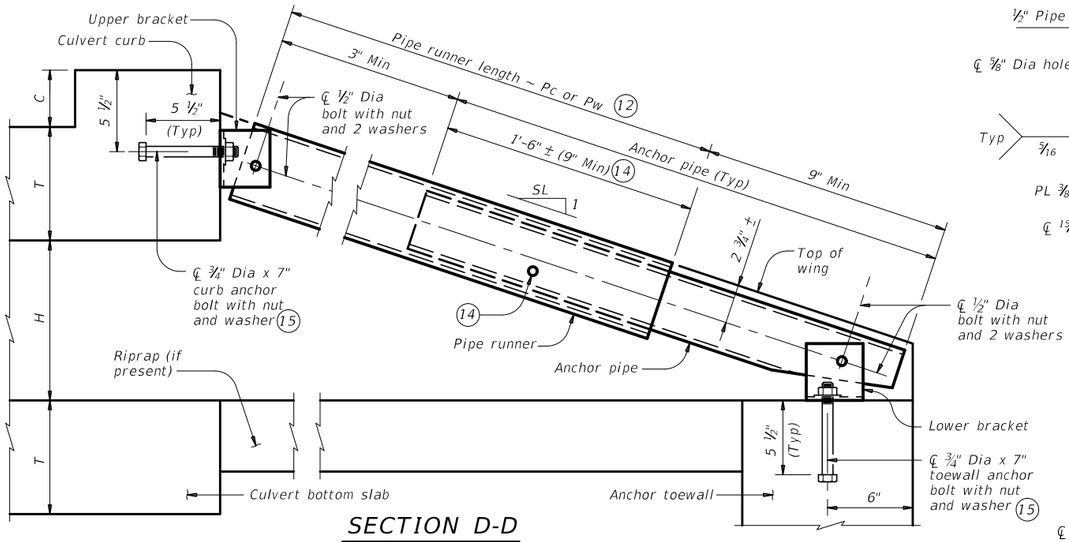
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

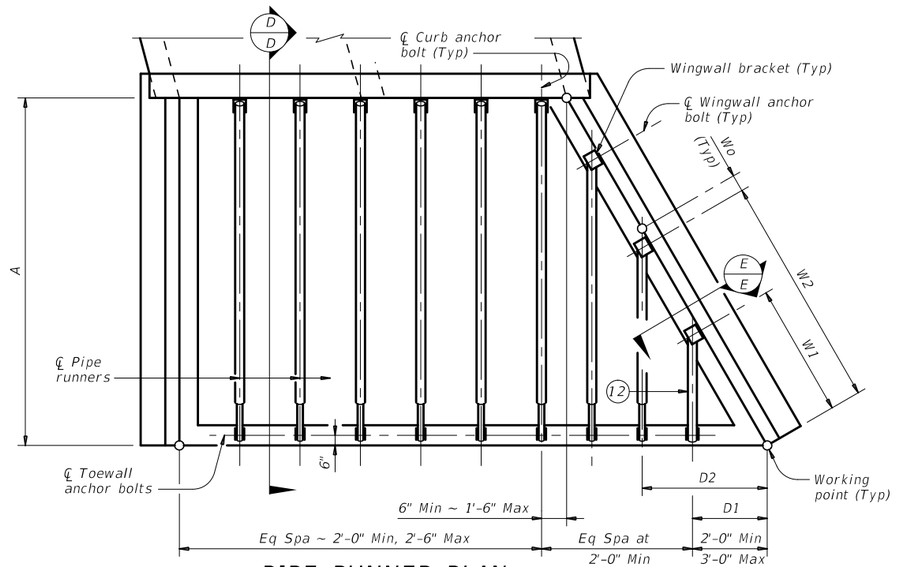
FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		71

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:22 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\setbfsse-20.dgn

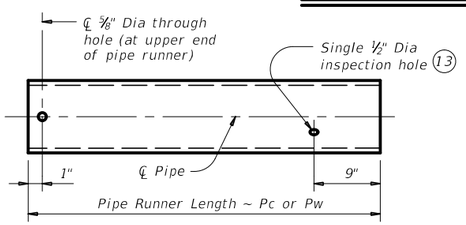


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)

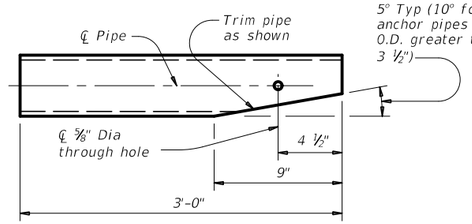


PIPE RUNNER PLAN

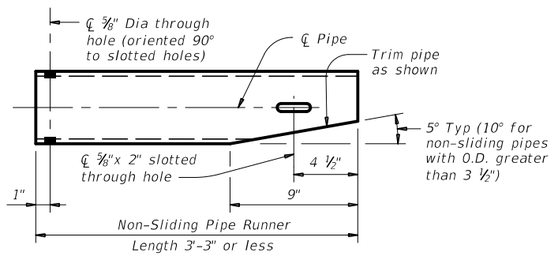


Note: Use pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

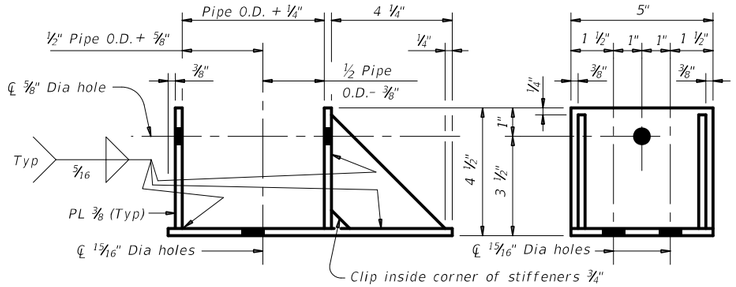


ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



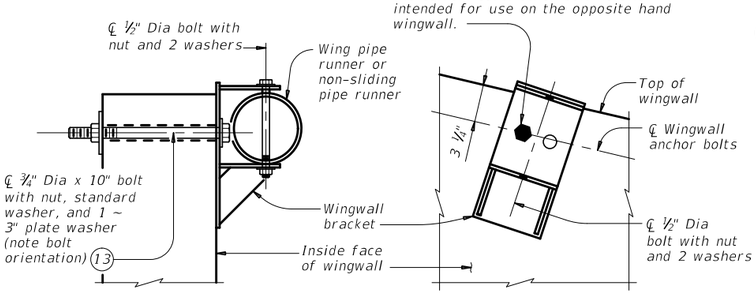
Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW



SECTION E-E

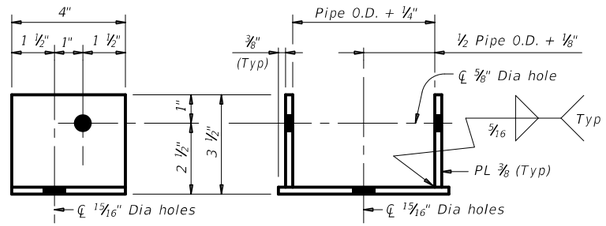
(Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION

(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW

ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(12) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less, replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(13) At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(14) After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(15) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307, Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (K3) (Dn) – (Wo)
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) – (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required) = (D1) (K2) – (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) – (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2~15° Skew	K2~30° Skew
3:1 ~	1.054	~ 1.826	~ 1.054
4:1 ~	1.031	~ 1.785	~ 1.031
6:1 ~	1.014	~ 1.756	~ 1.014

K3 = 15° Skew ~ 2.000
30° Skew ~ 1.414
n = Wing pipe runner number
Wo = 15° Skew ~ 5"
30° Skew ~ 2 ½"

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

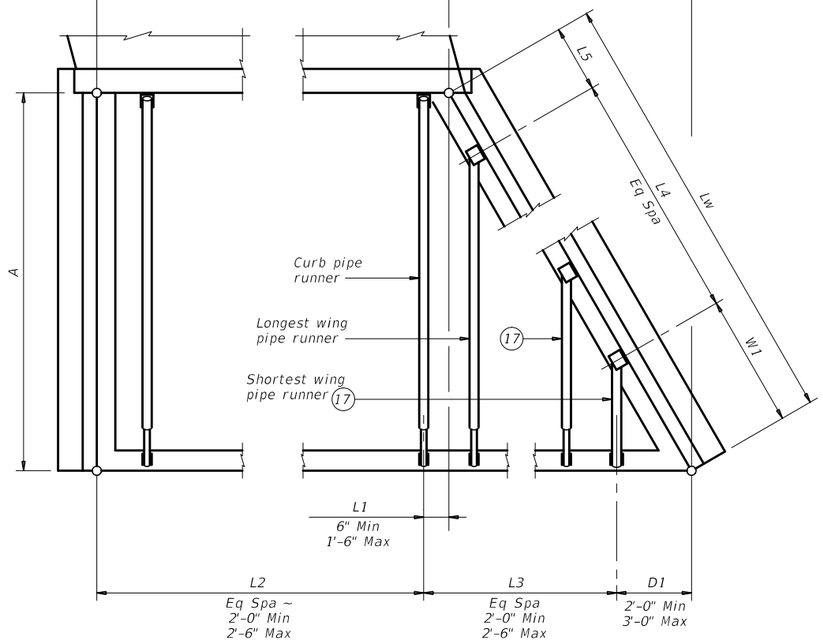
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		72

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (16)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
			No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No.	Length (Ft)				Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (16) (Ft)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (16) (Ft)
	(Ft)	(Ft)				(Ft)				(Ft)				(Ft)			(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)				
C-286 (Both)	13.279'	0.500'	6	2.130'	12.779'	3.000'	5	2.100'	10.500'	4.034'	4	2.969'	11.878'	2.474'	6	11.500'	9.500'	3.104'	2.479'	4"	193.375'	3"	60.000'



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

Note: Right forward culvert skew shown, actual culvert skew may be opposite hand.

(16) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(17) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This tabular sheet is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides information for the construction details and quantities of pipe runners.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, all dimensions must be verified by the Contractor in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:23 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\setbfsse-20.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

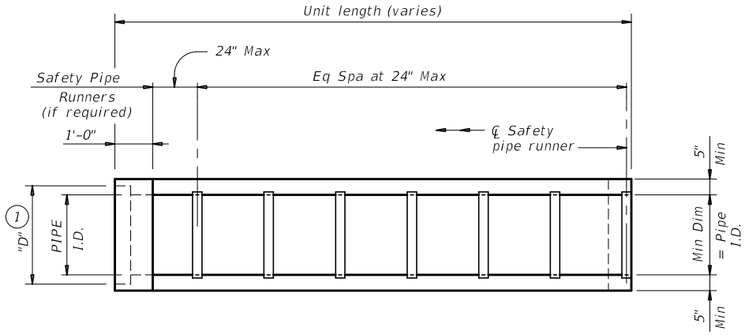
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

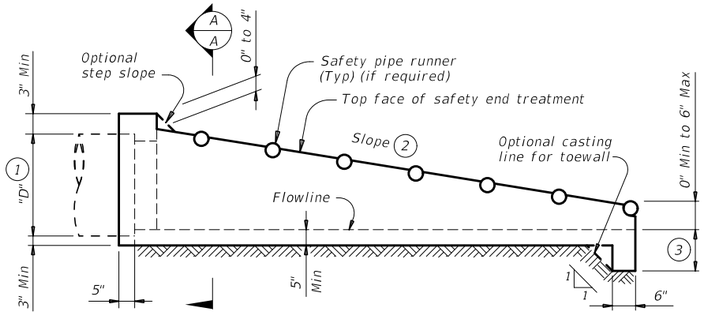
FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		73

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:26 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\psetspss-21.dgn



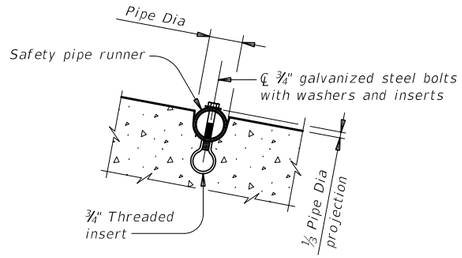
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



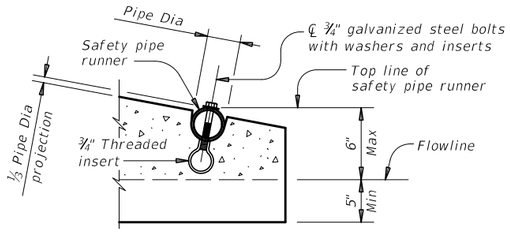
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

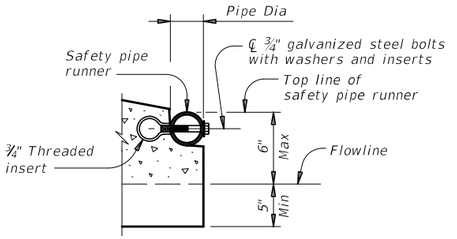


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



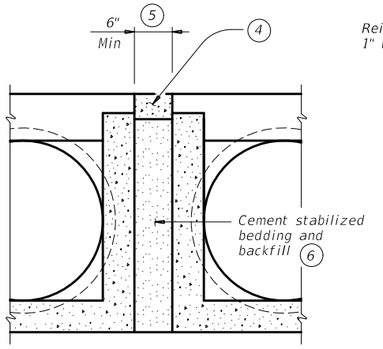
OPTION A



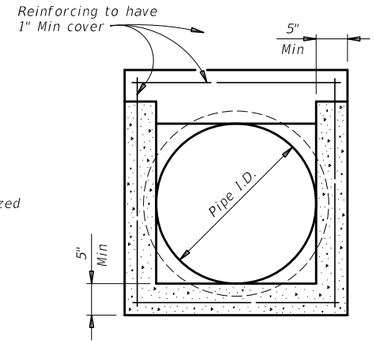
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

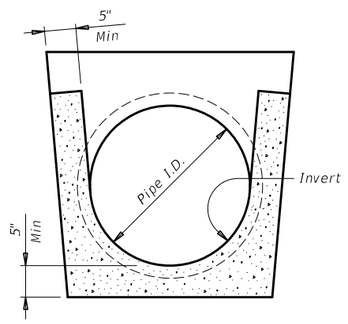
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

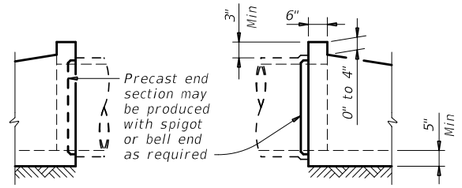


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' – 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' – 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' – 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' – 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' – 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' – 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' – 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

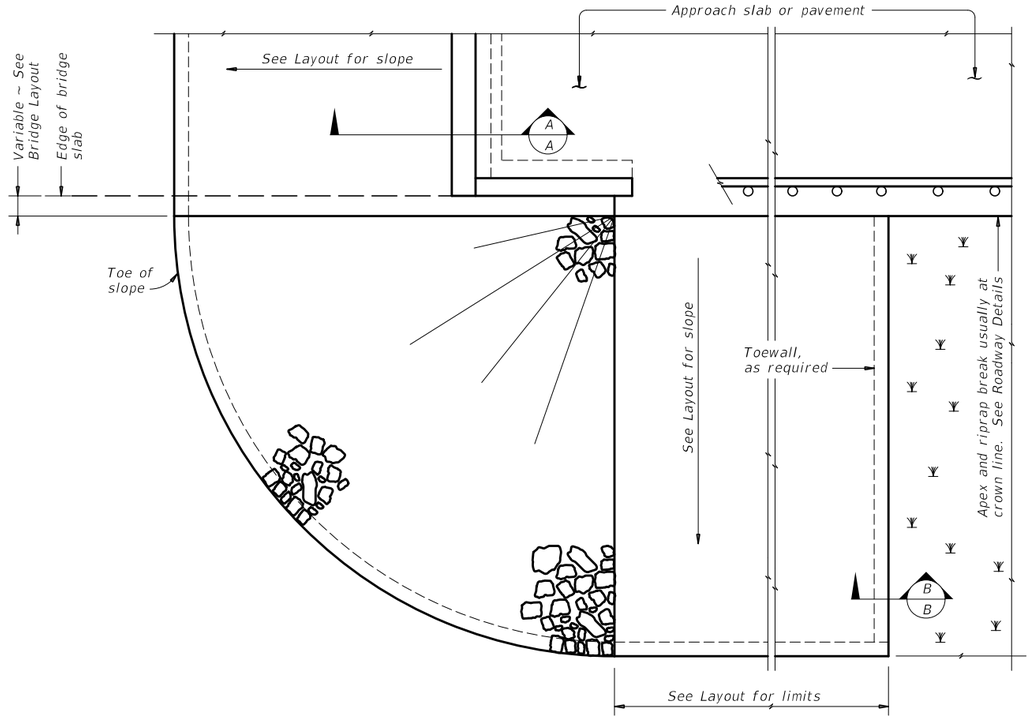
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

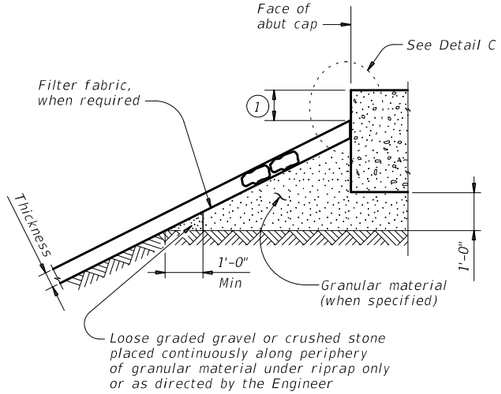
PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		74

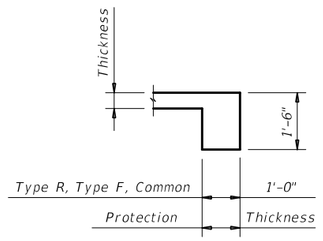
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:30 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPTXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\srrstde1-19.dgn



PLAN

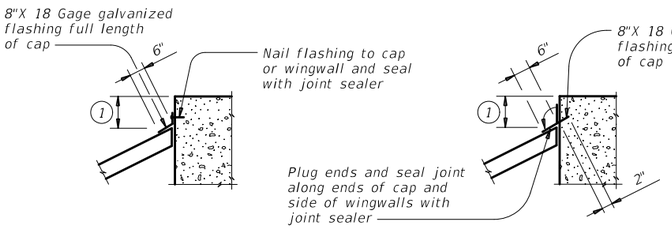


SECTION A-A AT CAP



SECTION B-B

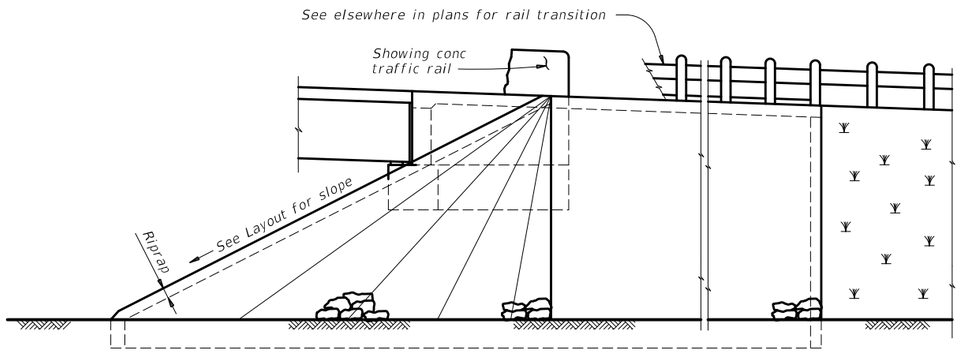
Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A

CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		75

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:30 PM
FILE: P:\MGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Drainage\srrstde1-19.dgn

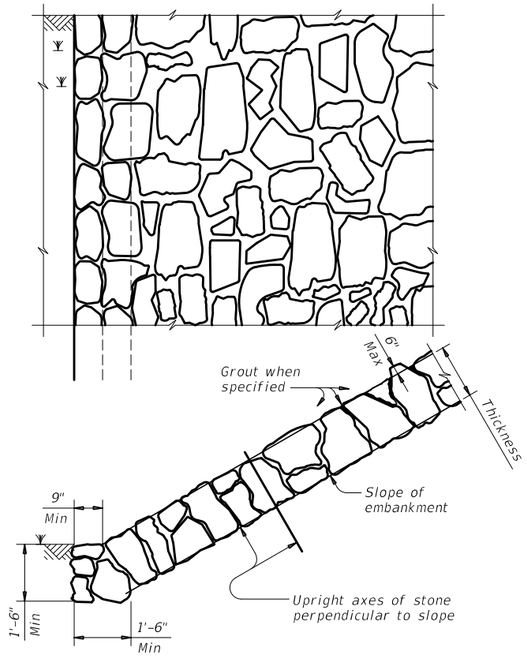


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP
dry or grouted

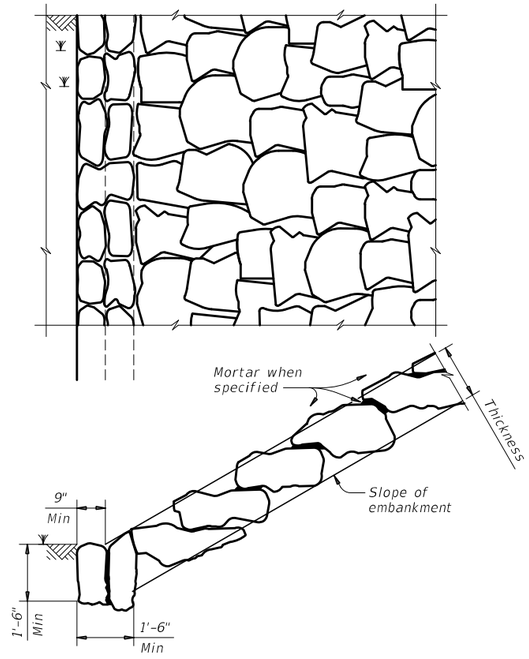


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP
dry or mortared

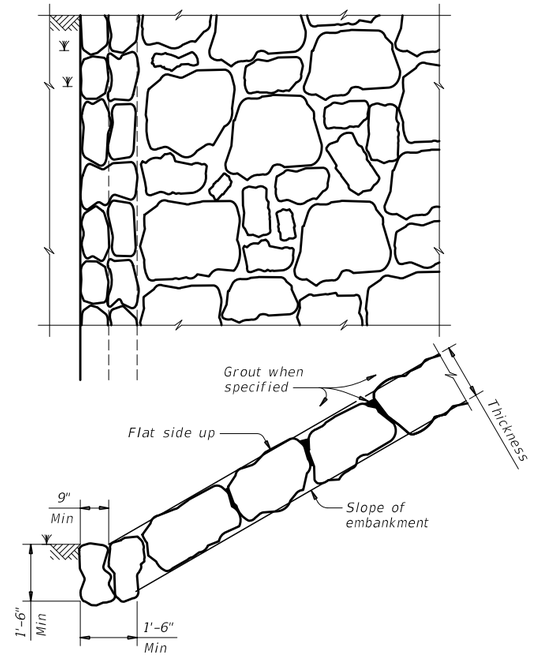


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP
grouted

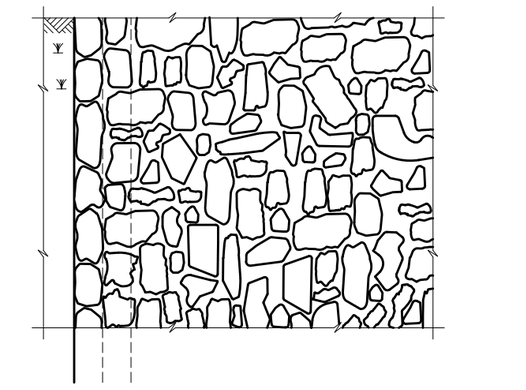


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP
dry or grouted

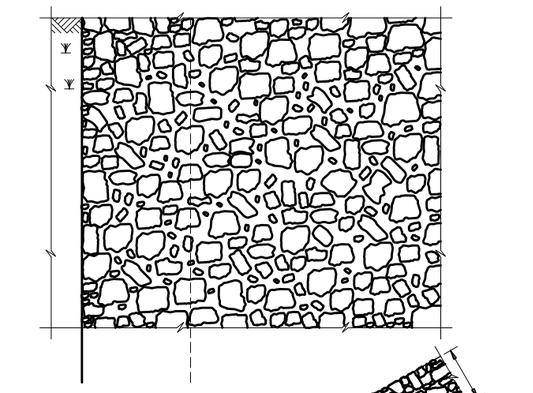


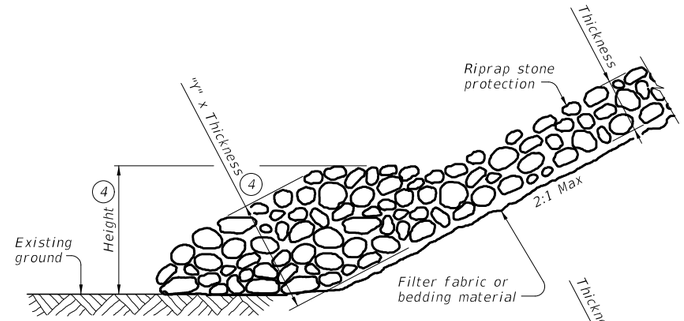
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

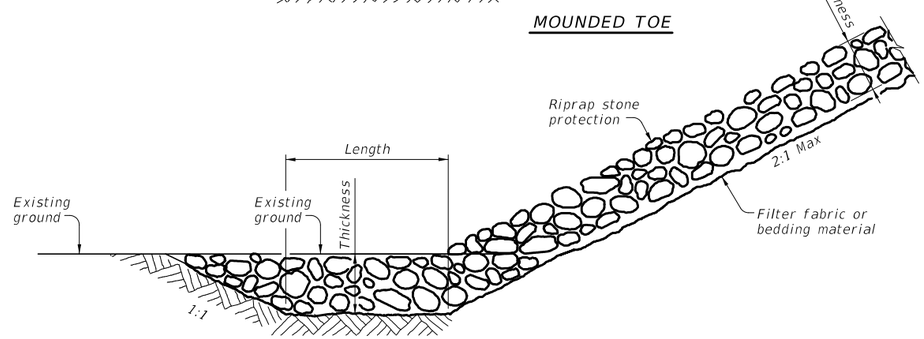
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

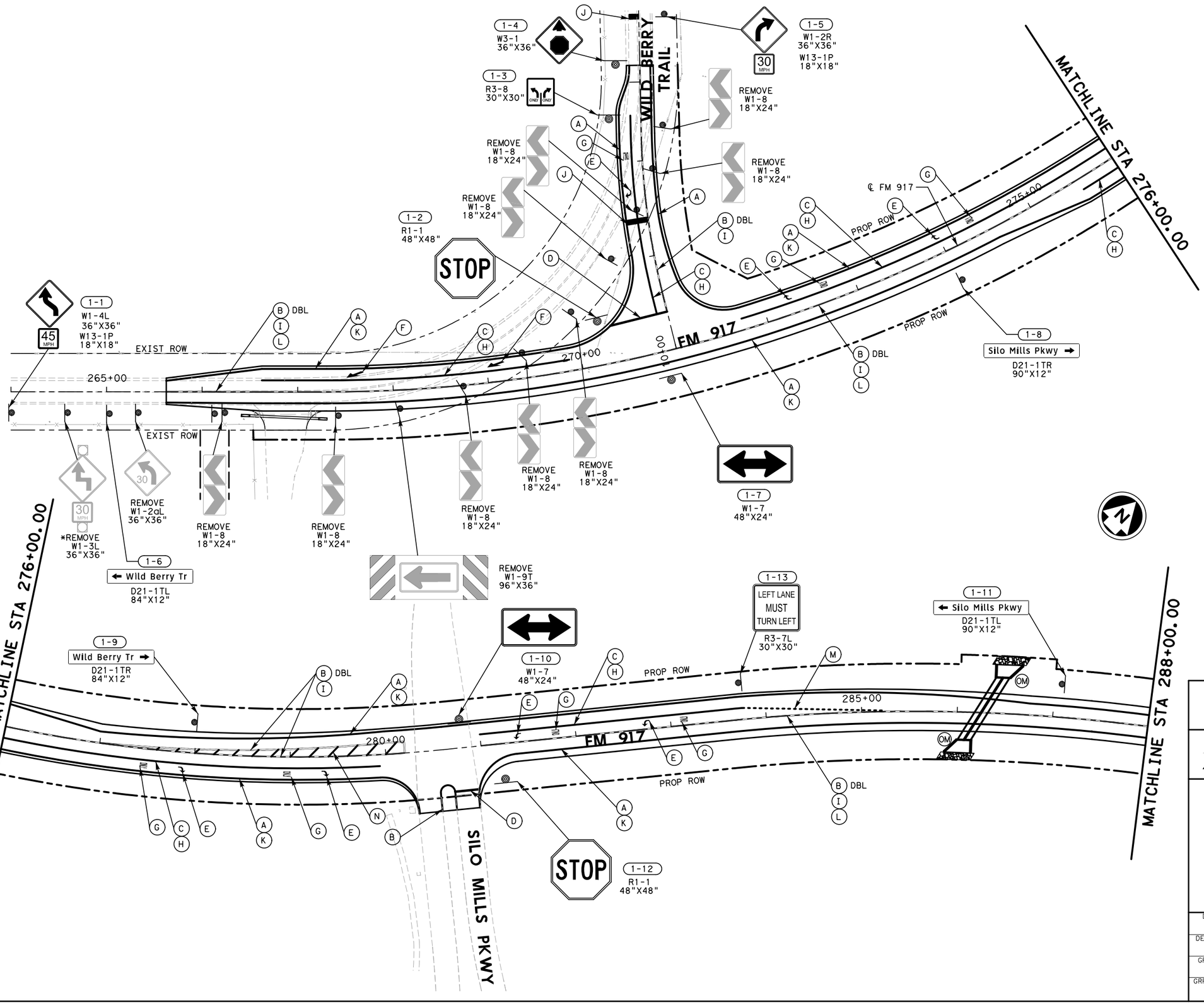
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		76



50 25 0 50 100

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND
(A) - RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(SLD)
(B) - RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(SLD)
(C) - REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(8")(SLD)
(D) - REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(24")(SLD)
(E) - REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(ARROW)
(F) - REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(LNDP ARW)
(G) - REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(WORD)
(H) - TY I-C RPMs
(I) - TY II-A-A RPMs (AT CL) STRIPS
(J) - RUMBLE STRIPS(TRANSVERSE)
(K) - RUMBLE STRIPS(EDGE LINE)
(L) - RUMBLE STRIPS(CENTER LINE)
(M) - REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)
(N) - REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)
PROPOSED SIGN
(OM) OBJECT MARKER

* SALVAGE AND RELOCATE SIGN W1-3L AND FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (SOLAR POWERED)

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

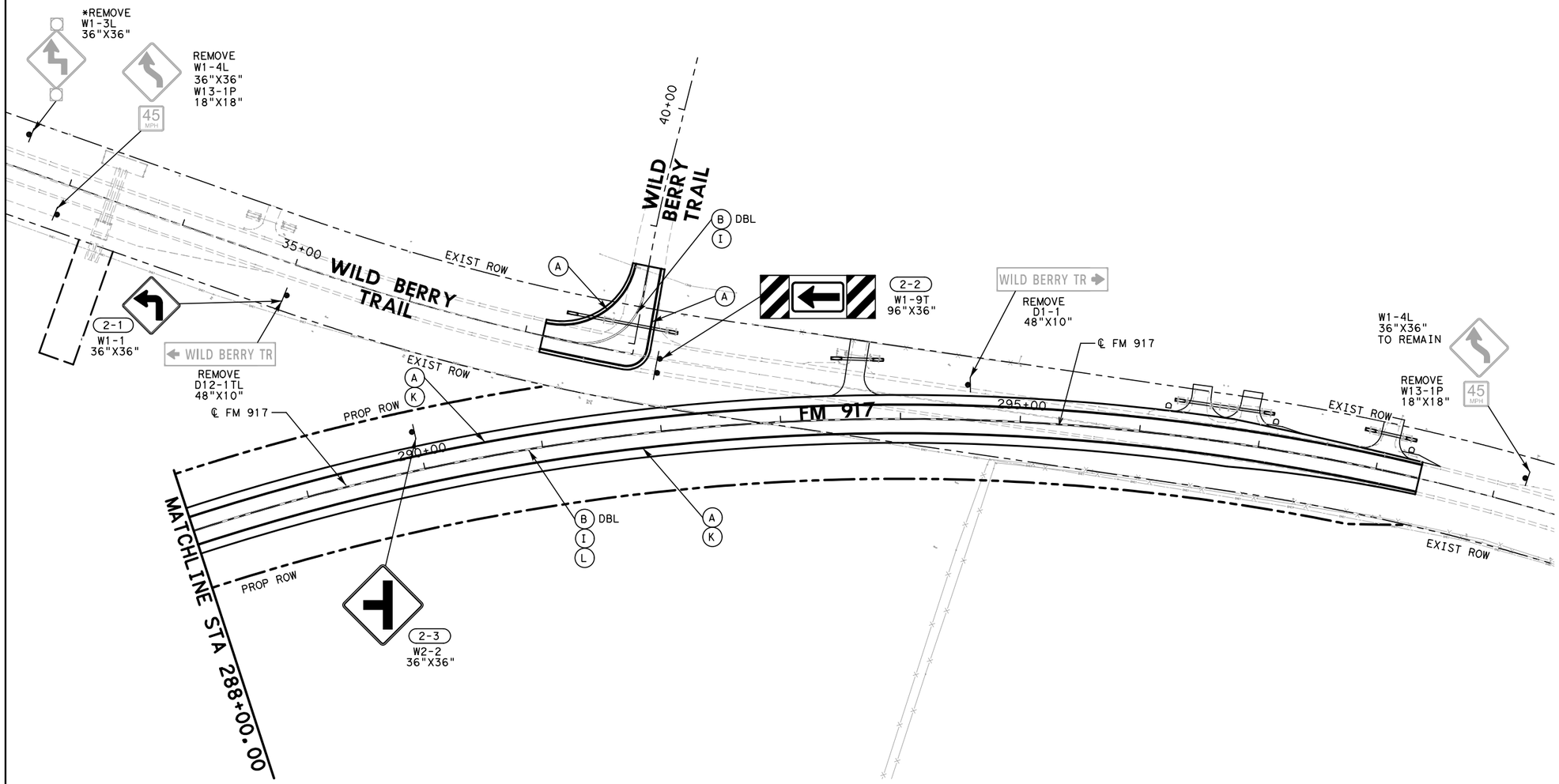
FM 917

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

(SHEET 1 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	77
AR				
GRPH CHECK	1181	02	045	
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\SPM*01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:42 PM jbaker



50 25 0 50 100

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND	
(A)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(SLD)
(B)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(SLD)
(C)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(8")(SLD)
(D)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(24")(SLD)
(E)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(ARROW)
(F)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(LNDP ARW)
(G)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(WORD)
(H)	TY I-C RPMs
(I)	TY II-A-A RPMs (AT CL) STRIPS
(J)	RUMBLE STRIPS(TRANSVERSE)
(K)	RUMBLE STRIPS(EDGE LINE)
(L)	RUMBLE STRIPS(CENTER LINE)
(M)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)
(N)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)
	PROPOSED SIGN
(OM)	OBJECT MARKER

* SALVAGE AND RELOCATE SIGN W1-3L AND FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (SOLAR POWERED)

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

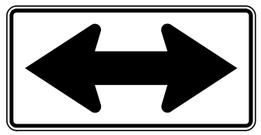
(SHEET 2 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	78
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\SPM*02.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:46 PM jbaker

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS (in)	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1 OF 2												
	1	W1-4L W13-1P		36X36 18X18	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R1-1		48 X 48	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	3	R3-8		30 X 30	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	W3-1		36 X 36	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	W1-2R W13-1P		36X36 18X18	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	D21-1TL		84X12	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	7	W1-7		48X24	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	8	D21-1TR		90X12	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

* Existing street name signs are to be preserved and relocated to newly installed posts.

* Existing specialty signs are to be preserved and relocated to newly installed posts.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET (1 OF 2)

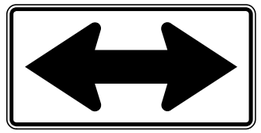
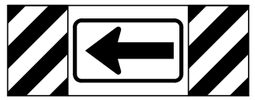
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		79

18

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:50 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\SOSS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS (in)	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1 OF 2												
	9	D21-1TR		84X12	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	10	W1-7		48X24	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	11	D21-1TL		90X12	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	12	R1-1		48 X 48	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	13	R3-7L		30 X 30	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
2 OF 2												
	1	D12-1TL		36 X 36	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	W1-9T		96 X 36	✓		10BWG	2	SA	P	EXAL	
	3	W2-2		36 X 36	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

* Existing street name signs are to be preserved and relocated to newly installed posts.

* Existing specialty signs are to be preserved and relocated to newly installed posts.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

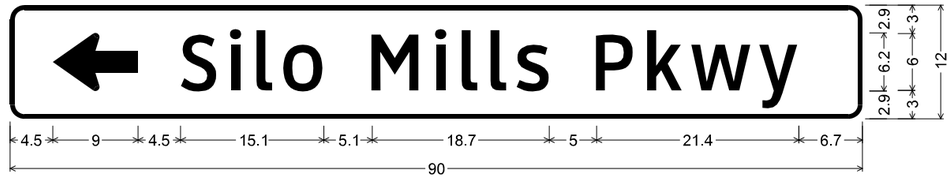
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET (2 OF 2)

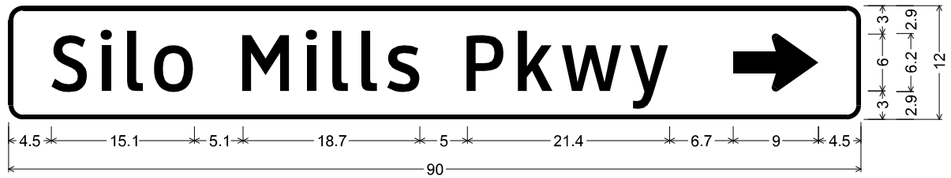
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	FTW	JOHNSON		80

18

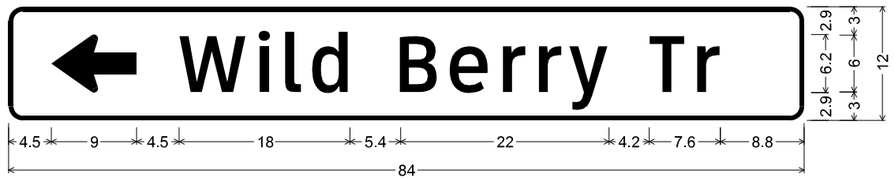
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:50 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK I\PROD_SHEETS\SOSS.dgn



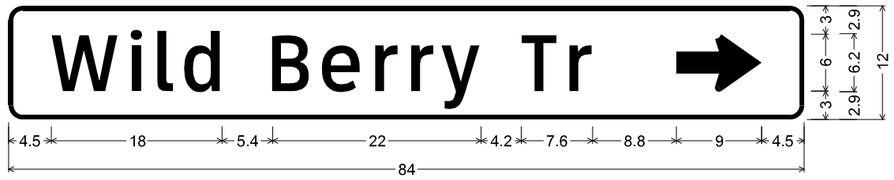
D21-1TL 6in LT;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°; "Silo Mills Pkwy", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D21-1TR 6in RT;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Silo Mills Pkwy", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;



D21-1TL 6in LT;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°; "Wild Berry Tr", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D21-1TR 6in RT;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Wild Berry Tr", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

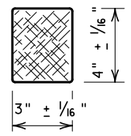
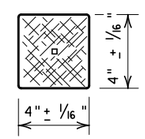
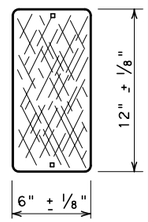
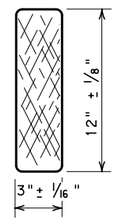
SIGN DETAILS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	81
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\DETAIL*SIGNS.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:54 PM jbaker

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:49:57 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\dom1-20.dgn

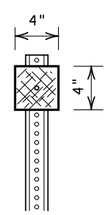
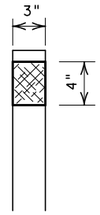
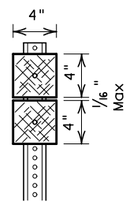
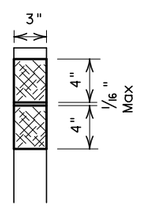
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			

NOTE

1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx).
2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

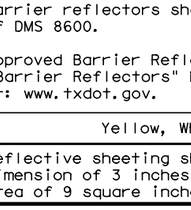
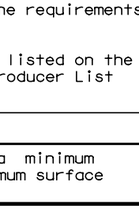
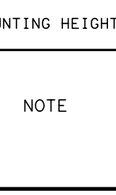
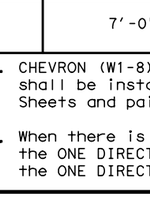
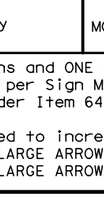
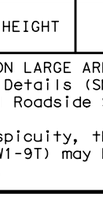
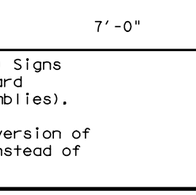
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

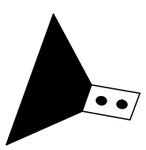
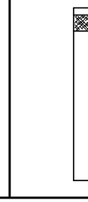
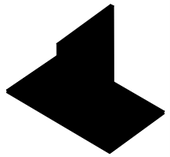
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			

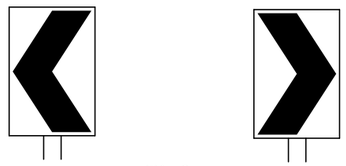
1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600.
2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.

SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red

NOTE

1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.

CHEVRONS

DEVICE:  W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE:  W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	FTW	JOHNSON		82

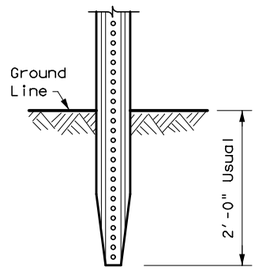
20A

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:01 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TxDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

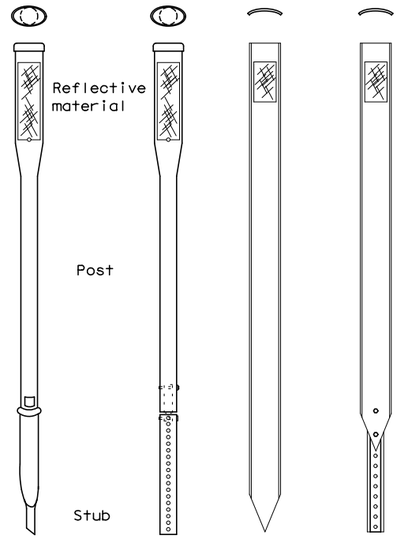


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

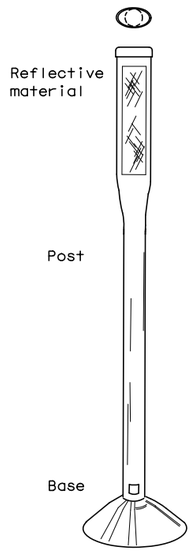
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



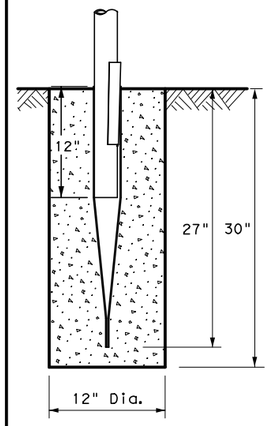
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

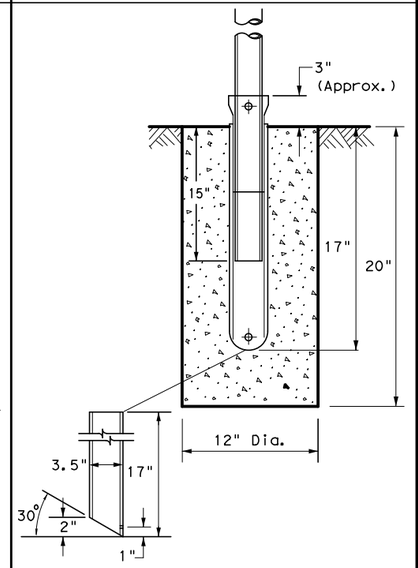
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

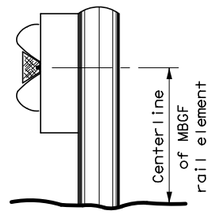
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

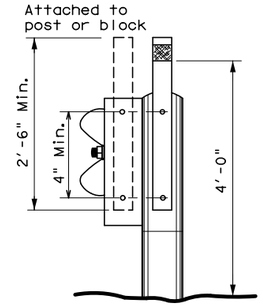
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

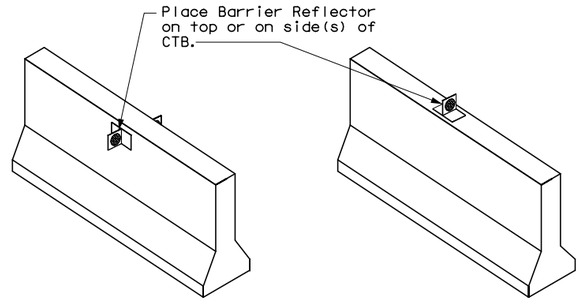
GF1



GF2



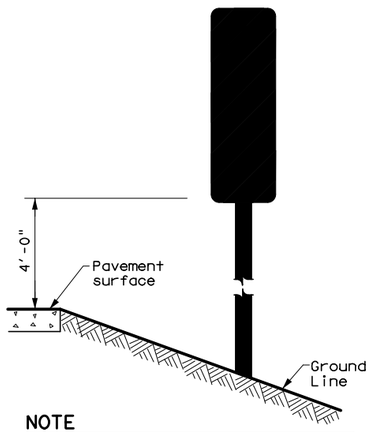
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

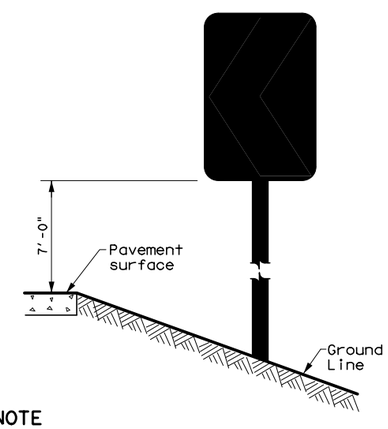
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

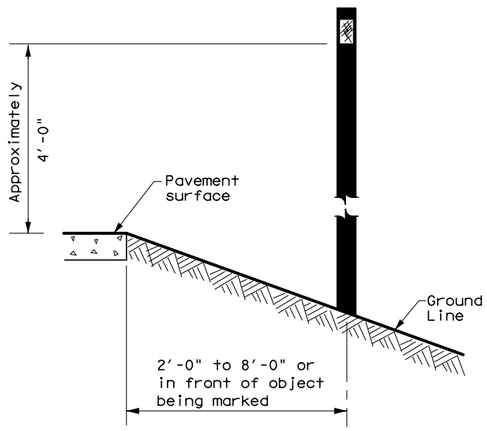
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	FTW	JOHNSON		83

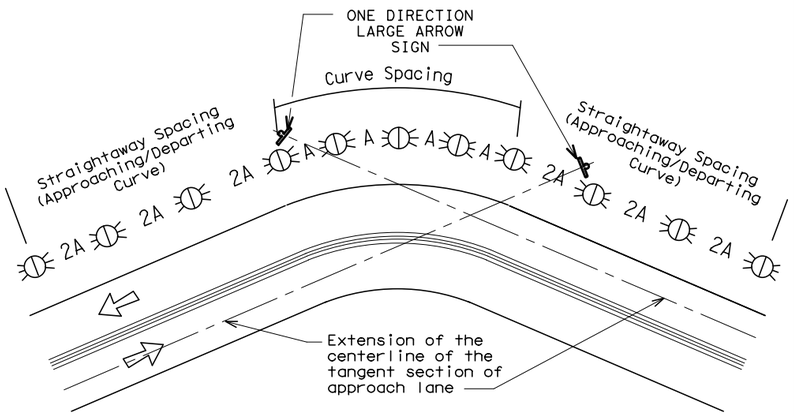
20B

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:06 PM
FILE: P:\MGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

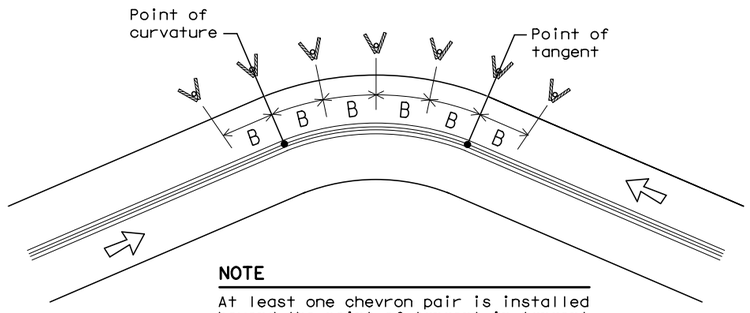
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

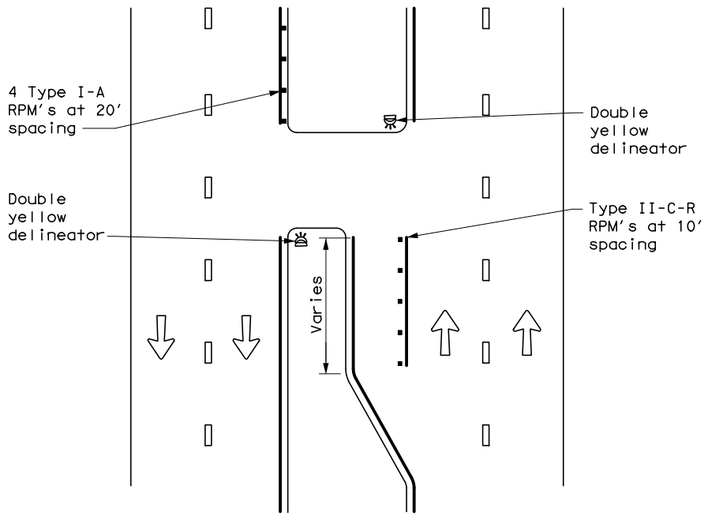
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	FTW	JOHNSON		84

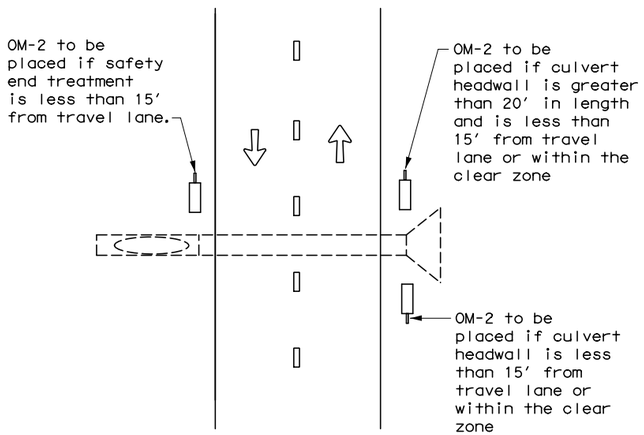
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:10 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD\19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



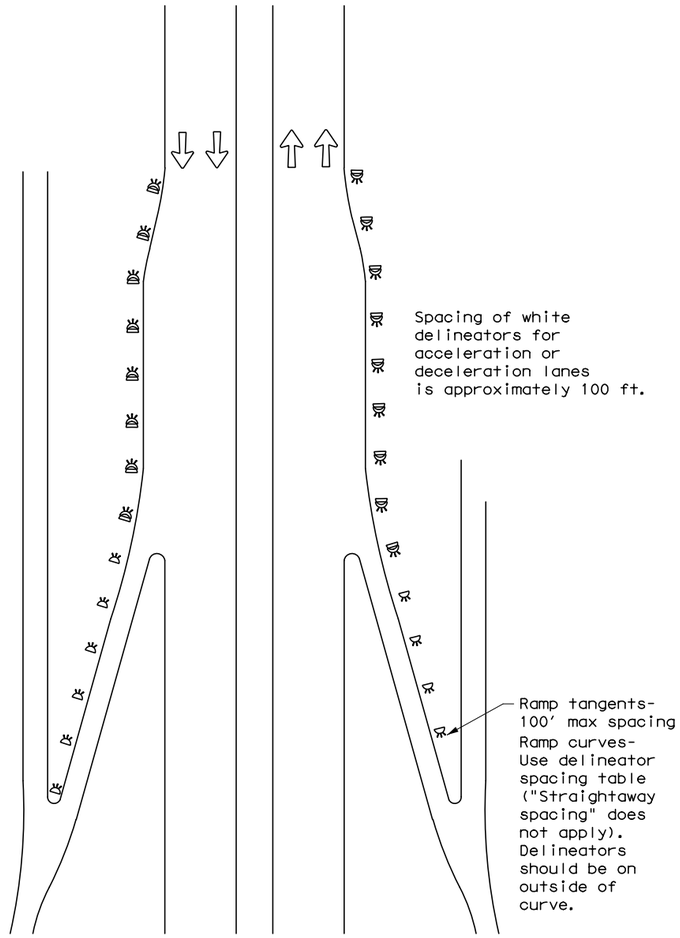
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



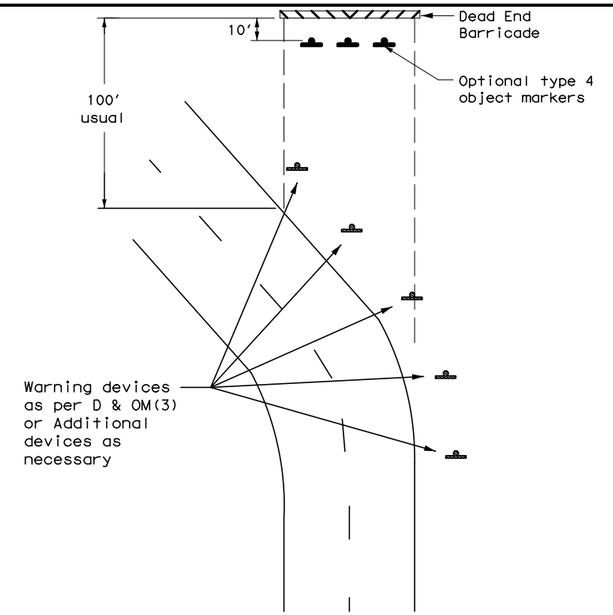
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



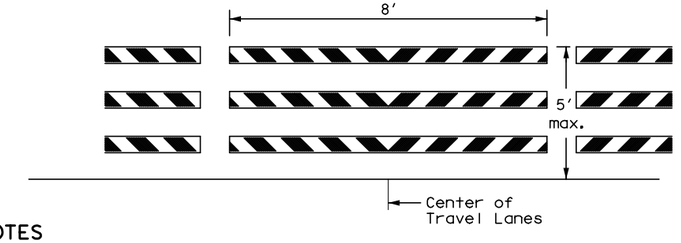
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

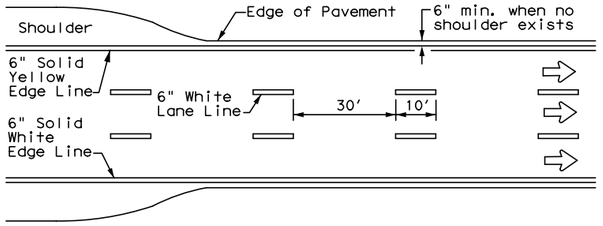
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

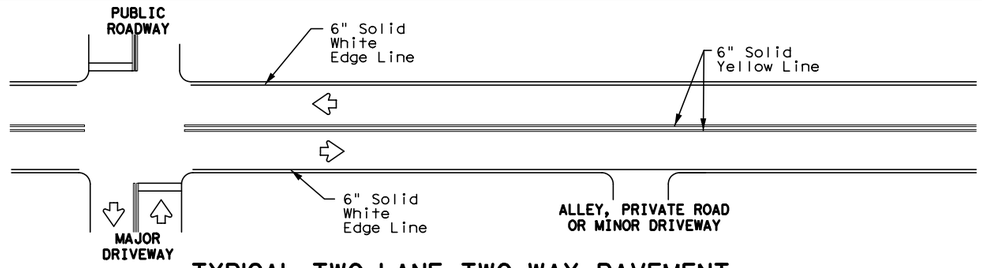
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		85

20D

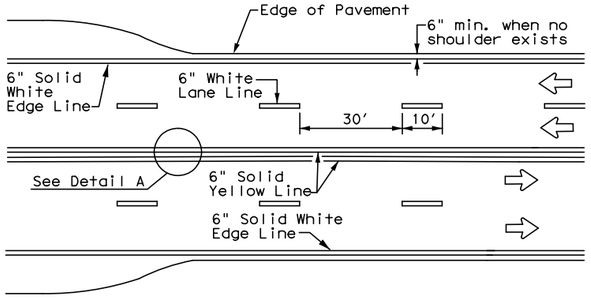
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:14 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\pm1-22.dgn

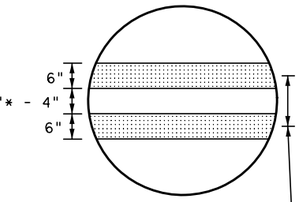


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





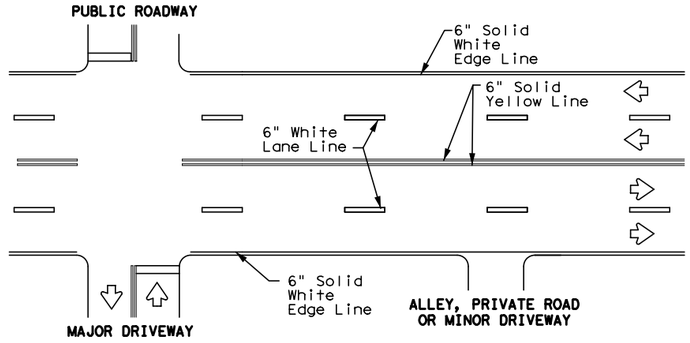
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

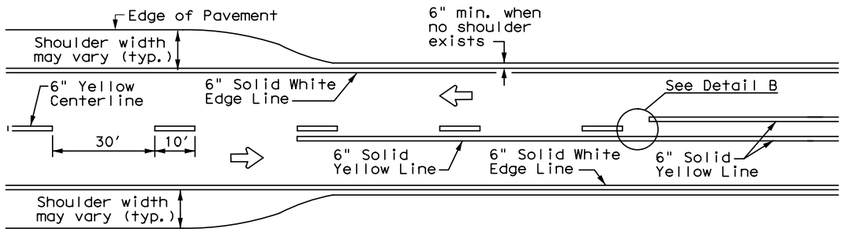
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

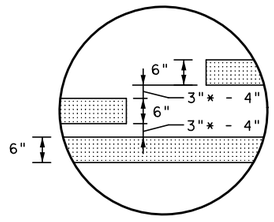
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



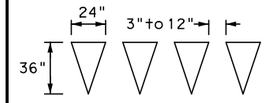
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



18" min. - 20" max.
(16" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.)

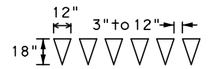
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

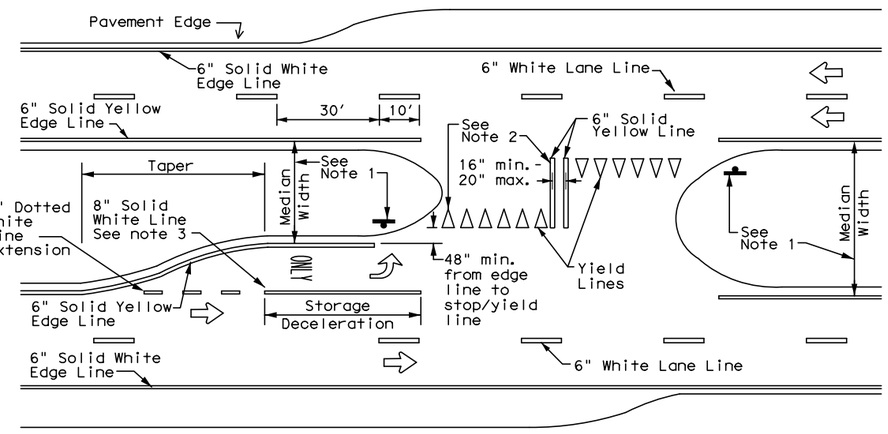


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

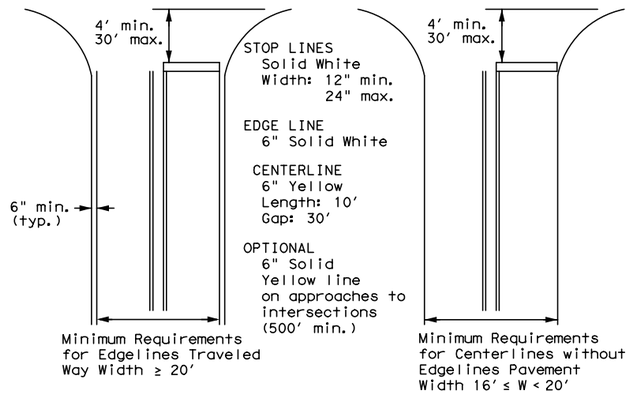
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

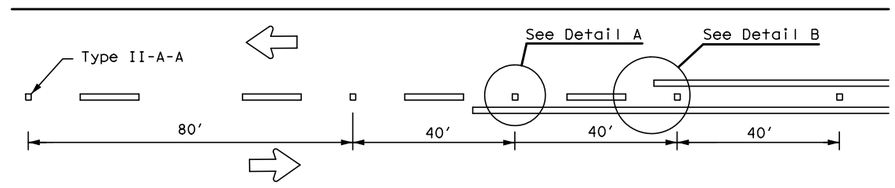
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

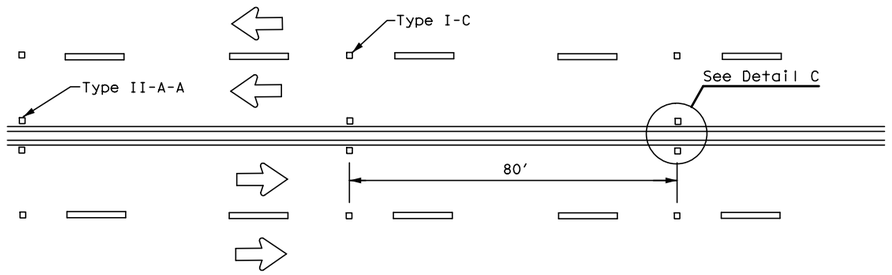
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20 8-95 3-03 12-22 5-00 2-12	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		86

22A

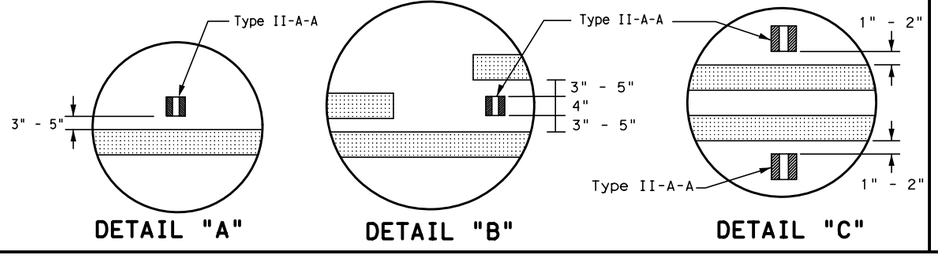
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

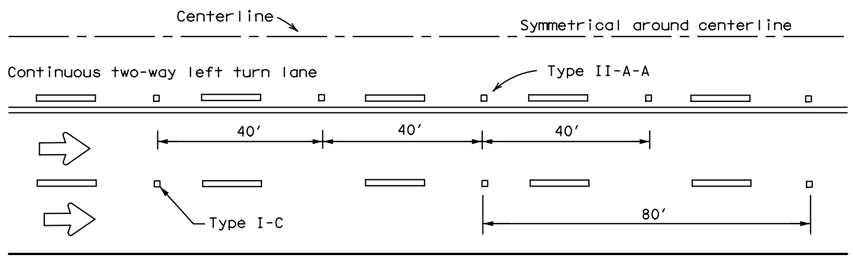


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

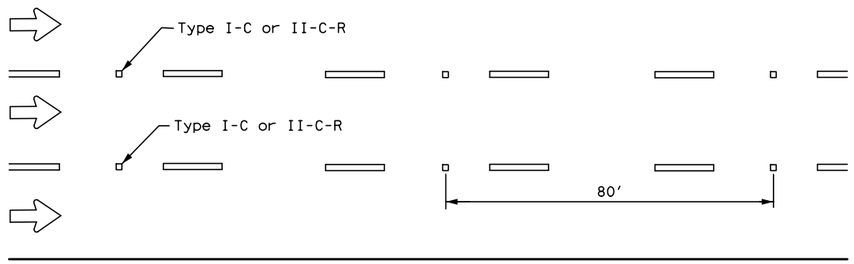


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



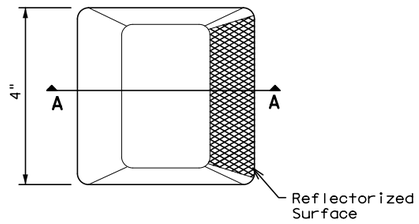
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

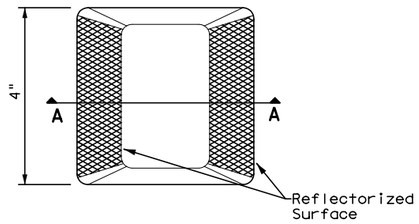
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

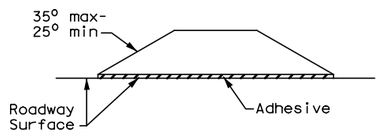
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

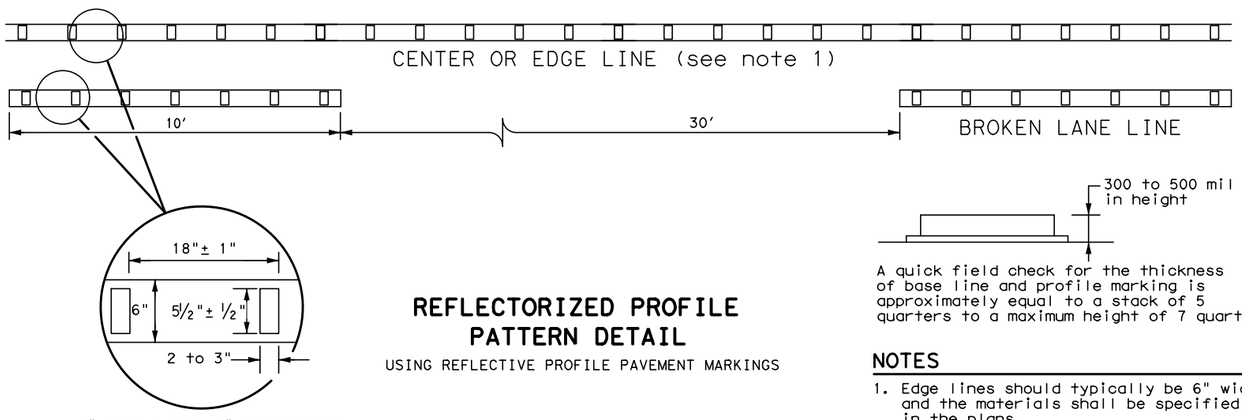


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

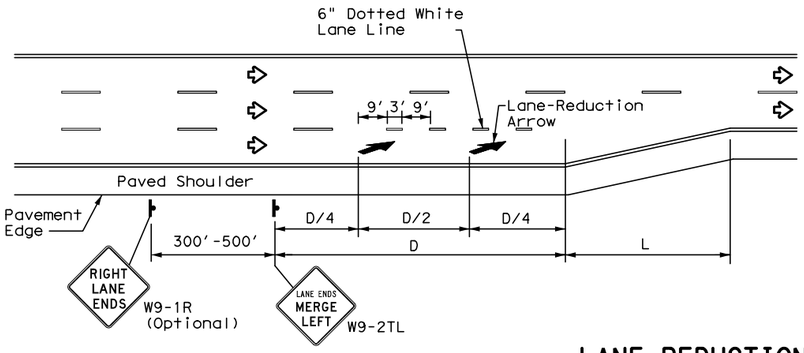
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		87

22B

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:19 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TxDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\pm2-22.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

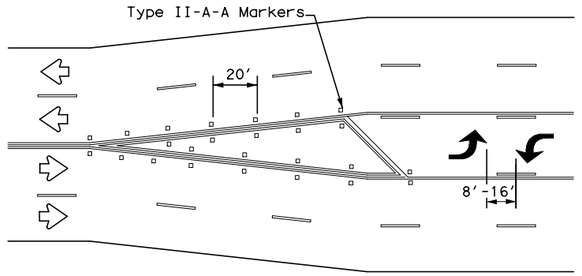
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

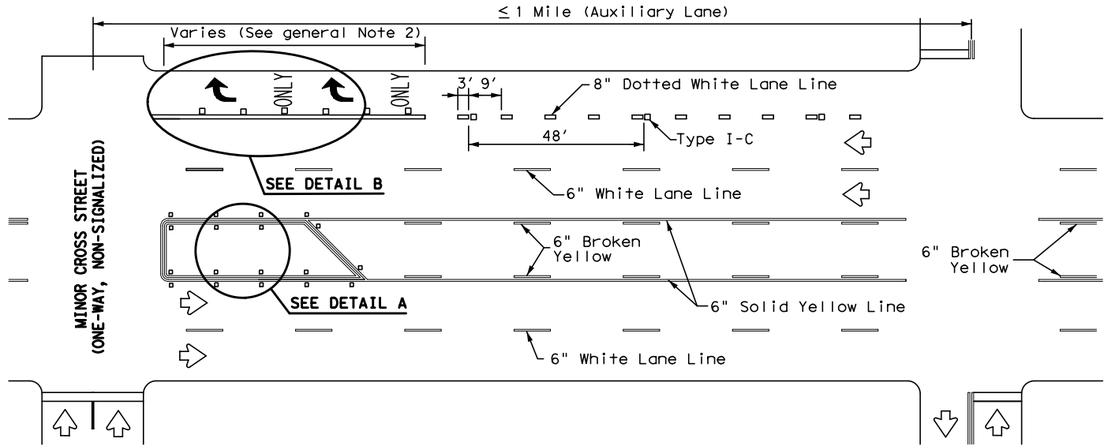


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

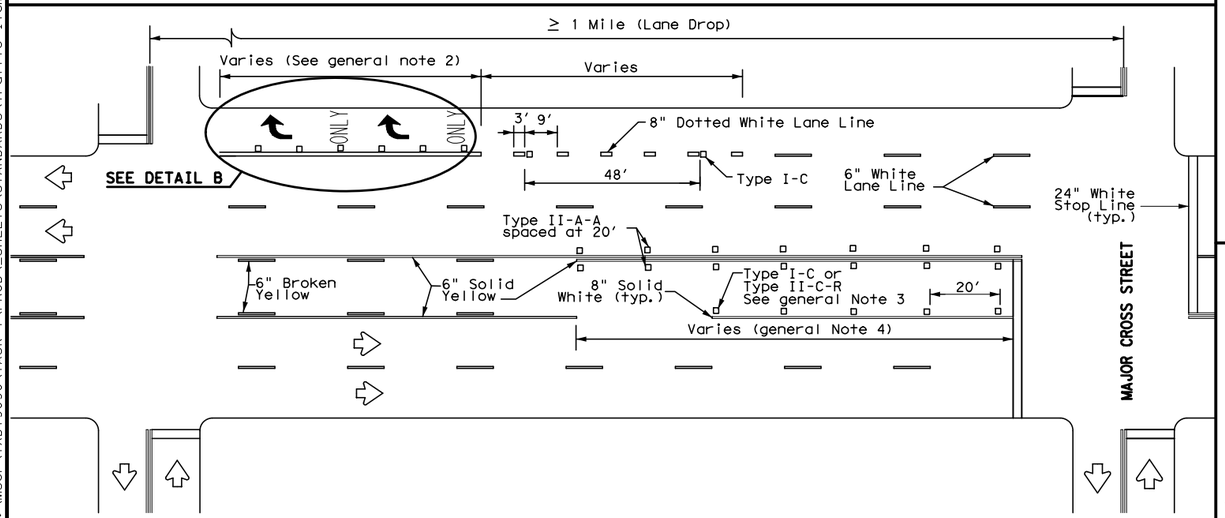
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

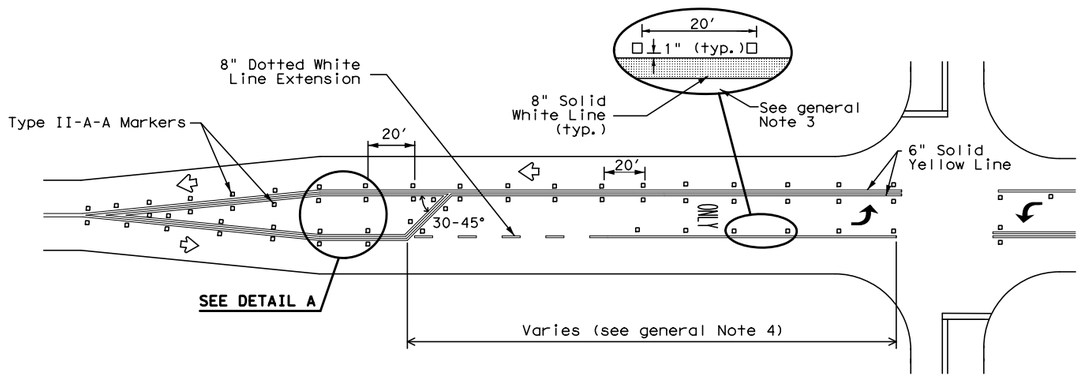
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



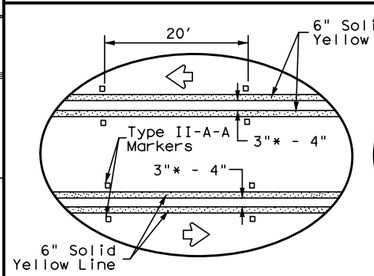
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



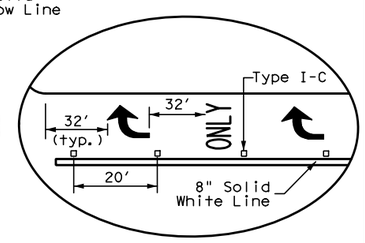
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

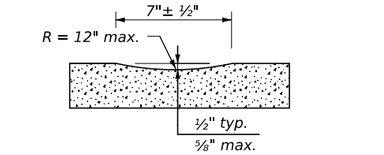
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		88

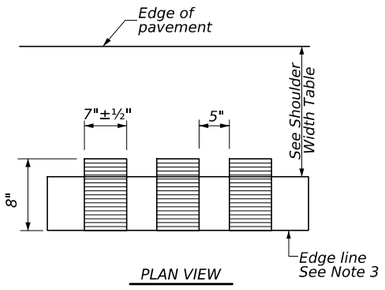
22C

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:24 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\pm3-22.dgn

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:28 PM
FILE: P:\WSGP\TxD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\rs(2)-23.dgn

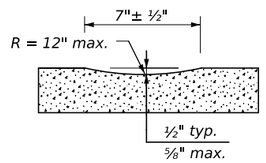


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

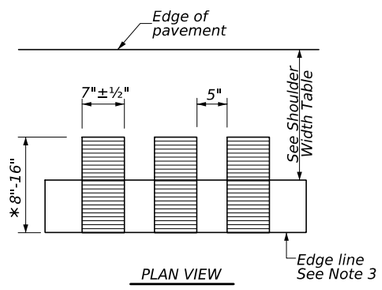


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



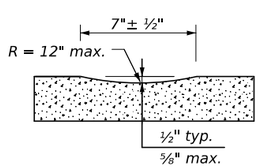
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



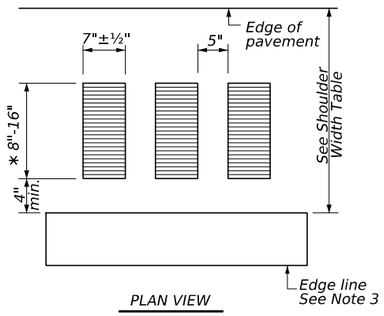
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



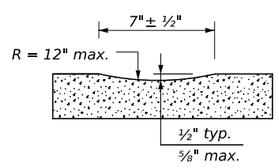
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



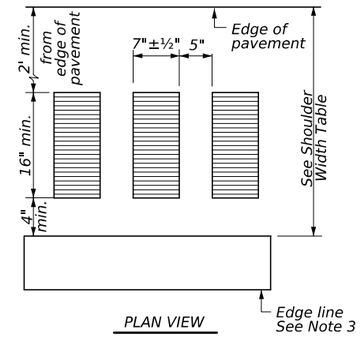
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

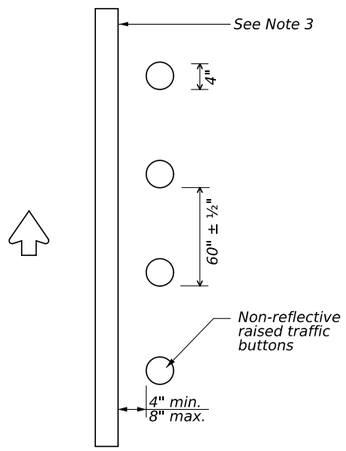


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



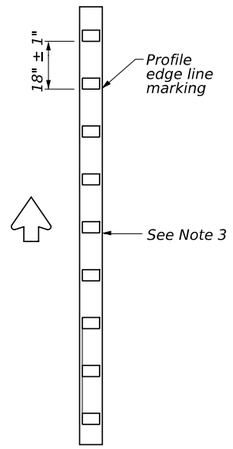
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



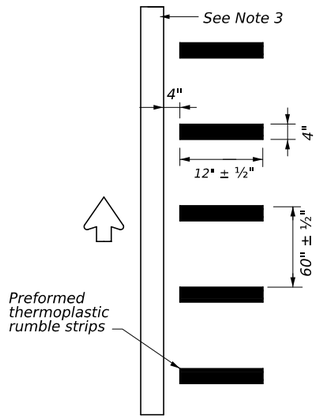
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



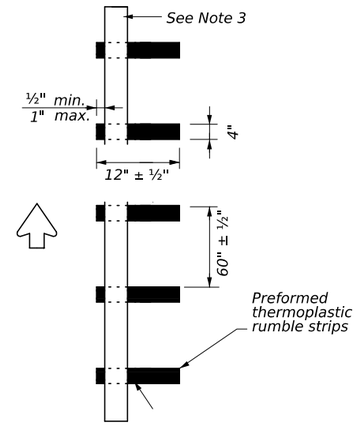
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

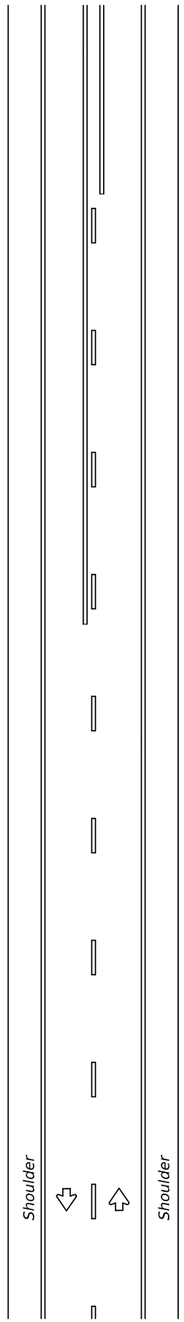
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(2)-23

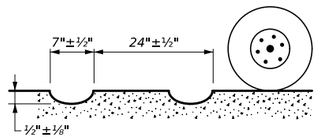
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		89

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:33 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\rs(4)-23.dgn

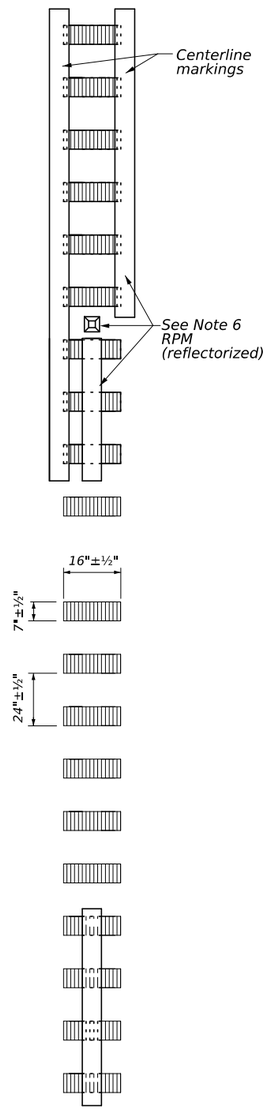
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

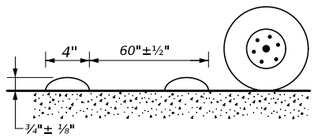


PROFILE VIEW

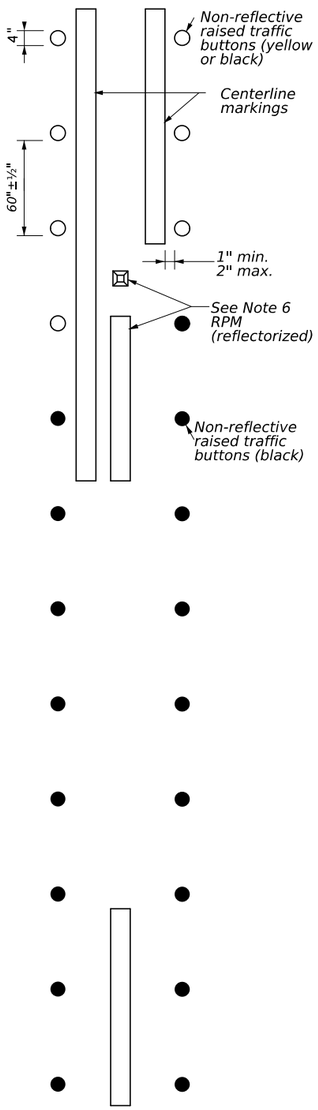


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

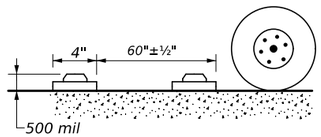


PROFILE VIEW

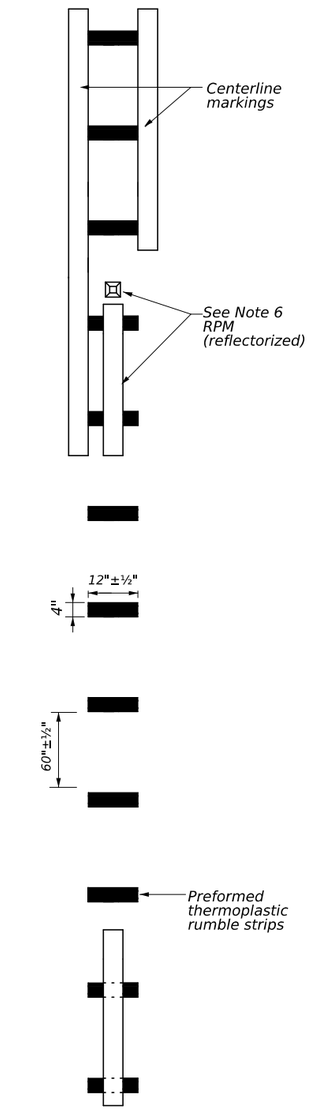


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

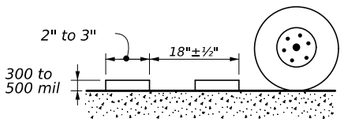


PROFILE VIEW

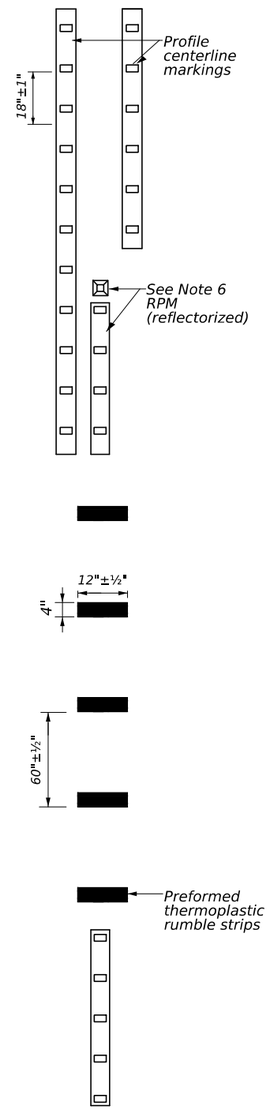


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

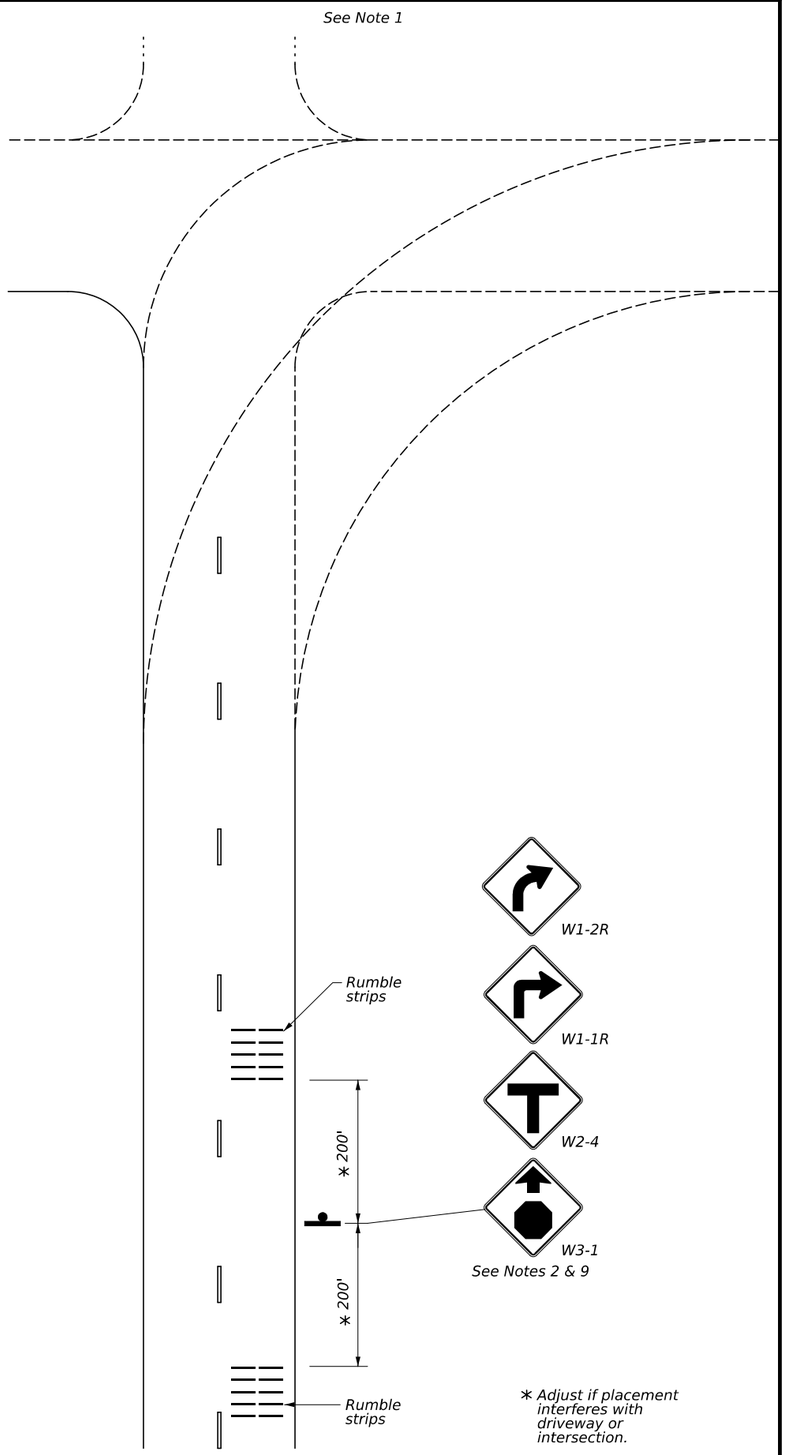
Traffic Safety Division Standard

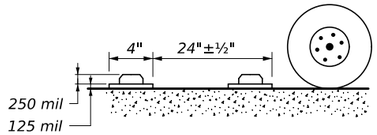
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		90

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:38 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TxDI9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\rs(5)-23.dgn

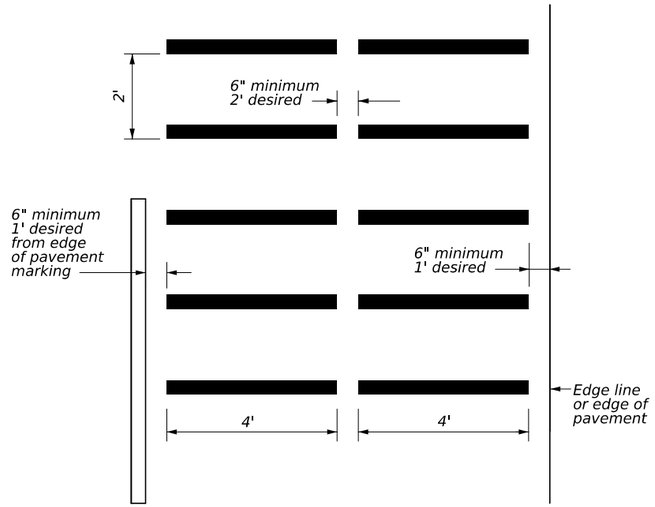
RUMBLE STRIP TYPICAL APPLICATION





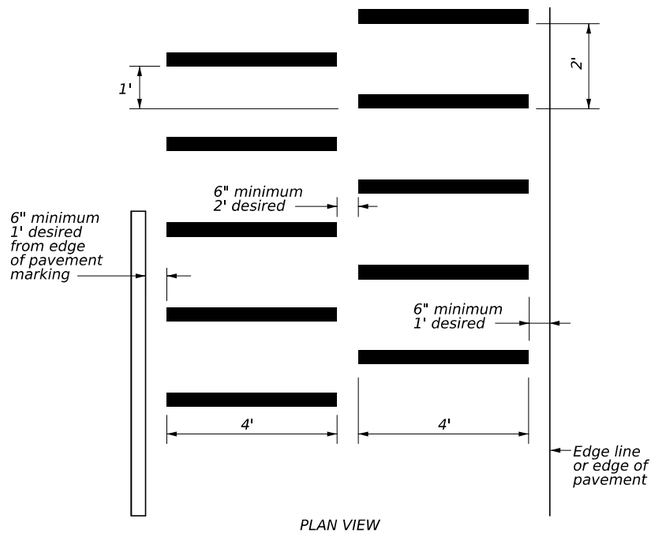
PROFILE VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP STANDARD PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or stop-controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.
2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet upstream and downstream of the warning sign.
3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or indiscriminate.
4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Please reference the TxDOT Material Producers List for approved rumble strips (transverse): http://www.txdot.gov/
6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in-lane or transverse rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.
7. The RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD (W17-2T) sign may be used in advance of in-lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the Guidelines for Advance Placement of Warning Signs table of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

W17-2T

8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).
9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

RS(5)-23

FILE: rs(5)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-06 1-12, 2-10, 10-13	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		91

94

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

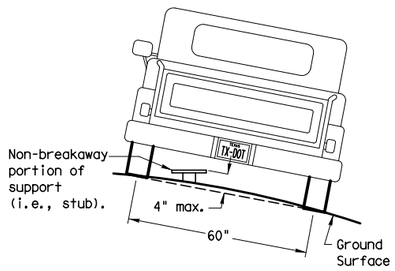
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

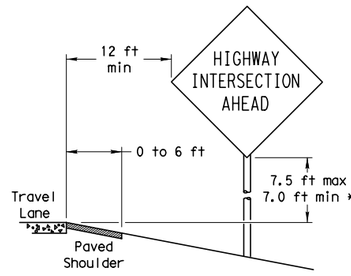
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

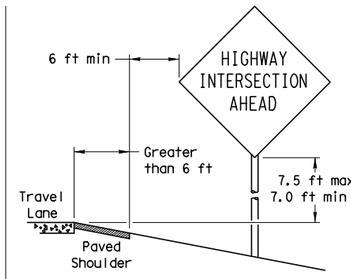
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

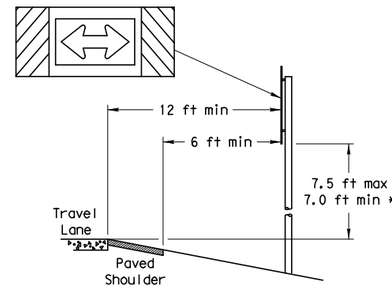
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



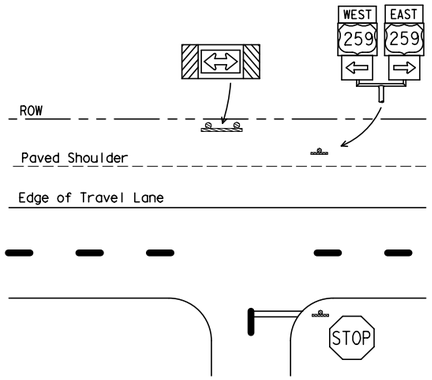
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

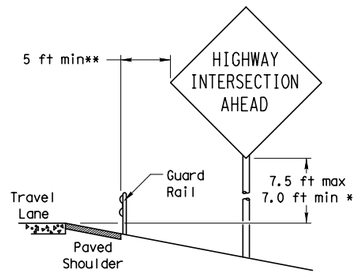
T-INTERSECTION



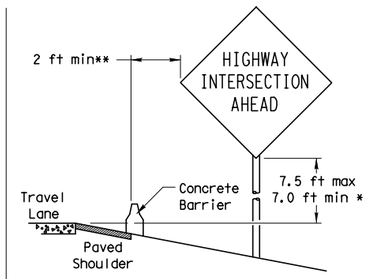
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



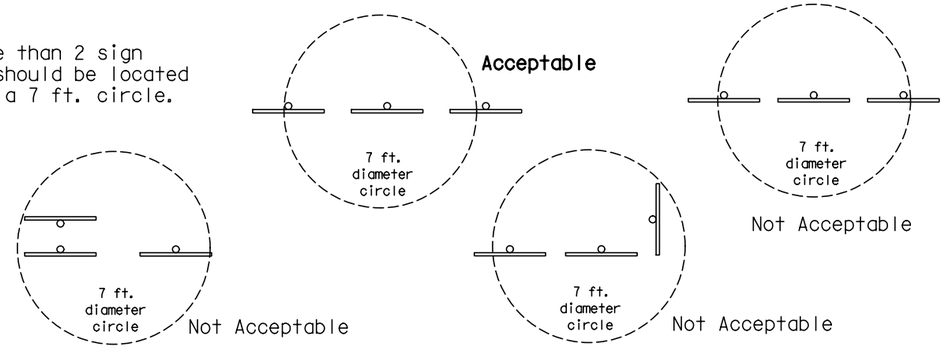
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



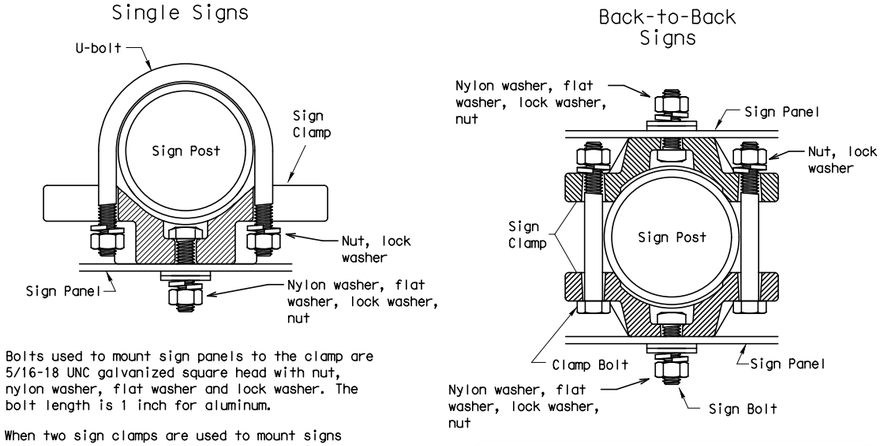
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



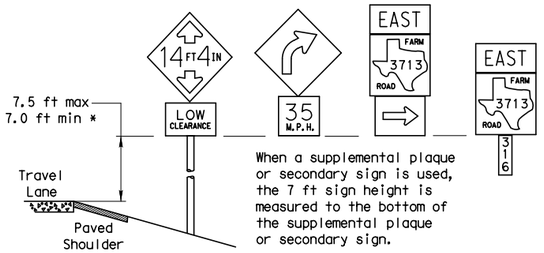
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

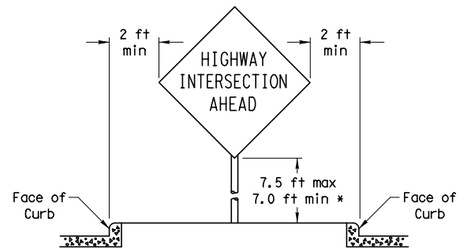
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



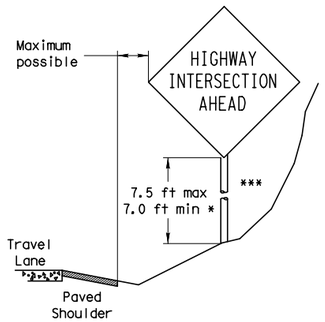
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

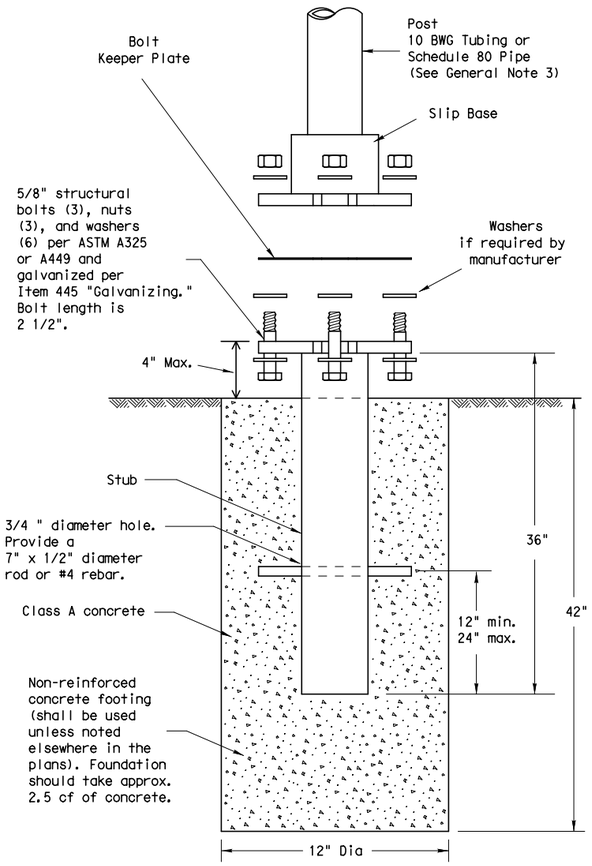
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS 9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1181	02	045	FM 917
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	JOHNSON		92

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:41 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXDT9090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\smdgen.dgn

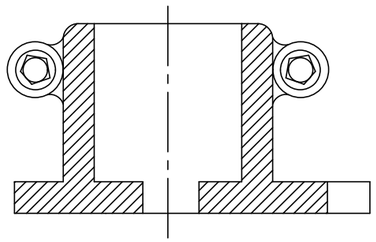
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.



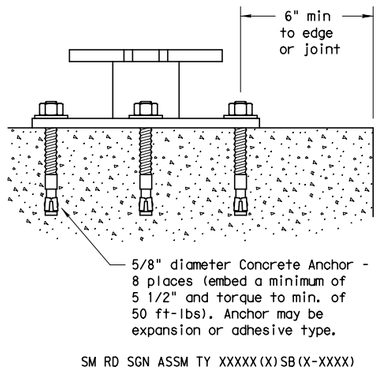
SLIPBASE SECTION

BOLT CLAMP TYPE

(SEE APPLICABLE FABRICATION DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAIL)

http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/cserve/standard/traffic/slipdetail.pdf

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

3A. Slipbases utilizing the "Set Screw type Section" will not be allowed. Use Slipbases matching the "Bolt Clamp type Section." The acceptable section has been added to this Standard for Contractor's information only.

4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

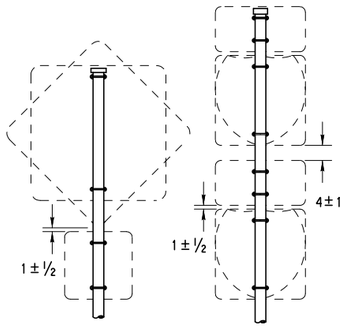
(MOD) SMD(SLIP-1)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		93

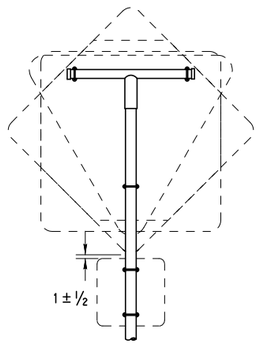
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:45 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPW\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\(MOD) SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

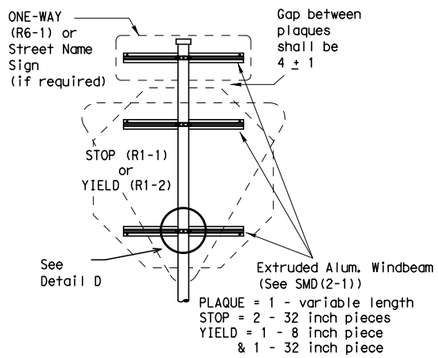
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:48 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\smds2.dgn



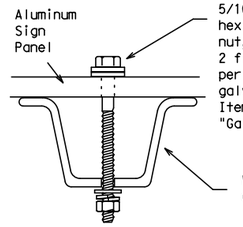
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



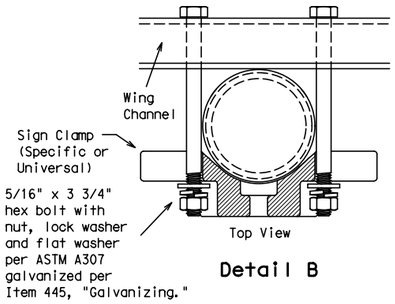
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



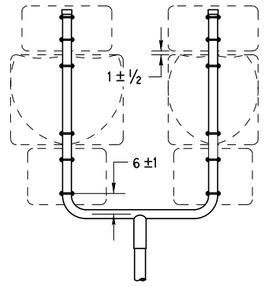
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



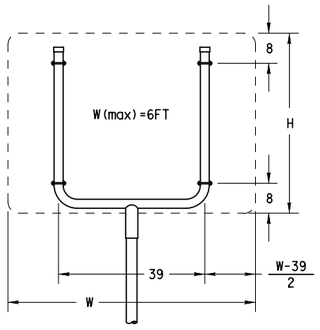
Detail A



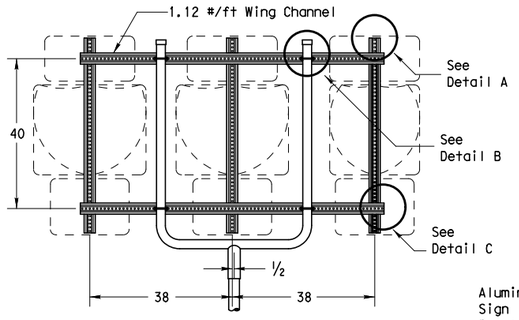
Detail B



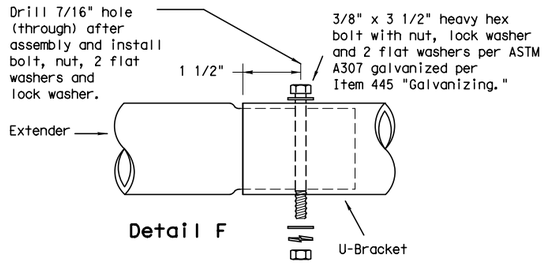
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

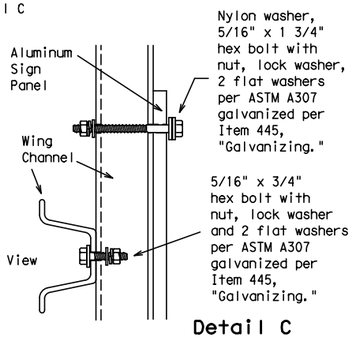


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

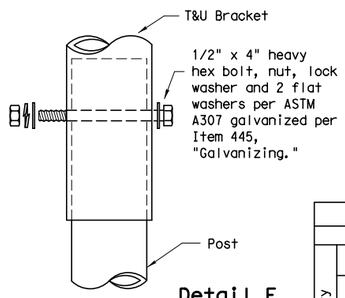


Detail F

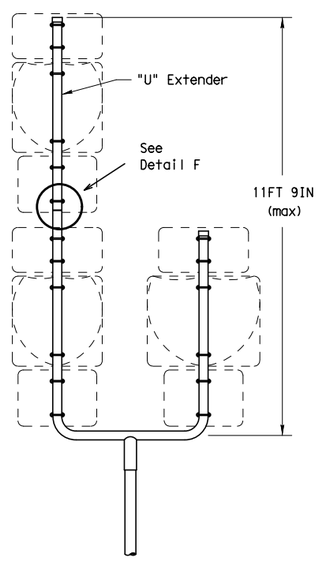
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



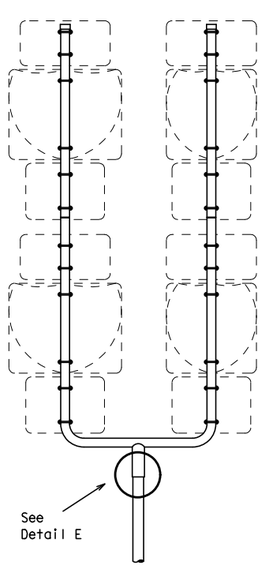
Detail C



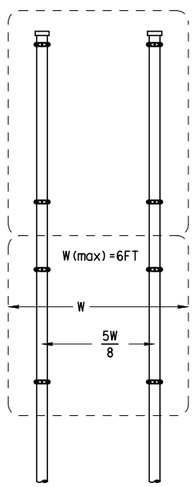
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

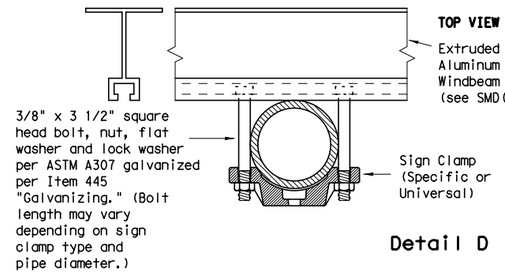


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

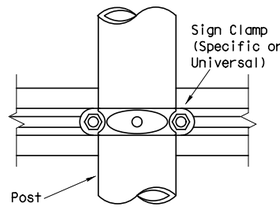


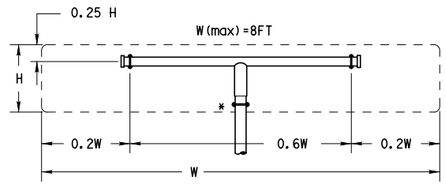
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

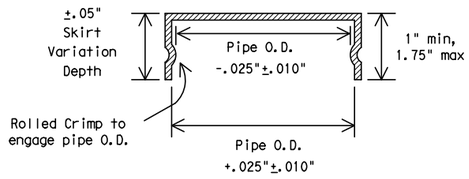




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

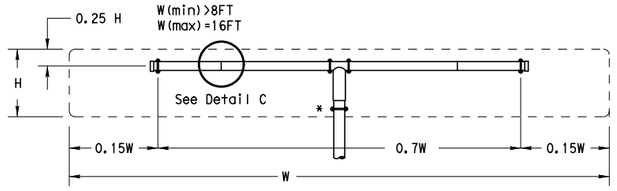
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

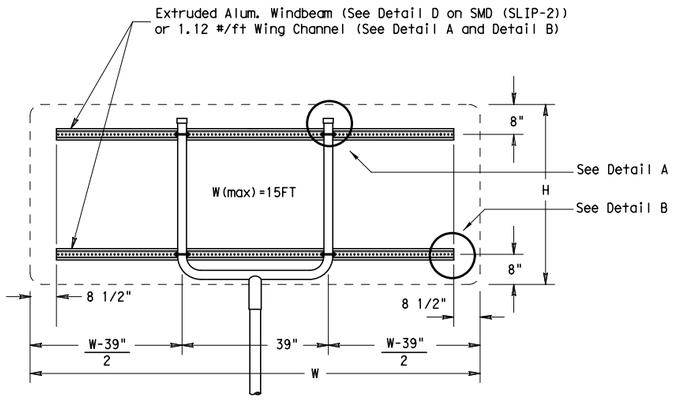
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		94

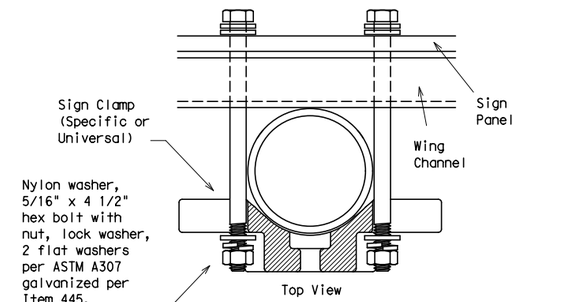
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:50:51 PM
FILE: P:\MSGPTXD190901\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Traffic Items\smds3.dgn



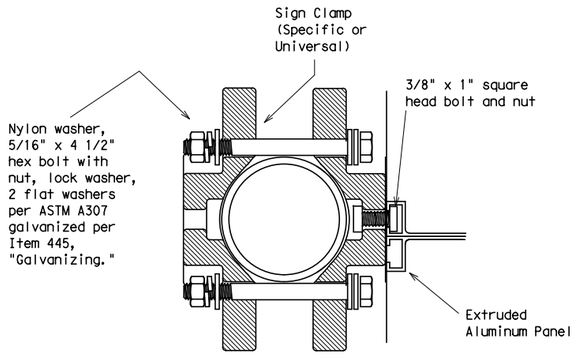
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



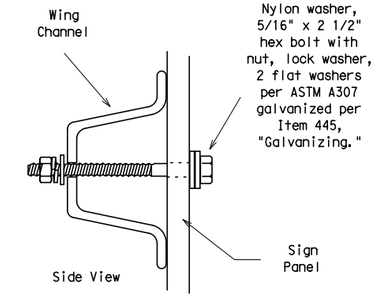
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



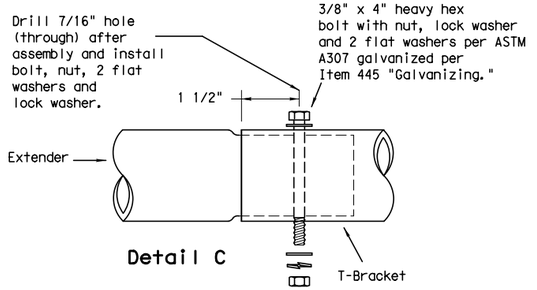
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

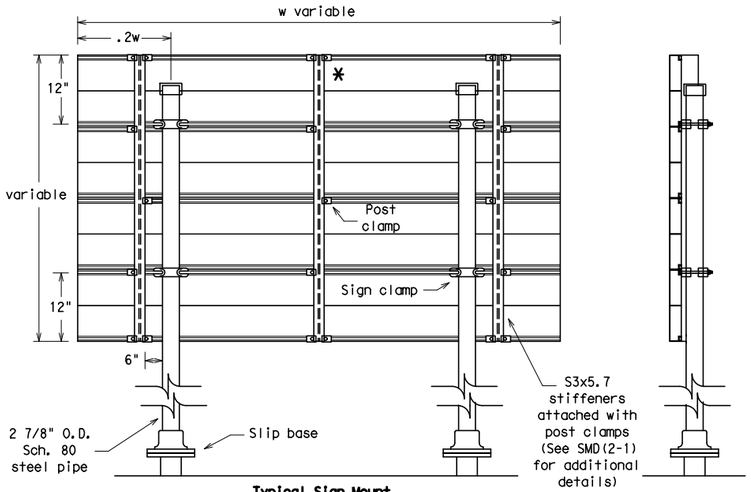


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

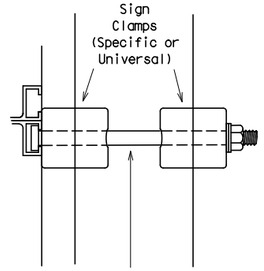


Typical Sign Mount

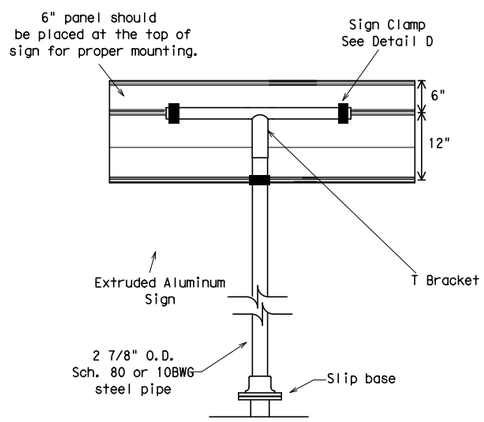
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

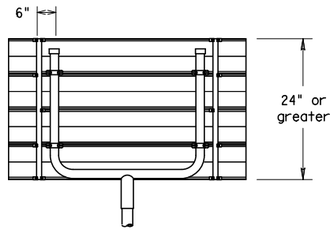
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. See table above.
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

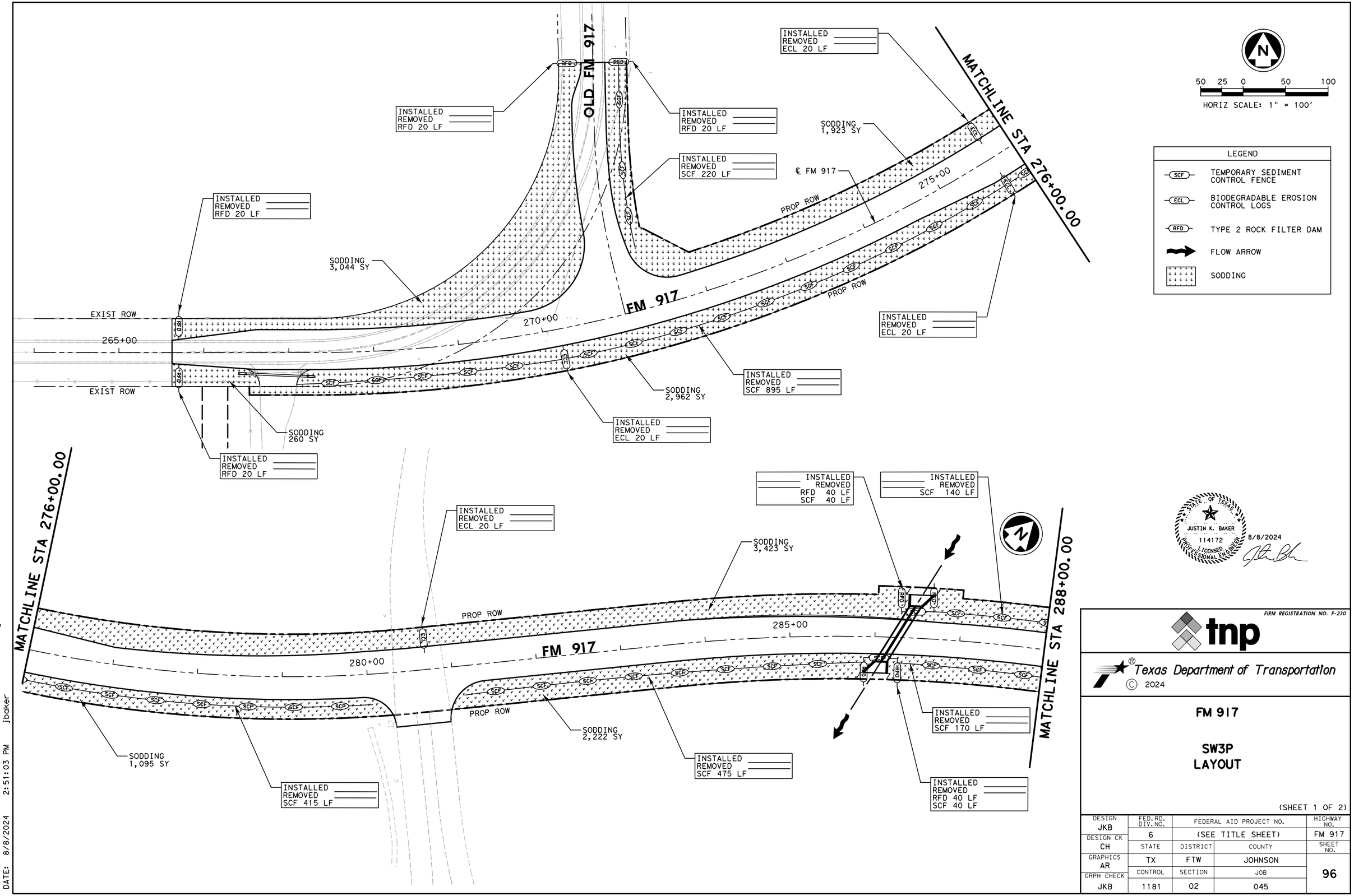
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1181	02	045	FM 917
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	JOHNSON		95



FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\SPP*01.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:51:03 PM jbaker

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

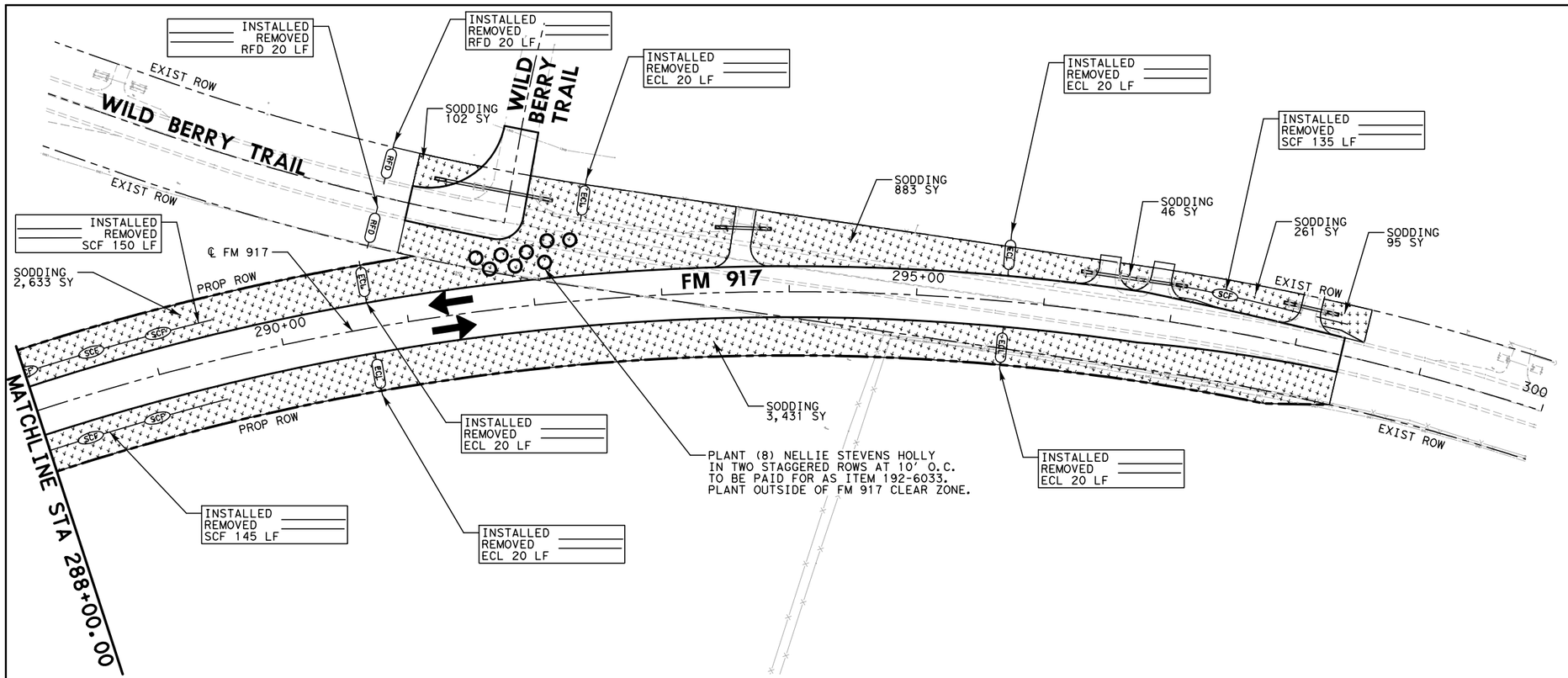
Texas Department of Transportation

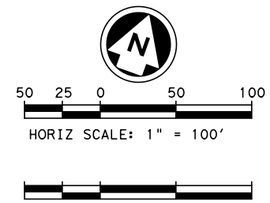
FM 917

SW3P LAYOUT

(SHEET 1 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	96
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				





LEGEND	
SCF	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
EC	BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOG
RFD	TYPE 2 ROCK FILTER DAM
	FLOW ARROW
	SODDING

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN K. BAKER
114172
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/8/2024

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-230

tnp

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 917

SW3P LAYOUT

(SHEET 2 OF 2)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JKB	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		FM 917
DESIGN CK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CH	TX	FTW	JOHNSON	97
GRAPHICS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
AR	1181	02	045	
GRPH CHECK				
JKB				

FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD*SHEETS\SPP*02.dgn
DATE: 8/8/2024 2:51:08 PM jbaker

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
1181-02-045

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: BLACK SPRINGS RD

To: 0.146 MILES EAST OF WILD BERRY TRAIL

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 32.45548° ,(Long) -97.45192°

END: (Lat) 32.45941° ,(Long) -97.44106°

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 8.55

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 8.55

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
ROADWAY REALIGNMENT AND CROSS CULVERT

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
SANDY LOAM	

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
MARTIN BRANCH	
NOLAN RIVER	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		98
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	FTW	JOHNSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1181	02	045	FM 917

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☒ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☒ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		99
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	FTW	JOHNSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1181	02	045	FM 917

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:51:20 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Environmental\EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. COMPLY WITH E.O. 13112 ON USE OF NATIVE VEGETATION.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. COMPLY WITH MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT FOR PROTECTION OF BIRDS AND NESTS.
2.
3.
4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

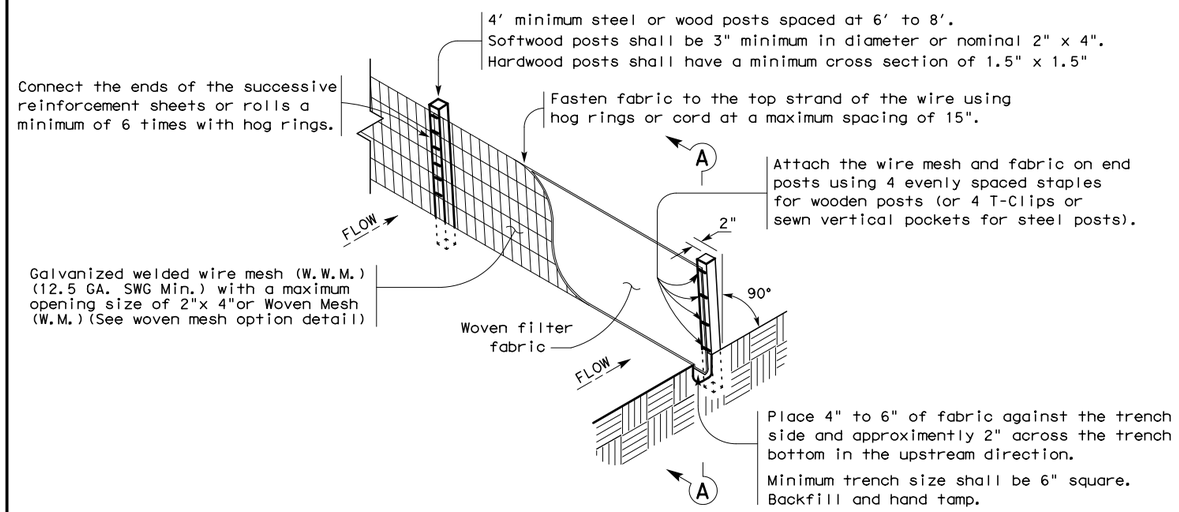
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

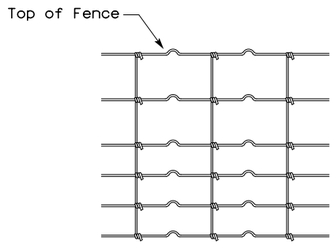
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS)	1181	02	045	FM 917
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	FTW	JOHNSON		100

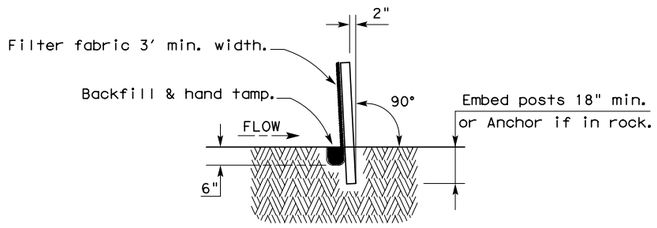
DATE 8/8/2024 2:52:26 PM
FILE P:\WSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Environmental\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

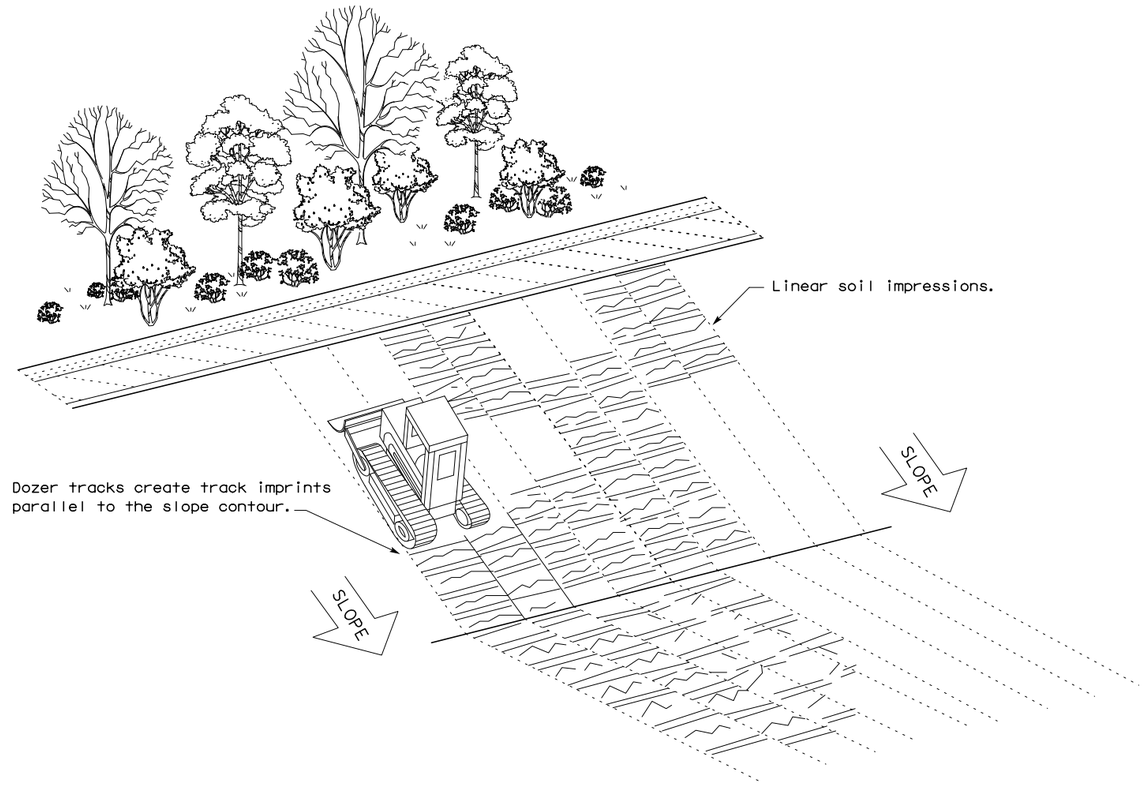
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

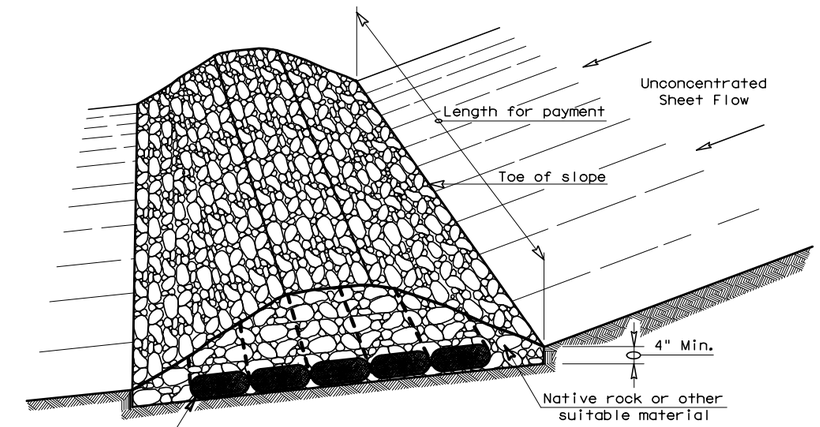
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

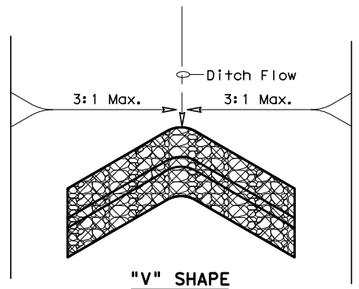
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		101

DATE: 8/8/2024 2:52:29 PM
FILE: P:\MSGP\TXD19090\TASK 1\PROD_SHEETS\STANDARDS\Environmental\ec216.dgn

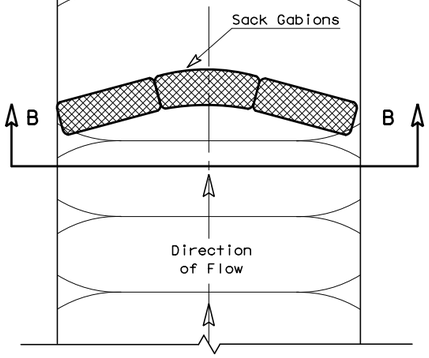


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

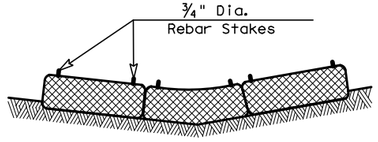
RFD1



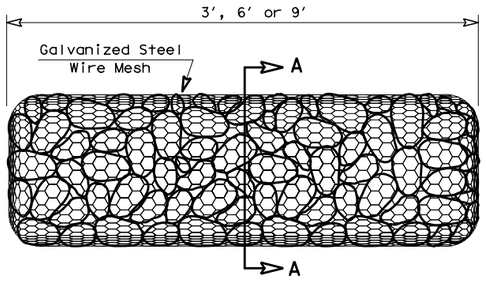
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

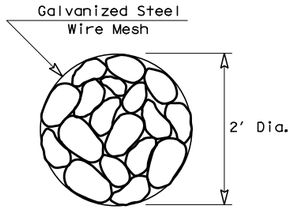


SECTION B-B

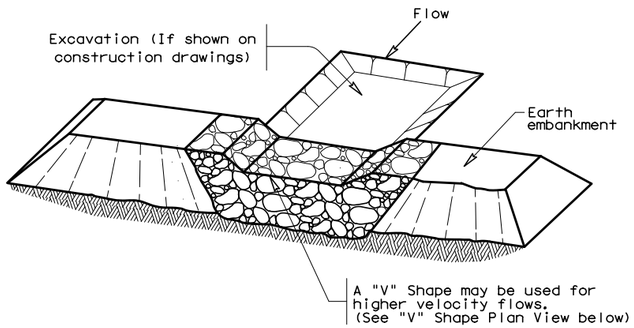


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

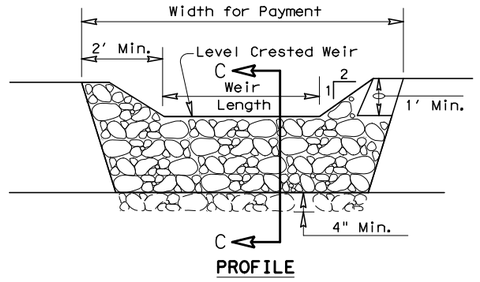


SECTION A-A

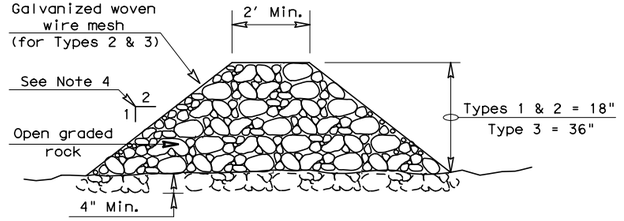


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

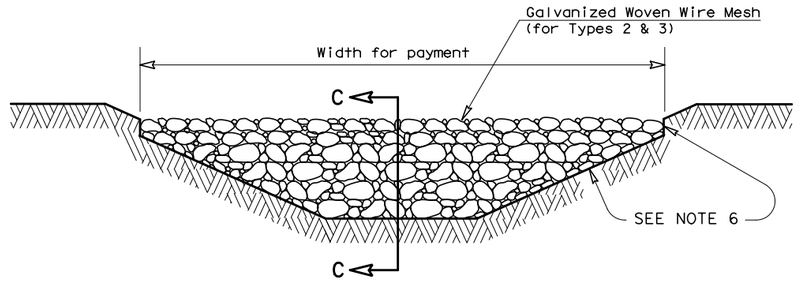
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1181	02	045	FM 917
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	JOHNSON		102